

# Index

## A

- AAII. *see* American Association of Individual Investors
- AAR. *see* average accounting rate of return
- Abbott Laboratories, 4:135–136; 5:213
- ABG Gas Supply LLC, 3:650
- ability to take risk, investors', 4:371–373.  
*see also* risk tolerance
- AbitibiBowater Inc., 3:462–464
- abnormal returns, 5:124
- ABP (pension fund), 4:388–389
- absolute advantage, 2:345–352
- absolute dispersion, 1:428
- absolute frequency, 1:393
- absolute priority rule, 5:483
- absolute return, for alternative investments, 6:129–130
- absolute risk objectives, 4:370
- absorption approach to trade balance, 2:447–448
- ABSs. *see* asset-backed securities
- Abu Dhabi Investment Authority, 4:221
- academic designations, order of, 1:202
- accelerated book building, 5:50
- accelerated methods of depreciation, 3:122–124, 435
- acceptance region, test statistic, 1:628–629
- access, short-term borrowing strategy and, 4:191
- account information, regular statements of, 1:105
- accounting
  - accrual, 3:640–641
  - acquisition method of, 3:422
  - “big bath,” 3:624
  - cash-basis, 3:640–641
  - “cookie jar” reserve, 3:624–625
- Accounting and Auditing Enforcement Release (SEC), 3:641–643
- Accounting and Corporate Regulatory Authority, 3:47, 59, 628
- accounting choices
  - aggressive
    - and bias in application of accounting standards, 3:624–625
    - conservative vs., 3:620–625
    - defined, 3:612
  - biased, 3:612–620
  - conservative, 3:620–625
    - aggressive vs., 3:620–625
    - benefits of, 3:624
    - bias in application of accounting standards, 3:624–625
    - defined, 3:612
    - in extractive industries, 3:621–622
    - losses in, 3:620–621
  - and deferred-tax assets, 3:642–643
  - earnings management with, 3:618
  - financial reporting issues, 3:638–655
    - cash flow statements, 3:648–651
    - earnings and balance sheets, 3:639–648
  - accounting costs, 2:28
  - accounting equation, 3:12
  - accounting estimates, 3:640–641
  - Accounting for Income Taxes* (SFAS 109), 3:508
  - Accounting for the Costs of Computer Software to be Sold, Leased, or Otherwise Marketed* (SFAS 86), 3:431
  - accounting goodwill, 3:184
  - accounting policies
    - changes in, 3:81–83
    - disclosures relating to, 3:79–83
    - retrospective application of, 3:128
  - accounting profit
    - defined, 2:28; 3:508
    - taxable income vs., 3:508–513
      - and current tax assets/liabilities, 3:509–510
      - and deferred tax assets/liabilities, 3:510–513
  - taxable profit vs., 3:518–523
    - and business combinations/deferred taxes, 3:523
    - and investments in subsidiaries, branches, associates, and interests, 3:523
    - temporary differences, 3:519–522
- Accounting Regulatory Committee, 3:55
- accounting risk, 4:427
- accounting scandals, 3:608
- accounting standards. *see also specific standards*
  - biased application of, 3:624–625
  - convergence of, 3:99–100, 112
  - for revenue recognition, 3:112–116
  - and ROE, 3:678–680
- Accounting Standards Board of Japan, 3:57
- accounting standards boards, 3:48–50
  - attributes of, 3:50
  - Financial Accounting Standards Board, 3:49–50
  - International Accounting Standards Board, 3:48–49
- Accounting Standards Codification* (FASB), 3:49–50
- Accounting Standards Updates, 3:82, 114
  - Business Combinations (ASC 805), 3:422n.9
  - Expenses: Compensation–Retirement Benefits (ASC 715), 3:679
  - Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures (ASC 820), 3:417n.2
  - General Electric disclosures, 3:82
  - Income Taxes (ASC 740), 3:508
  - Interest (ASC 835), 3:428n.11
  - Leases (ASC 840), 3:467n.29, 577n.14
  - Leases (ASC 842), 3:468
  - Revenue from Contracts with Customers (ASC 606), 3:112n.25, 114
  - Statement of Cash Flows (ASC 230), 3:471n.32
- Accounting Standards Updates (ASUs), 3:82, 114
- account reviews
  - firm policies on, 1:105
  - systematic, 1:114
- accounts
  - balance of payments, 2:368–369, 375–377
  - with beneficial ownership, 1:186, 187
  - contra, 3:169
  - doubtful, 3:120, 653
  - family, 1:108, 186, 188–189
  - in FX market, 2:410–411
  - in performance calculations, 1:128
  - representative, 1:221
  - tax asset valuation, 3:654
  - temporary new, 1:237, 270
  - uncollectible, 3:641–642
- accounts payable, as current liability, 3:176
- accounts payable management, 4:185–188
  - cash disbursements, 4:188
  - evaluating, 4:188
  - trade discounts, 4:187–188
- accounts receivable
  - as current assets, 3:169–171
  - and financial reporting quality, 3:656
  - and taxable/deductible temporary differences, 3:521
  - and tax bases of assets, 3:514, 515
- accounts receivable aging schedule, 4:180–181
- accounts receivable management, 4:175–181
  - customers' receipts, 4:177–180
  - evaluating, 4:180–181
  - trade granting process, 4:176–177
- accounts receivable turnover, 4:160
- accredited individuals, 4:236n.20
- Accredited Investors, 6:133n.14
- accrual accounting
  - cash-basis vs., 3:640–641
  - defined, 1:262
  - Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:235
- accrued expenses, as current liability, 3:176
- accrued interest, 1:376–377; 5:413–417
- accumulated other comprehensive income, 3:193
- Acer Inc., 3:275–277; 5:209
- ACH. *see* Automated Clearing House
- acid-test ratio, 4:160
- acquisition
  - of businesses, 3:535
  - of long-lived assets, 3:417–435
  - accounting for, 3:417
  - capitalisation of interest costs, 3:428–431

- acquisition (*Continued*)  
 capitalisation of internal development costs, 3:431–435  
 capitalising vs. expensing costs, 3:423–428  
 and financial reporting issues, 3:648  
 intangible assets, 3:420–423  
 property, plant, and equipment, 3:417–420  
 acquisition method of accounting, 3:422  
 action lag, 2:316  
 actions  
   investment (*see also* Investment Analysis, Recommendations, and Actions [Standard of Professional Conduct V])  
     fair dealing in, 1:111–112  
     firm policies on, 1:105–106  
     impact of, 1:40–41  
     unethical, 1:57  
   personal, 1:83  
   unethical, 1:57  
 active crawling peg currency regime, 2:437–438  
 active investment strategies  
   industry analysis in, 5:188–189  
   information-acquisition costs for, 5:123–124  
   and market efficiency, 5:117  
 active management  
   of alternative investments, 6:124, 129  
   of portfolios  
     capital market line for, 4:318  
     information-motivated trading in, 5:10  
     manager performance in, 5:129  
     manager selection for, 5:116  
     security market indexes in, 5:94  
   of stock mutual funds, 4:232  
 active returns, 5:116  
 active strategies  
   borrowing, 4:192  
   short-term investing, 4:171–172  
 activist shareholders, 6:136. *see also* shareholder activism  
 activity ratios, 3:291–298  
   calculation of, 3:292–294  
   in company analysis, 5:230–231  
   defined, 2:220; 3:292–293  
   evaluation of, 3:295–298  
   interpretation of, 3:294–298  
     fixed asset turnover, 3:297  
     inventory turnover and DOH, 3:294–295  
     payables turnover and number of days of payables, 3:296  
     receivables turnover and DSO, 3:295–296  
     total asset turnover, 3:297  
     working capital turnover, 3:297  
 AD. *see* aggregate demand  
 ADB. *see* Asian Developmental Bank  
 ADC Telecommunications, 4:209–210  
 AD curve. *see* aggregate demand curve  
 Additional Compensation Arrangements [Standard IV(B)], 1:144–145  
   application of the standard, 1:144–145  
   compliance procedures, 1:144  
   guidance, 1:144  
   text of, 1:46, 144  
 additional information, 1:262  
 additional services, for select clients, 1:116  
 addition rule for probabilities, 1:481–482  
 add-on rates, 5:429–431  
 adequate compliance procedures, 1:147–149  
 Adidas AG, 5:657–658  
 adjustable-rate mortgages (ARMs), 5:487  
 adjusted consolidated segment operating income (adjusted CSOI), 3:635–638  
 adjusted EBITDA, 3:634  
 adjusted funds from operations (AFFO), 6:166  
 adjustments  
   financial statement, 3:698–713  
     to debt, 3:710–712  
     framework for, 3:698  
     for goodwill, 3:704–706  
     for inventory, 3:699–702  
     and current ratio, 3:701–702  
     with LIFO accounting, 3:699–701  
   for investments, 3:698  
   for off-balance-sheet financing, 3:706–713  
   for plant, property, and equipment, 3:703–704  
   inventory, 3:368–375  
     declines and recoveries of inventory value, 3:369–370  
     inventory write-downs and financial ratios, 3:370–375  
   administrative costs, 2:366  
   administrative fees, 1:262  
 ADRs. *see* American depositary receipts  
 ADSs. *see* American depositary shares  
 ADT Security Services, Inc., 5:199, 200  
 advanced economies, trade-to-GDP ratio for, 2:338  
 Advanced Micro Devices, 5:209  
 adverse audit opinion, 3:28  
 adverse selection, with insurance, 5:34  
 advertisements. *see also* GIPS  
   Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III)  
   defined, 1:256  
   information included in, 1:256  
 adviser-assisted digital wealth managers, 4:468  
 advisers, selecting, 1:157  
 Aegis Value Fund, 1:433  
 aerospace industry, governmental influences on, 5:225–226  
 AFC. *see* average fixed cost  
 AFDB. *see* African Development Bank  
 affiliated stockholders, as takeover defense, 4:34  
 affirmative covenants, 3:559; 5:310, 626  
 Afghanistan, 3:59  
 Africa. *see also specific countries and regions*  
   debt and equity outstanding, 5:350  
   and IFRS, 3:59  
   industrial comparative ratio, 5:617  
   REIT returns, 6:164–165  
   terms of trade for, 2:335, 336  
 African Development Bank (AFDB), 2:411; 5:372  
 after-tax cost of debt, 4:85  
 after-tax nominal return, 4:254  
 agency bonds, 5:372–373  
 agency relationship, 4:11; 5:61. *see also* principal–agent relationship  
 agency RMBS, 5:490–491, 503. *see also* collateralized mortgage obligations (CMOs); mortgage pass-through securities  
 agent options, 1:182  
 agents, trustee, 5:479  
 age ratios, asset, 3:460–464  
 aggregate demand (AD), 2:137–148  
   and AD curve, 2:145–148  
   and business cycle, 2:202–203  
   defined, 2:136  
   and fiscal policy, 2:300–301  
   and global recession (2007–2009), 2:165–167  
   and imports/exports, 2:336–337  
   and inflationary gap, 2:167–168  
   investment strategies for decrease in, 2:164–165  
   investment strategies for increase in, 2:168  
 IS curve, 2:137–144  
 LM curve, 2:144–145  
 and recessionary gap, 2:163–167  
 shifts in, 2:150–157  
   capacity utilization, 2:153  
   consumer and business expectations, 2:153  
   economic growth, 2:155  
   exchange rate, 2:155  
   fiscal policy, 2:153  
   household wealth, 2:151–152  
   monetary policy, 2:153–154  
   shifts in supply and, 2:170–173  
 aggregate demand curve (AD curve)  
   example, 2:147–148  
   features of, 2:145  
   interest rates and income effects, 2:146–147  
   investment strategies based on, 2:171–172  
 aggregate expenditures, 2:119  
 aggregate income, 2:119–136  
   in economy, 2:119–120  
   and expenditures, 2:137–144  
   in gross domestic product, 2:120–136  
     components of, 2:127–131  
     external sector, 2:130–131  
     government sector, 2:129–130  
     household and business sectors, 2:128  
     measuring, 2:120–123  
     nominal and real, 2:124–127  
     and other income measures, 2:131–136  
     values of goods and services, 2:123–124  
   real personal, 2:239  
 aggregate indexes, fixed-income, 5:99  
 aggregate output, 2:119–136  
   in economy, 2:119–120  
   in gross domestic product, 2:120–136  
     components of, 2:127–131  
     external sector, 2:130–131

- government sector, 2:129–130
- household and business sectors, 2:128
- measuring, 2:120–123
- nominal and real, 2:124–127
- and other income measures, 2:131–136
- values of goods and services, 2:123–124
- aggregate price, supply of money and, 2:271–272
- aggregate real personal income, 2:239
- aggregate supply (AS)
  - and AS curve, 2:148–150
  - defined, 2:136
  - and global recession, 2:165–167
  - and imports/exports, 2:336–337
  - investment strategies for shifts in, 2:169–170
  - long-run, 2:148–150, 159–161
  - in perfectly competitive market, 2:81
  - in real business cycle models, 2:216–217
  - shifts in, 2:150–151, 157–162
  - shifts in demand and, 2:170–173
  - short-run, 2:148–149, 157–158
  - and stagflation, 2:169–170
- aggregate supply curve (AS curve)
  - about, 2:148–150
  - investment strategies based on, 2:171–172
  - long-run, 2:148–150
  - short-run, 2:148–149, 157–158
- aggressive accounting choices
  - and biased application of standards, 3:624–625
  - conservative vs., 3:620–625
  - defined, 3:612
  - and non-GAAP measures in reports, 3:612, 615
- aging schedule, 4:180–181
- AGM. *see* annual general meeting
- Agnelli Industries, 5:484–485
- agriculture, 2:68–69; 6:167, 168
- AI. *see* artificial intelligence
- AIG, 6:32, 33
- AIMR. *see* Association for Investment Management and Research
- AIMR Performance Presentation Standards (AIMR-PPS<sup>®</sup>), 1:226
- Airbus
  - governmental influences on, 5:225–226
  - in method of comparables, 5:270–271
  - strategic analysis with, 5:207–209, 218
- Aircastle Limited, 5:27
- aircraft manufacturing industry,
  - strategic analysis of, 5:207–208, 218
- airline industry
  - asset-based equity valuation for, 5:278
  - life-cycle stage and business cycle sensitivity, 5:227–228
  - market structure for, 2:66
- Air Liquide, 1:424
- Air Products and Chemicals, 5:209
- AirTran Airways, 2:88
- Akerlof, George A., 1:679
- Alcatel-Lucent, 3:383–388
  - consolidated balance sheet, 3:384
  - consolidated income statement, 3:383–384
- notes to consolidated financial statements, 3:385–386
- solvency ratio evaluation, 3:306
- Alcoa, 5:276
- Alcon, 3:685
- Algeria, 2:435
- algorithmic trading, 4:469
- algorithms, 4:462
- Alibaba, 4:13, 32
- Allianz SE, 1:424; 5:165
- all-in fees, 1:263
- allocation(s)
  - asset, 1:549–551
  - minimum lot, 1:116–117
  - with safety-first rules, 1:549–551
  - trade allocation procedures, 1:113, 114
  - transaction, 1:115–116
- allocationally efficient financial systems, 5:59
- allocative efficiency, 5:116n.2
- all-or-nothing orders (AONs), 5:47
- allowance
  - for doubtful accounts, 3:653
  - for loan loss reserves, 3:653
- Aloha Airlines, 4:438n.30
- alpha, 5:94
- Alpha Natural Resources, 4:334–335
- alternative data, 4:457, 460
- alternative hypothesis, 1:624–625, 651–652
- alternative inventory costing, 3:118–120, 654
- Alternative Investment Fund Managers Directive (AIFMD), 6:144
- alternative investments, 6:123–193
  - categories of, 6:128–129
  - collectibles, 6:175–176
  - commodities, 6:167–173
  - derivatives and indexes, 6:168–169
  - investment vehicles, 6:169–170
  - performance and diversification benefits, 6:170–171
  - prices of, 6:171–173
  - common characteristics, 6:124–128
  - defined, 6:123–124
  - hedge funds, 6:133–148
    - about, 6:133–135
    - diversification benefits, 6:138–139
    - due diligence, 6:146–148
    - fees and returns, 6:139–143
    - investment strategies for, 6:135–138
    - and leverage, 6:143–144
    - and redemptions, 6:144–145
    - valuation issues, 6:145–146
  - historical records of, 6:126
  - infrastructure investments, 6:173–175
  - markets for, 5:15–16
  - portfolio diversification with, 6:132
  - practice problems, 6:184–188
  - private equity, 6:148–158
    - diversification benefits, 6:155–156
    - due diligence, 6:158
    - investment strategies, 6:150–154
    - portfolio company valuation, 6:156–157
    - structure and fees, 6:149–150
- real estate, 6:158–167
  - forms of investment, 6:159–161
  - investment categories, 6:161–163
- performance and diversification benefits, 6:163–165
- risks with, 6:166–167
- valuation, 6:165–166
- returns from, 6:129–132
- risk management, 6:176–180
  - due diligence with, 6:178–180
  - process, 6:177
  - risk–return measures, 6:178–179
- security market indexes for, 5:101–104
- solutions to problems, 6:189–193
- structures for, 6:132–133
- and traditional investments, 6:132
- alternative trading systems (ATSs), 5:29–30
- Altria Group Inc., 3:453
- Amaranth Advisors LLC, 6:171
- AMC. *see* Asset Manager Code of Professional Conduct
- Ameren, 5:255
- American Association of Individual Investors (AAII), 1:715
- American depositary receipts (ADRs), 1:681–682; 5:167–168
- American depositary shares (ADSs), 5:167
- American Express, 1:544n.17
- American options (American-style options)
  - callable, 1:539; 5:330
  - defined, 6:26, 85
  - pricing, 6:104–107
  - putable, 5:332n.6
- American Stock Exchange (AMEX), 5:168
- American-style contracts, 5:24
- Americas, 6:164–165
- AmeriCredit Automobile Receivable Trust 2013–4, 5:509–511
- AmeriGas, 5:210
- AMEX. *see* American Stock Exchange
- Amgen, 5:209
- amortisation (amortization)
  - of asset-backed securities, 5:512
  - of bonds, 3:550–554
    - amortisation of discounts, 3:551–553
    - amortisation of premiums, 3:553–554
    - and interest expense/interest payments, 3:550–554
  - defined, 3:121
  - and expense recognition on income statements, 3:124
  - of intangible assets, 3:121, 181
  - of long-lived assets, 3:443–444
- amortisation expenses, 3:444
- amortised costs, 3:66, 168–169, 186, 188
- amortization schedule, residential mortgage loan, 5:487–488
- amortizing bonds, 5:318–320
- amortizing loans, 5:487, 508
- AMR Corporation, 3:707–710
- Amtrak, 2:104
- analysis of variance (ANOVA), 1:632n.16
- analyst adjustments, 3:698–713
  - to debt, 3:710–712
  - framework for, 3:698
  - for goodwill, 3:704–706
  - for inventory, 3:699–702
  - and current ratio, 3:701–702
  - with LIFO accounting, 3:699–701



- analyst adjustments (*Continued*)  
 for investments, 3:698  
 for off-balance-sheet financing, 3:706–713  
 for plant, property, and equipment, 3:703–704
- analysts  
 areas of concern about financial reporting quality, 3:652–655  
 corporate governance considerations, 4:31–36  
 board of directors representation, 4:32  
 composition of investors, 4:33–34  
 economic ownership and voting control, 4:31–32  
 long-term risk management, 4:35  
 remuneration and company performance, 4:32–33  
 shareholders' rights, 4:34  
 estimates of value by, 4:48  
 natural language processing for monitoring, 4:466  
 nonpublic information from, 1:93–94
- analytical tools, 4:456
- anchor, underwritten offerings, 5:361
- Andrew W. Mellon Foundation, 4:219
- Anglo American, 5:276
- AngloGold Ashanti, 5:276
- Anheuser-Busch, 3:423
- Anheuser-Busch InBev SA/NV, 1:424; 3:684–686; 5:200
- annual coupon rate, 5:404
- annual general meeting (AGM), 4:15
- annualized convexity, 5:561–562
- annualized returns, 1:289–290; 4:251–253
- annualized yield measures, 5:420
- annual modified duration, 5:542–544
- annual percentage rate (APR), 1:313n.6
- annual percentage yield (APY), 1:313n.6
- annual reports, 3:53, 613–614
- annual returns, advertisements with, 1:290–291
- annual share turnover, 1:426
- Annual Statement Studies (Risk Management Association), 3:282
- annuities. *see also* ordinary annuities  
 defined, 1:314  
 future value of, 1:314–316  
 lump sums to fund, 1:333–336  
 size of annuity payments, 1:332–336
- annuity due, 1:314, 321–323
- anomalies, market. *see* market anomalies
- ANOVA. *see* analysis of variance
- anticipation stock, of inventory, 4:183
- antidilutive securities, 3:139–140
- Antigua, 2:434
- antitrust policies, 2:92, 105–106
- ANZSIC. *see* Australia and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification
- AONs. *see* all-or-nothing orders
- APC. *see* average propensity to consume
- AP<sub>L</sub>. *see* average product of labor
- Apollo Group, 5:210
- Appendices, IPS, 4:369
- Apple Inc.  
 accounts receivable, 3:169–170  
 balance sheet components, 3:164  
 cash flow analysis of comparables, 3:256–257  
 change in accounting standards, 3:129–130  
 cross-sectional common-size analysis, 3:200, 203–204  
 current assets, 3:168  
 current liabilities, 3:175  
 deferred revenue, 3:176–178  
 deferred tax assets, 3:174  
 deferred tax liabilities, 3:192  
 earnings announcements, 3:8–9  
 equity, 3:194–195  
 expected return, 4:334–335  
 financial assets, 3:189  
 goodwill, 3:186  
 inventory valuation, 3:171, 172  
 and Logitech, 2:342  
 marketable securities, 3:169  
 non-current assets, 3:179  
 non-current liabilities, 3:190–191  
 and revenue recognition on income statements, 3:111–112  
 statement of changes in equity, 3:195–196  
 strategy and financial performance, 3:273–274, 673–677  
 war chests, 3:677
- Apple TV, 3:129–130
- applicable law  
 and Code/Standards, 1:50–53  
 on confidentiality, 1:130  
 in firm policy, 1:105  
 global, 1:52–53  
 and investment products, 1:51–53  
 providing information on, 1:55  
 staying informed about, 1:54
- applications of financial statement analysis, 3:671–717
- analyst adjustments, 3:698–713  
 to debt, 3:710–712  
 framework for, 3:698  
 for goodwill, 3:704–706  
 for inventory, 3:699–702  
 for investments, 3:698  
 for off-balance-sheet financing, 3:706–713  
 for plant, property, and equipment, 3:703–704
- credit risk assessments, 3:691–694  
 Moody's rating factors, 3:692–693  
 peer comparison ratios, 3:694
- equity screening, 3:694–697  
 example, 3:695  
 ratio-based, 3:697
- financial performance evaluations, 3:673–681  
 accounting standards and ROE, 3:678–680  
 and changes in business strategy, 3:673–677  
 and war chests, 3:677
- financial performance projections, 3:681–690  
 consistency of forecasts, 3:690  
 example, 3:687–689  
 forecasting operating profit, 3:683–684  
 issues with, 3:684–687  
 with market-based valuation, 3:682–687  
 for multiple periods, 3:687–690  
 practice problems, 3:715–716  
 solutions to problems, 3:717
- Applied Materials, 5:209
- appraisal indexes (real estate), 6:163
- appraisals, asset revaluation, 3:446
- appreciation, currency, 2:418
- approval, for outside compensation, 1:145
- approximate modified duration, 5:543–545
- APR. *see* annual percentage rate
- a priori probability, 1:476
- APs. *see* authorized participants
- APY. *see* annual percentage yield
- AR. *see* average revenue
- arbitrage  
 bounds of, 5:123  
 commodities, 6:172  
 convertible, 4:236  
 defined, 6:47  
 in derivatives pricing, 6:47–52, 66–72  
 executing, 6:67  
 with forward contracts, 6:49–50  
 frequency of arbitrage opportunities, 6:67  
 and hedge funds, 6:136  
 limits to, 6:70  
 and market efficiency, 5:123  
 and put-call parity, 6:97  
 and relative valuation, 6:47–49  
 and replication, 6:68–69  
 risk, 1:91; 6:50n.24  
 with stocks and risk-free bonds, 6:47–49  
 triangular, 2:421
- arbitrage-free pricing, 6:70
- arbitrage pricing theory (APT), 4:353
- arbitrageurs, 5:34–36, 123
- ArcelorMittal, 1:423; 5:622–623, 625
- Archer Daniels Midland Company, 1:733, 737; 2:105
- Argentina  
 exchange rate regime, 2:434, 437–438  
 financial reporting quality in, 3:628  
 foreign direct investment, 2:339, 340  
 IFRS adoption, 3:58  
 inflation-linked bonds, 5:326, 370  
 MERCOSUR, 2:360  
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96  
 non-sovereign government debt, 5:650
- Ariane space program, 5:225
- arithmetic mean, 1:404–408  
 and coefficient of variation, 1:441–442  
 as cross-sectional mean, 1:405–407  
 defined, 1:398n.9, 404  
 and geometric, 1:418–420  
 and median, 1:410–411  
 as population mean, 1:404–405  
 properties, 1:407–408  
 sample mean, 1:405–407  
 using, 1:456–457  
 and weighted mean, 1:414n.19
- arithmetic return, 4:246
- Armenia, 3:59
- Armitage, Seth, 4:105
- ARMs. *see* adjustable-rate mortgages

- Arms index, 1:718–720  
 Arngrove Group Holdings, 3:127  
 Arthur Andersen, 1:6  
 Articles of Incorporation, 1:51  
 artificial intelligence (AI), 4:456,  
     460–462. *see also* machine learning  
 Art Market Research, 6:176  
 Artpiece, 6:176  
 AS. *see* aggregate supply  
 ASA, 3:651  
 Asahi Breweries, 3:677  
 ascending triangle pattern, 1:702  
 AS curve. *see* aggregate supply curve  
 ASEAN. *see* Association of Southeast  
     Asian Nations  
 Asia. *see also specific countries and  
     regions*  
     capitalization level and contributions  
       to global GDP, 5:151  
     current account imbalance, 2:378  
     debt and equity outstanding, 5:350  
     effects of global recession, 2:165  
     financial crisis (1997–1998), 2:292, 341  
     and IFRS, 3:59  
     institutionally owned real estate, 6:159  
     market regulatory bodies, 3:627  
     natural resources, 2:178  
     returns on REITs, 6:164–165  
     terms of trade, 2:335  
     trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:338  
 Asia 50 ADR Index Fund, 5:169  
 Asian call options, 1:558–559  
 Asian Developmental Bank (ADB), 5:372  
 Asian Financial Crisis (1997–1998),  
     5:164  
 Asian Market Neutral Composite, 1:294  
 Asian-Pacific Aggregate Bond Index,  
     5:357  
 Asia Pacific Association for Fiduciary  
     Studies, 1:231  
 ask prices, 5:44; 6:10n.3, 145  
 ask sizes, 5:44  
 ASML Holdings NV, 1:423; 5:200–202  
 Asociación Española de Presentación de  
     Resultados de Gestión, 1:231  
 asset(s). *see also* investment  
     characteristics of assets  
     average age of depreciable, 3:462–464  
     on balance sheets, 3:162, 186–189  
     and classification of markets, 5:14–16  
     as collateral, 5:626  
     in *Conceptual Framework*, 3:64  
     currencies, 5:19–20  
     current  
       and accounting profit vs. taxable  
       income, 3:509–510  
       on balance sheets, 3:165, 167–174  
     debt-to-assets ratio, 3:304, 305, 586,  
       587  
     deferred tax  
       accounting choices about, 3:642–643  
       accounting profit vs. taxable income  
       for, 3:510–513  
       changes in tax rates, 3:517–518  
       current assets, 3:174  
       defined, 3:509  
       and timing, 3:508  
       unused tax losses/credits, 3:523–524  
     defined, 3:9, 162  
     financial, 5:14  
     income tax bases of, 3:513–515  
     intangible, 5:277–278  
       acquisition of, 3:420–423  
       on balance sheets, 3:181–186  
       from business combinations,  
       3:422–423  
       capitalization of, 3:647–648, 653  
       depreciation/amortisation of, 3:121,  
       181  
       identifiable, 3:182–183  
       impairment of, 3:181, 450–451  
       on income statements, 3:124  
       internally-developed, 3:420–422  
       long-lived, 3:416  
       not from business combinations,  
       3:420  
       and research, 3:182, 421  
     lease versus buy decision for,  
       3:467–470  
     liquid asset requirement, 3:322  
     liquidity and sales of, 5:639  
     long-lived (*see* long-lived assets)  
     market efficiency and prices of,  
       5:118–120  
     in markets, 5:14–20  
     non-current, 3:165, 178–189  
     physical, 4:472; 5:14  
     quick, 4:160  
     real, 5:14, 26–28  
     recoverable amount of, 3:449  
     return on, 3:280, 308–309, 363  
     risk-free, 4:291–294  
       and capital allocation line, 4:291–292  
       and capital market line, 4:319–321  
       combining risky assets with, 4:315–318  
       and homogeneity of expectations  
       assumption, 4:317–318  
       two-fund separation theorem,  
       4:292–293  
       utility theory and selection of,  
       4:273–276  
     risk of two-asset portfolio, 4:258–259  
     risky  
       combining risk-free assets with,  
       4:315–318  
       covariance and correlation of risks,  
       4:277–279  
       efficient frontier of, 4:291  
       importance of correlation of risks in  
       portfolio, 4:282  
       portfolio return, 4:276  
       portfolio risk, 4:276–282  
       risk and return relationship, 4:279–281  
       utility theory and selection of,  
       4:273–276  
     securities, 5:16–19  
       equities, 5:17–18  
       fixed-income, 5:17  
       pooled investments, 5:18–19  
     securitized, 5:474  
     tradable, 4:319  
     underlying, 5:20  
     variance of return for single, 4:256  
     asset age ratios, 3:460–464  
     asset allocation. *see also* strategic asset  
       allocation (SAA)  
       indices as proxies for asset classes in,  
       5:94  
     in portfolio management, 4:223  
     safety-first rules for, 1:549–551  
     tactical, 4:393–394  
 asset-backed securities (ABSs),  
     5:473–525  
     about, 5:473–474  
     auto loan, 5:508–511  
     collateral backing for, 5:308  
     collateralized debt obligations,  
       5:512–515  
       structure, 5:513  
       transaction example, 5:513–515  
     commercial mortgage-backed  
       securities, 5:503–508  
       balloon maturity provisions, 5:505  
       call protection, 5:504–505  
       credit risk, 5:504  
       structure, 5:504–508  
     as contingent claims, 6:33–35  
     creation of, 5:31–32  
     credit card receivable, 5:511–512  
     defined, 5:474  
     economic benefits of securitization,  
       5:474–476  
     in global debt, 5:349, 350  
     legal identity of issuers, 5:306  
     non-mortgage asset-backed securities,  
       5:508–512  
       auto loan ABS, 5:508–511  
       credit card receivable ABS,  
       5:511–512  
     as pooled investments, 5:19  
     practice problems, 5:519–522  
     repayment sources for, 5:307  
     residential mortgage-backed securities,  
       5:490–503  
       collateralized mortgage obligations,  
       5:497–503  
       mortgage pass-through securities,  
       5:491–496  
       non-agency residential mortgage-  
       backed securities, 5:503  
     residential mortgage loans, 5:485–490  
     amortization schedule, 5:487–488  
     interest rates, 5:486–487  
     lender's rights in foreclosure,  
       5:488–489  
     maturity, 5:486  
     prepayment options and penalties,  
       5:488  
     securitization, 5:474–485  
       economic and market benefits,  
       5:474–476  
       parties' roles in transaction,  
       5:478–480  
       special purpose entities, 5:482–485  
       structure of securitization, 5:481–482  
       transaction example, 5:476–478  
     solutions to problems, 5:523–525  
     as structured financial instruments,  
       5:381  
     traditional bonds vs., 5:299  
 asset-based equity valuation models,  
     5:276–280  
     for airline industry, 5:278  
     defined, 5:247  
     for family-owned laundry, 5:277  
     other models vs., 5:246–248, 279–280  
     for restaurant, 5:278

- asset-based loans, 4:192
- asset-based valuation approach
  - for private equity, 6:157
  - for REITs, 6:166
- asset beta, 4:95–98
- asset class(es)
  - adding to investment opportunity set, 4:289
  - correlation matrix, 4:386–387
  - correlation of risk among, 4:285
  - defining, 4:384
  - diversification with, 4:286
  - nominal returns, 4:260–262
  - real returns, 4:261–262
  - returns by, 5:644–645
  - risk and return of, 4:260, 263
  - robo-advisory services to manage, 4:467–468
  - security market indexes as proxies for, 5:94
  - in strategic asset allocation, 4:385–387
- asset management company, sample presentation of, 1:273–274
- Asset Manager Code of Professional Conduct (AMC), 1:38, 55, 157
- asset price(s)
  - artificial volatility in, 1:98–100
  - and capital flows, 2:442
  - and head and shoulders patterns, 1:696–699
  - normal distribution as model for, 1:545
  - and oscillators, 1:708
  - trends in, 1:679–681
  - and volume, 1:689–690
- asset risk premium, 4:216
- assets under management (AUM)
  - alternative investments, 6:123–124
  - global, 6:125
  - growth of, 6:134–135
  - hedge funds, 6:134–135
  - institutionally owned real estate, 6:159
  - by strategy, 6:135
- asset swaps, 5:443
- asset turnover
  - and financial reporting quality, 3:656
  - fixed, 3:293, 297, 462–464
  - total, 3:293, 297
- asset utilization ratios, 3:292. *see also* activity ratios
- asset weighing, 1:127
- Assicurazioni Generali, 1:423
- assignments of accounts receivable, 4:192
- Assirevi, 1:231
- Associação Portuguesa de Analistas Financeiros, 1:231
- associate businesses, investments in, 3:523
- Association for Investment Management and Research (AIMR), 1:226
- Association for Savings and Investment, South Africa, 1:231
- Association Française de la Gestion Financière, 1:230
- Association of British Insurers, 1:231
- Association of Hungarian Investment Fund and Asset Management Companies, 1:231
- Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN), 2:88
- L'Associazione Bancaria Italiana, 1:231
- L'Associazione Italiana degli Analisti Finanziari, 1:231
- Assogestioni, 1:231
- assumptions
  - CAPM, 4:335–337, 348n.6
  - Cournot, 2:90–91
  - for financial reports, 3:65
  - of Gordon growth model, 5:259–260
  - heterogeneous beliefs, 4:347, 350–351
  - homogeneity of expectations, 4:317–318, 336–337, 352
  - infinite divisibility, 4:337
  - in technical analysis, 1:678–680
- Astra International, 1:555–556
- AstraZeneca PLC, 4:246
- ASUs. *see* Accounting Standards Updates
- asymptotic properties, estimators', 1:592
- ATC. *see* average total cost
- ATSS. *see* alternative trading systems
- AT&T
  - credit curves for, 5:636–637
  - industry classification of, 5:192
  - and industry structure, 5:217
  - monopolistic structure of, 2:105
  - restructuring charges of, 3:633
- at the money, 6:27, 87
- auctions, 5:54, 360, 362–364
- audit committee, 4:23
- audit function, 4:17
- auditors, financial reporting quality and, 3:629–630
- audits
  - adverse opinions, 3:28
  - auditor's reports, 3:27–29
  - qualified and unqualified opinions, 3:27–28
  - standards for, 3:27
- audit systems, 4:22
- AUM. *see* assets under management
- Aussie exchange rate, 2:416
- Australia
  - bonds outstanding, 5:354, 360
  - business investment, 2:177
  - commodities and economy of, 1:728
  - current account imbalance, 2:378
  - cyclically adjusted budget deficit, 2:315
  - disinflation, 2:225
  - domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
  - equity risk premiums, 4:90
  - exchange rate regime, 2:435
  - export subsidies, 2:357
  - foreign bonds, 5:313
  - foreign investment, 5:164
  - GIPS sponsor, 1:230
  - government liabilities/debt, 2:306
  - government revenues/expenditures, 2:301, 302
  - IFRS adoption, 3:59
  - inflation-linked bonds, 5:326, 327
  - inflation targeting, 2:285, 287
  - liquidity representations on balance sheets, 3:15
  - mean and standard deviation of stock returns, 1:442
  - in MSCI EAFE, 1:406
  - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
  - natural resources, 2:178
  - net borrowing/lending, 2:303
  - real estate property AUM, 6:159
  - residential mortgage loans, 5:487
  - returns
    - on bonds and bills, 5:152–153
    - on equities, 5:152–153
    - on real equity, 1:398
  - risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:154
  - robo-advisory services in, 4:466
  - sovereign bonds, 5:370
- Australia and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification (ANZSIC), 5:196
- Australian Bureau of Statistics, 5:196
- Australian dollar
  - AUD/HKD exchange rate, 2:402–404, 408–410
  - currency code, 2:399
  - exchange rate quotes with, 2:416, 417n.4
  - international bonds outstanding in, 5:351
  - trade balance and exchange rate for, 2:448–451
  - USD/AUD currency pair, 2:414
- Australian Federal Reserve, 2:287
- Australian Financial Services license, 4:466
- Australian Securities and Investment Commission, 4:466
- Australian Securities Exchange, 5:154
- Austria
  - employee laws in, 4:19
  - EU membership, 2:360n.18
  - exchange rate regime, 2:434
  - GIPS sponsor, 1:230
  - government debt, 2:260
  - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
  - public sector spending, 2:261
  - total returns, 1:406, 410, 422
- Austrian school of economic thought, 2:212
- autarkic price, 2:336, 347
- autarky, 2:336, 347
- authorities, investment policy, 4:172
- authorized participants (APs), 5:19
- auto loan asset-backed securities, 5:508–511
- automated advice, 4:457
- Automated Clearing House (ACH), 4:177–178
- automated trading, 4:456
- automatic stabilizers, 2:140, 302, 317–318
- automobile industry
  - and GDP, 2:122–123
  - monopolistic competition in, 2:86, 100
  - similar companies in, 5:189
- available-for-sale securities
  - defined, 3:187
  - as financial assets, 3:187–189
  - on income statements, 3:146
- AVC. *see* average variable cost
- average accounting rate of return (AAR), 4:57–58



- average age of depreciable assets, 3:462–464
- average bank prime lending rate, 2:239
- Average Consumer Expectations for Business and Economic Conditions, 2:239
- average costs
  - average fixed cost, 2:31–35
  - average total cost
    - with economies of scale, 2:45–46
    - and other costs/output, 2:31–35
    - in perfect competition vs. monopoly, 2:36–37
  - average variable cost
    - defined, 2:30
    - in perfect competition vs. monopoly, 2:36–37
    - and shutdown decision, 2:39–40
    - in perfectly competitive markets, 2:36–37, 79–80
- average daily rate, 3:323
- Average Duration of Unemployment, 2:239
- average fixed cost (AFC), 2:31–35
- average inventory days outstanding. *see* days of inventory on hand (DOH)
- average inventory period, 4:161
- average life, mortgage pass-through securities, 5:495
- average product of labor ( $AP_L$ ), 2:25–28
- average propensity to consume (APC), 2:139
- average quote, for hedge fund valuation, 6:145
- average revenue (AR), 2:35
- average total cost (ATC)
  - with economies of scale, 2:45–46
  - and other costs/output, 2:31–35
  - in perfect competition vs. monopoly, 2:36–37
- average variable cost (AVC)
  - defined, 2:30
  - in perfect competition vs. monopoly, 2:36–37
  - and shutdown decision, 2:39–40
- average weekly claims for unemployment insurance, 2:238
- average weekly hours, manufacturing, 2:238
- A.W. Jones & Co., 4:235
- AXA, 1:424
- Azerbaijan, 2:434; 3:59
- B**
- Baby Boom, 5:223, 224
- backfill bias, 6:125n.3
- back simulation, 1:562–563
- back-testing, 3:696; 4:469
- backup lines of credit, 5:375
- backwardation, 6:173
- Bahamas, 2:293
- Bahrain, 5:96
- Baidu, 3:683, 684; 4:244
- Baker, James, 2:438
- Baker Hughes, 5:219–221
- balanced budget multipliers, 2:313–314
- balanced budgets, 2:302
- balanced funds, 4:229–230, 232–233
- Balanced Growth Composite, 1:293
- balance of payments (BOP) system, 2:367–379
  - accounts in, 2:368–369, 375–377
  - components of, 2:369–371
  - imbalances since 1996, 2:377–379
  - paired transactions in, 2:372–374
  - for United States, 2:370–371
- balance of trade deficit, 2:130, 336
- balance sheet equation, 3:12
- balance sheet ratios, 3:204–206
- balance sheets, 3:161–216
  - about, 3:162
  - analysis of, 3:13–16, 196–206
    - balance sheet ratios, 3:204–206
    - common-size, 3:196–204, 282–283, 285–287
  - and capitalising vs. expensing of costs, 3:423
  - and cash flow statements, 3:169, 232–233
  - cash on, 5:618, 639
  - classified, 3:166
  - components of, 3:163–165
  - consolidated
    - Alcatel-Lucent, 3:384
    - Micron Technology, Inc., 3:529–530
    - Volvo Group, 3:371–372
  - current assets, 3:167–174
    - Apple Inc., 3:168
    - cash and cash equivalents, 3:168–169
    - inventories, 3:171–173
    - marketable securities, 3:169
    - other, 3:173–174
    - SAP Group, 3:167–168
    - trade receivables, 3:169–171
  - current liabilities, 3:174–178
    - Apple Inc., 3:175
    - deferred revenue analysis, 3:176–178
    - SAP Group, 3:175
  - defined, 3:12, 162
  - equity, 3:192–196
    - components of, 3:192–195
    - statement of changes in equity, 3:195–196
  - financial assets on, 3:186–189
  - format of, 3:165–167
  - interest costs, 3:428
  - inventories, 3:171–173
  - leases, 3:471
  - LIFO liquidation, 3:364–365
  - non-current assets, 3:165, 178–189
    - Apple Inc., 3:179
    - financial assets, 3:186–189
    - goodwill, 3:183–186
    - intangible assets, 3:181–186
    - investment property, 3:180–181
    - property, plant, and equipment, 3:179–180
    - SAP Group, 3:178–179
  - non-current liabilities, 3:190–192
    - Apple Inc., 3:190–191
    - deferred tax liabilities, 3:191–192
    - long-term financial liabilities, 3:191
    - SAP Group, 3:190
  - practice problems, 3:209–213
  - quality of reporting on, 3:639–648
  - solutions to problems, 3:214–216
  - vertical common-size, 3:282–283
- balloon maturity provisions, 5:505
- balloon payments, 5:318
- balloon risk, 5:505
- Bancel, Franck, 4:108
- Banco Central del Uruguay, 3:51n.10
- BancoFinansur, 5:509
- Banco Santander, 5:306
- Bangladesh, 5:323
- bank certificates of deposit (CDs), 4:168
- bank discount basis, 1:375
- bank discount yield, 1:375–376, 378
- banker's acceptances (BAs), 4:168, 190; 5:430–431
- Bank for International Settlements (BIS)
  - FX market survey by, 2:413–414
  - on OTC derivatives market value, 6:39
  - and preference shares issued by DBS, 5:161
  - on securitization incentives, 5:476
- bank guarantees, 5:309
- Banking and Finance Commission, 2:276
- bank loans, 5:349, 350, 373–374
- Bank of Canada, 2:184, 287, 438
- Bank of England
  - in FX market, 2:438
  - independence of, 2:286
  - monetary policy, 2:274, 277, 287
  - quantitative easing, 2:296–297, 321
  - two-week repo rate, 2:282
- Bank of Italy, 2:243, 276
- Bank of Japan
  - in FX market, 2:411, 438
  - monetary policy, 2:290, 297–299
  - and money measures in Japan, 2:268
- Bank of Korea, 2:279, 287
- Bank of Montreal, 6:171
- Bank of Netherlands, 2:277
- Bank of New York Mellon, 5:166
- bank runs, 4:429n.24
- bankruptcy
  - and business risk, 4:145–147
  - priority of claims in, 5:599–600
  - regulations for bankrupt traders, 5:63
  - and special purpose entities, 5:483–485
  - and technical analysis, 1:682
- bankruptcy risk, 4:29
- banks
  - aggregate demand and reserves of, 2:153–155
  - benefits of securitization for, 5:475
  - as brokers, 5:29
  - capital adequacy ratios, 3:322
  - credit cycle assessments by, 5:598n.7
  - credit from, 4:189–190
  - depository, 5:166
  - as financial intermediaries, 5:32, 33
  - in FX market, 2:412–413
  - portfolio management for, 4:220
  - regulation of, 3:47
  - risk management for, 4:410
  - short-term funding for, 5:384–390
    - repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements, 5:386–389
    - retail deposits, 5:385
    - wholesale funds, 5:385–386
- bank sweep services, 4:168
- Barbados, 2:292
- bar charts, 1:683–684
- Barclays plc, 1:732–733, 737

- Barings Bank, 4:428  
 Barrick Gold, 5:276  
 barriers to entry  
   in credit analysis, 5:612  
   and market structure, 2:67, 97  
   in strategic industry analysis, 5:206–208, 219  
 barriers to exit, 5:208  
 barriers to success, 5:207  
*Barron's*, 1:715  
 barter economy, 2:123, 263  
 barter transactions, revenue recognition for, 3:109, 655  
 BAs. *see* banker's acceptances  
 base currency, 2:399, 416  
 Basel Accords, 3:47  
 Basel Committee on Banking Supervision, 3:47, 48, 51  
 Basel III global framework for bank supervision, 5:601n.12  
 Baseline (database), 3:293  
 base metals, as commodities, 6:167, 168  
 base prospectus, 5:478n.3  
 base rates, 2:282  
 BASF Group  
   disclosure of leases, 3:570–572  
   globalization of share ownership, 5:165  
   market capitalization, 1:424  
   merger involving, 2:105  
 basic earnings per share, 3:132–134, 319, 320  
 Basic Materials and Processing sector, 5:193  
 basis point, 5:418  
   defined, 5:301  
   price value of, 5:558  
 basis point value (BPV), 5:558  
 basis swaps, 6:24  
 baskets of listed depository receipts (BLDRs), 5:169  
 BATS, 5:30  
 Baxter-FX, 5:30  
 Bayer, 1:424  
 Bayes' formula, 1:476, 504–508  
 BBA. *see* British Bankers' Association  
 BBVA, 1:424  
 BCO Santander, 1:424  
 bearer bonds, 5:314  
 bearish rectangles, 1:704  
 bear markets  
   Elliott waves in, 1:723  
   forecasting, 1:560–562  
 beer industry, 2:87, 88  
 behavior  
   consumer, 2:206–208  
   external trade sector, 2:209–211  
   housing sector, 2:208–209  
 behavioral biases, 1:11–12; 5:137–139  
 behavioral finance, 5:136–139  
 behind the market (term), 5:45  
 “Beige Book,” 2:242  
 Belarus, 2:434  
 Belgian Asset Managers Association, 1:230  
 Belgium  
   banking supervision, 2:276  
   customs union, 2:360  
   equity risk premiums, 4:90  
   in EU, 2:360n.18  
   exchange rate regime, 2:434  
   floating-rate bonds, 5:369  
   GIPS sponsor, 1:230  
   government debt, 2:260  
   MSCI multi-market index, 5:96  
   public sector spending, 2:261  
   returns  
     on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153  
     real equity, 1:398  
     total, 1:406, 410  
 beliefs, investors', 4:336–337, 347, 350–351  
 Belize, 2:293  
 benchmark description  
   defined, 1:263  
   Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:238  
   GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:257  
 benchmark issue, 5:368  
 benchmark rate, 4:174; 5:418, 441–443  
 benchmarks  
   defined, 1:263  
   Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:239, 240  
   GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:257  
   incentives for managers to meet, 3:625  
   and investment policy statements, 1:121  
   Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:241, 242  
   Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:248, 249  
   PSA prepayment, 5:493  
   Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:246  
   security market indexes as, 5:94  
   spread over, 5:418  
   Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:260, 261  
 benchmark spread, 5:442  
 benchmark yield, 5:574  
 benchmark yield curve, 5:443–445  
 beneficial ownership, 1:186, 187  
 Berkshire Hathaway, Inc., 5:160, 176  
 Bermuda-style calls, 5:331  
 Bermuda-style puts, 5:332  
 Bernanke, Ben, 2:296  
 Bernoulli, Jakob, 1:530  
 Bernoulli random variable(s), 1:530–531  
 Bernoulli trials, 1:530  
 best bid, 5:44  
 best efforts offering, 5:51, 360  
 best execution (term), 1:104, 106  
 best-in-class, 4:37  
 best offer, 5:44  
*Best Practice Guidelines Governing Analyst/Corporate Issuer Relations* (CFA Institute), 1:61  
 beta, 4:328–335  
   asset, 4:95–98  
   calculation and interpretation, 4:331–332  
   and CAPM, 4:332–333, 352  
   estimating, 4:94–100  
   with CAPM, 4:332–333  
   inferring asset betas, 4:98  
   pure-play method, 4:97, 98  
   and expected return, 4:333–335  
   levering and unlevering, 4:95  
   return-generating models, 4:328–329  
   risk budgeting with, 4:422  
   as risk metric, 4:436; 6:129  
   and security characteristic line, 4:346  
   and security market indexes, 5:94  
 B+H Ocean Carriers, 3:558–561  
 BHP Billiton, 3:683, 684; 5:276  
 biased accounting choices, 3:612–620  
 biases. *see also* sampling biases  
   in accounting standard application, 3:624–625  
   backfill, 6:125–126  
   behavioral, 5:137–139  
   in equity screening, 3:696  
   price index, 2:226  
   survivorship, 5:102; 6:125–126, 143  
 bid–ask spread, 4:266; 5:44, 365–366  
 bid–offer spread, 5:365–366  
 bid prices, 5:44, 574; 6:10n.3, 145  
 bid sizes, 5:44  
 “big bath” accounting, 3:624  
 Big Data, 4:457–460  
   challenges of, 4:460  
   defined, 4:457  
   extracting information from, 4:463–465  
   in risk analysis, 4:468–469  
   sources of, 4:458–460  
 Big Mac index, 2:400  
 bilateral loans, 5:373, 374  
 bill-and-hold transactions, 3:652  
 Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation, 4:219  
 bill-to-bill terms, 4:177  
 binomial distribution of discrete random variables, 1:530–539  
   evaluating block brokers with, 1:531–532, 534–535  
   and expected defaults in bond portfolio, 1:537–538  
   mean and variance of, 1:537  
   and one-period stock price as Bernoulli random variable, 1:530–531  
   symmetry and skewness of, 1:533–534  
   and tracking objectives, 1:536  
 binomial formula, 1:510  
 binomial model  
   for bond defaults, 1:537–538  
   for stock price, 1:538–539  
 binomial random variables, 1:532–534  
 binomial tree (tree diagrams), 1:491–492, 538  
 binomial valuation of options, 6:100–104  
 Biomet, 5:213  
 BIS. *see* Bank for International Settlements  
 bitcoin, 4:471  
 BJ's Wholesale Club, 1:404, 432  
 Black, Fischer, 1:428  
 blackout periods, 1:187  
 BlackRock, 5:210  
 Black–Scholes–Merton model  
   as continuous time finance model, 1:553n.32  
   for European call options, 1:563  
   lognormal distribution in, 1:551  
   volatility of, 1:555  
 BLDRs. *see* baskets of listed depository receipts



- block brokers
  - defined, 5:28
  - evaluating, 1:531–532, 534–535
- blockchains, 4:470–471
- blogs, confidential firm information on, 1:143
- Bloomberg, 3:281, 293, 316
- Bloomberg Barclays
  - corporate yields, 5:629–630
  - minimum issue size and bond holdings in indexes, 5:98
- Bloomberg Barclays Global Aggregate Bond Index, 5:100, 103, 357; 6:134, 165
- Bloomberg Barclays US Aggregate Bond Index, 5:99, 491n.9
- Bloomberg Fixed Income Electronic Trading, 5:365
- Bloomberg Fixed Income Relative Value page, 5:444
- Bloomberg risk statistic, 5:558
- Bloomberg Yield and Spread Analysis page, 5:547–548, 558, 560–561
- BLS. *see* US Bureau of Labor Statistics
- blue-chip companies, 5:173
- blue-chip shares, 5:121n.7
- Blume, Marshall, 4:94n.22
- BME Spanish Exchanges, 5:152
- BMW, 1:423; 2:86; 5:218, 270
- BNP Paribas, 1:424
- BNY Mellon, 5:209
- board, risk governance, 4:413, 420
- board member–shareholder relationships, 4:8–9, 12–13
- board of directors, 4:21–25
  - committees, 4:22–25
    - audit committee, 4:23
    - governance committee, 4:23
    - investment committee, 4:24
    - nomination committee, 4:23
    - remuneration (compensation) committee, 4:23
    - risk committee, 4:24
  - composition of, 4:21–22, 32
  - employee representation on, 4:19
  - functions and responsibilities, 4:22
  - manager relations with, 4:13
  - staggered boards, 4:21–22
  - stakeholder management mechanisms, 4:17
  - as stakeholders, 4:9–10
- Boeing
  - effects of government purchases on, 5:226
  - method of comparables for, 5:270–271
  - strategic analysis with, 5:207–209, 218
- Bolivia, 2:434; 3:58
- Bollinger, John, 1:707
- Bollinger bands, 1:707–708
- bond(s). *see also* fixed-income securities; *specific types*
  - amortisation, 3:550–554
  - arbitrage with, 6:47–49, 67
  - consol, 1:325–326
  - convertible, 6:146
  - correlation of T-bills/stocks with, 4:284, 285
  - credit ratings and prices of, 5:607–608
  - credit ratings of issuers vs., 5:603–605
  - default
    - binomial model for, 1:537–538
    - recovery rates on, 1:642–644
  - defined, 4:259; 5:298, 304
  - at discount, 3:549–553
  - downside frequencies of, 6:131
  - face value of, 1:495; 3:546–549
  - government, 4:386
  - historical risk and return, 4:259–260
  - interest expense for, 3:550–554
  - interest payments for, 3:550–554
  - intrinsic value of, 5:119
  - investment grade, 4:386
  - issuance, 3:546–550
  - legal form of, 5:305–306
  - margin, 6:11
  - municipal, 4:379
  - nominal returns of, 4:262
  - notes vs., 5:17
  - performance of, 6:11, 134–135
  - at premium, 3:553–554
  - puts vs. short sales and, 6:93
  - returns
    - on commodities and stocks vs. bonds, 6:170
    - on equities and alternative investments vs. bonds, 6:126
    - on equities and bills vs. bonds, 5:152–153
    - on hedge funds and global stocks vs. bonds, 6:139
    - real returns, 4:261–262
  - risk-free, 6:47–49
  - securitization vs. issue of, 5:483
  - Sharpe and Sortino ratios, 6:131
  - as short positions, 5:40
  - surety, 4:443
  - US Treasury, 1:727; 4:88, 90, 386
  - volatility, 6:126
  - with warrants, 3:563–564
  - zero-coupon, 1:494–495
- bond classes
  - mezzanine, 5:513
  - and tranching, 5:481–482
- bond convexity, 5:559–567
- bond equivalent yield, 1:379; 4:170; 5:431–433
- bond ETFs, 4:234
- bondholders
  - negotiation on covenants by, 5:627
  - shareholders vs., 5:610–611
- bond indenture, 4:19; 5:305–313
  - collateral backing, 5:307–308
  - covenants, 5:310–311, 626
  - credit enhancements, 5:308–310
  - legal identity of issuer/legal form of bond, 5:305–306
  - repayment proceeds, 5:306–307
- bond indexes, stratified sampling and, 1:584–585
- bond market. *see also* fixed-income market
  - developed, 5:355
  - emerging, 5:355
  - primary, 5:359–365
    - private placements, 5:360, 364–365
    - public offerings, 5:360–364
  - secondary, 5:359, 365–367
- bond market vigilantes, 2:295–296
- bond mutual funds, 4:229–232
- bond portfolios
  - duration of, 5:555–557
  - expected defaults in, 1:537–538
- bonds payable, 3:546–564
  - and amortisation of bonds, 3:550–554
- debt covenants, 3:559–561
- derecognition of debt, 3:557–559
- disclosure of long-term debt, 3:561–564
- fair value reporting, 3:554–557
  - and interest expense, 3:550–554
  - and interest payments, 3:550–554
  - and issuance of bonds, 3:546–550
- presentation of long-term debt, 3:561–564
- bond yield plus risk premium approach, 4:93
- bonos del Estado, 5:368
- Bon-Ton Stores Inc., 1:412
- bonus compensation, 1:25–27, 144–145
- bonus issue of shares (stock dividend), 5:249
- book building, 5:50
- book runners, 5:50
- book value
  - in asset-based valuation models, 5:247
  - intrinsic vs., 5:176–177
  - and market value, 5:172
  - in ROE, 5:172–173
- boom phase (business cycle), 2:201, 203
- BOP system. *see* balance of payments system
- borrowers, size and short-term strategy of, 4:191
- borrowing
  - costs of, 3:419–420; 4:186, 193–194
  - and equilibrium interest rate, 5:12
  - as financial system function, 5:8–9
  - short-term, 4:167, 191–192
- Borrowing Costs* (IAS 23), 3:428n.11
- borrowing rates, effects on leveraged portfolios, 4:324–326
- Bosnia and Herzegovina, 2:434
- Boston Scientific, 5:213
- Botswana, 3:59; 5:96
- bottom line, income statement, 3:97
- bottom-up analysis
  - of equities, 3:694–695
  - of portfolios, 4:223
- bottom-up approach to equity valuation, 5:244
- bottom up strategies, hedge fund, 6:136, 137
- box size, point and figure charts, 1:687–688
- BP/Amoco/Arco, 2:107
- BP plc, 4:38; 5:209
- BPV. *see* basis point value
- Brady bonds, 5:357
- branches of businesses, investments in, 3:523
- brand loyalty, 2:84, 98
- Brazil
  - absolute and comparative advantage, 2:345–346
  - business investment, 2:177
  - domestic and international debt securities, 5:315

- Brazil (*Continued*)  
 effects of Asian financial crisis, 2:341  
 exchange rate regimes, 2:437  
 GDP vs. GNP, 2:335  
 IFRS adoption, 3:58  
 inflation-linked bonds, 5:326  
 inflation targeting, 2:285  
 investment committees, 4:24  
 market regulatory authorities, 3:628  
 MERCOSUR, 2:360  
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96  
 natural resources, 2:178  
 as small country, 2:354  
 sovereign bonds, 5:369, 370  
 Brazilian Bovespa Index (BVSP), 1:684  
 Brazilian GAAP, 3:58, 678–680  
 Brazilian real, 2:399  
 breakeven analysis  
   and breakeven point of production, 2:36–37  
   in shutdown analysis, 2:38–41  
 breakeven point(s)  
   in firm analysis, 2:36–40  
   and leverage, 4:143–144  
   operating, 4:143–145  
 breakeven reinvestment rate, 5:439  
 breaking the buck, 4:231  
 break point, 4:102, 103  
 Bretton Woods system, 2:432  
 bridge financing, 5:374  
 Brightman, Christopher J., 5:116n.1  
 Brink's Home Security, 5:199–200  
 British American Tobacco, 5:209  
 British Bankers' Association (BBA), 5:353  
 British Financial Services Authority, 5:29  
 British pound  
   currency code, 2:399  
   EUR/GBP exchange rate, 2:416, 417n.4  
   exchange rate quotes with, 2:416–418  
   GBP/EUR exchange rate, 2:401, 406  
   gold standard for, 2:432  
   international bonds outstanding in, 5:351  
   as reserve currency, 5:19  
   USD/GBP currency pair, 2:414  
 British Telecom, 5:324, 634–635  
 broad-based equity ETFs, 4:234  
 broad market equity indexes, 5:95  
 broad measure of liquidity, 2:268  
 broad money, 2:267  
 brokerage arrangements, 1:104, 107  
 brokerage commissions, 4:266  
 broker–dealers, 5:30  
 brokered markets, 5:55, 57  
 broker recruiting, 1:135  
 brokers  
   clearinghouses for, 5:36  
   and dealers, 5:30–31  
   as financial intermediaries, 5:28–29  
   lending by, 5:33  
   prime, 5:33, 49; 6:144  
 broker-sponsored limited partnerships, 1:179  
 Brounen, Dirk, 4:108  
 Brown, Constance, 1:713  
 Brown, E. H. Phelps, 1:722  
 Brown, George Garvin, 5:262  
 brownfield investments, 6:174  
 Brown-Forman Corporation, 5:262–264  
 Bruce, Roger, 4:209  
 Bruce Fund, 1:433  
 Bruner, Robert F., 4:89n.12  
 bubbles, 6:42  
 budget constraints, price elasticity of demand and, 2:71  
 budget deficit (fiscal deficit), 2:302  
   and business cycles, 2:129  
   and fiscal policy, 2:315–316  
   and foreign capital, 2:138  
   and national debt, 2:305–307  
   and Ricardian equivalence, 2:314  
 budgeting  
   capital, 1:360  
   risk, 4:421–423  
 budget surplus, 2:302  
 Buenos Aires, Argentina, 5:650  
 Buffett, Warren, 5:176  
 Bühner, Thomas, 4:105  
 building permits, 2:238, 241  
 Bulgaria, 2:434; 5:96  
 bulldog bonds, 5:313  
 bullet bonds, 5:318–320  
 bullet loans, 5:374  
 bullet mortgages, 5:488  
 bullish rectangle, 1:704  
 bull markets  
   Elliott waves in, 1:724–726  
   forecasting, 1:560–562  
 Bundesanstalt für  
   Finanzdienstleistungsaufsicht, 5:29  
 Bundesverband Investment und Asset Management, 1:231  
 bundled fees  
   Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:236  
   defined, 1:263  
   Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:239  
   Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:241  
   Wrap Fee/SMA Portfolios (GIPS Section I.8), 1:250–251  
 Bunds, 5:300, 367, 368, 630  
 Burlington Northern, 5:209  
 Burns, Wesley Clair, 2:198  
 business combinations  
   IFRS vs. US GAAP on, 3:535  
   intangible assets from, 3:422–423  
   intangible assets not from, 3:420  
   and quality of financial reporting, 3:633–634  
   taxable vs. accounting profit for, 3:523  
 Business Combinations (ASC 805), 3:422n.9  
*Business Combinations* (IFRS 3), 3:422n.9  
 business confidence, 2:153, 155  
 Business Cycle and Dating Committee, 2:201  
 business cycles, 2:197–256  
   defined, 2:198  
   economic indicators, 2:237–244  
   building permits as, 2:241  
   cyclical measures as, 2:242–243  
   diffusion index of, 2:242  
   leading, lagging, and coincident, 2:237–241  
   and external trade sector behavior, 2:209–211  
   and GDP, 2:150  
   and housing sector behavior, 2:208–209  
 inflation, 2:223–237  
   cost-push, 2:231–233  
   deflation, hyperinflation, disinflation, 2:224–225  
   demand-pull, 2:233–234  
   expectations, 2:234–235  
   price indexes, 2:225–231  
   types of, 2:231–234  
 phases of, 2:198–202  
 practice problems, 2:247–252  
 resource use, 2:202–208  
   capital spending, 2:203–205  
   consumer behavior, 2:206–208  
   inventory levels, 2:205–206  
 sensitivities to, 5:190–191, 227–228  
 as short-term movements in economy, 2:197–198  
 solutions to problems, 2:253–256  
 unemployment, 2:219–223  
   analyzing, 2:222–223  
   indicators, 2:222  
   rate of, 2:221–222  
 business cycle theories, 2:211–219  
   Austrian school, 2:212  
   Keynesian school, 2:212–213  
   Monetarist school, 2:215  
   Neoclassical school, 2:211–212  
   New Classical school, 2:215–219  
 business entities, distinct, 1:234, 265  
 business environment, in industry analysis, 5:188  
 business expectations, aggregate demand and, 2:153  
 business processes, as Big Data sources, 4:458–460  
 business relationships, conflicts of interest and, 1:180, 184  
 business risk  
   components of, 4:128  
   for creditors and owners, 4:145–147  
   defined, 4:95  
   financial risk, 4:136–140  
   and leverage, 4:128–136  
   operating risk, 4:130–136  
   sales risk, 4:128–130  
 business sector (corporate sector), 2:128; 5:349  
 business segments, financial analysis for, 3:327–329  
 business spending, 2:153, 200  
 business strategy, financial performance and, 3:673–677  
 business taxes, SRAS and, 2:158, 160  
 buy-and-hold investors, market timers vs., 1:560–562  
 buy-and-hold strategies, 4:246n.2  
 buyback (share repurchase), 5:249  
 buyers. *see also* consumer(s)  
   derivatives, 6:7  
   power of, 5:205, 612  
 buyout funds, 4:237  
 buy-side clients, 1:59  
 buy-side firms, 4:225  
 buy-side participants, FX market, 2:410–412  
 BVSP. *see* Brazilian Bovespa Index

Bylaws and Rules of Procedure for Professional Conduct (Rules of Procedure), 1:37, 51

## C

CAC 40 index, 1:416; 4:318

Cadbury, 5:209, 219–221

Cadbury Report, 4:7

CAIA Association. *see* Chartered Alternative Investment Analyst Association

Caisse de dépôt et placement du Québec, 2:411

calculated statistical indexes, 1:715–718

Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:235–236

about, 1:232

recommendations

general, 1:236

for private equity, 1:250

for real estate closed-end fund composites, 1:246

requirements

general, 1:235–236

for private equity, 1:247

for real estate, 1:243–244

for real estate closed-end fund composites, 1:245

calendar anomalies, 5:131–132

California, 5:650, 651

callable bonds, 5:330–331, 379, 424

effective convexity of, 5:567

effective duration of, 5:545–546

interest rate risk with, 5:553–554

zero-coupon bonds as, 5:382

callable common shares, 5:158–159, 171

callable preference shares, 5:160, 171, 254

call markets, 5:54

call money rate, 5:41

call options (calls)

American, 1:539; 5:330; 6:105–107

Asian, 1:558–559

Bermuda-style, 5:331

defined, 5:24; 6:26, 85

as embedded options (*see* callable bonds)

European

and American call options, 5:331;

6:105

binomial option pricing with,

6:101–103

Black-Scholes-Merton model for, 1:563

exercise price of, 6:87, 88

at expiration, 6:86

payments on underlying and carrying costs for, 6:91

and risk-free rate of interest, 6:89

time to expiration for, 6:88

and value of underlying, 6:87

volatility of underlying for, 6:90

fiduciary, 6:95–96, 99

make-whole, 5:330

margin transactions vs., 6:91–92

payoff from, 6:26–28

profits from, 6:27–28

call premium, 5:330

call price, 5:330

call protection, 5:504–505

call protection period, 5:330, 424

call provisions, 5:322

calls. *see* call options

call schedule, 5:330

Cambodia, 2:435

Cambridge Associates Modified Public Market Equivalent (mPME), 6:155

Cameco Corporation, 5:274–275

Cameroon, 3:59

Canada

ACH system, 4:178

auctions in, 5:362

banking supervision, 2:276

bank regulation, 3:47

bonds outstanding, 5:354, 360

business investment, 2:177

capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5:151

commodities in economy, 1:728

common law system, 4:27

consumption expenditures, 2:139

credit rating services, 5:602

disinflation, 2:225

domestic and international debt securities, 5:315

equity risk premiums, 4:90

exchange rate regime, 2:435

expected inflation, 2:280

foreign bonds, 5:313

in FX market, 2:411

GIPS sponsor, 1:230

government spending, 2:129

gross domestic product, 2:121, 131–136

forecasts of, 2:183–184

GNP vs., 2:335

potential, 2:182, 183

IFRS adoption, 3:58

income trusts, 5:225

inflation-linked bonds, 5:326, 327

inflation targeting, 2:285, 287

international investments, 5:165

labor productivity, 2:180

liquidity representations on balance sheets, 3:15

MSCI multi-market index, 5:96

NAFTA, 2:360

NAICS system, 5:197

national debt, 2:307

real equity returns, 1:398

residential mortgage loans, 5:486, 487

retractable term preferred shares, 5:256

returns

on bonds and bills, 5:153

on equities, 5:153

risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:154

say on pay, 4:18

securities backed by quasi-government entities, 5:490

sovereign bonds, 5:370

trade balance with US, 2:130, 131

Treasury bills, 1:305n.3, 377n.16

underground economy, 2:124

Canada–yen exchange rate, 2:417, 420–421

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, 1:415

Canadian dollar

CAD/USD currency pair, 2:414

in cross-rate calculations, 2:419–420

currency code, 2:399

exchange rate quotes with, 2:417

international bonds outstanding in, 5:351

Canadian GAAP, 3:58

Canadian Investment Performance Committee, 1:230

candidacy in CFA program, referring to, 1:199–200

Candidate Pledge, 1:51, 195

Candidate Responsibility Statement, 1:51

candidates, CFA. *see* Responsibilities as a CFA Institute Member or CFA Candidate [Standard of Professional Conduct VII]

candlestick charts, 1:684–686

cannibalization, 4:51

Canon Inc., 5:271–272

capacity, 5:611–625

aggregate demand and utilization of, 2:153, 155

and company fundamentals, 5:613–617

and industry fundamentals, 5:613

and industry structure, 5:612

and issuer liquidity, 5:618

productive, 3:461

in strategic industry analysis,

5:211–212, 219

of Watson Pharmaceuticals, Inc., 5:618–625

capital

capital structure vs., 3:198

committed, 1:245, 246, 249, 264; 6:149–150

composite since inception paid-in capital, 1:245, 246, 249

cost of (*see* cost of capital)

debt-to-capital ratio, 3:304, 305, 586–587; 5:616

development, 6:148–149

as factor of production, 2:24

financial

in Heckscher–Ohlin model, 2:352–353

and international trade, 2:334

in long-term economic growth, 2:175

human, 2:159, 176; 4:419n.12

net working, 5:618

paid-in, 1:249, 267

physical

aggregate supply, 2:160

defined, 2:139

and economic growth, 2:176–177

and labor productivity, 2:179

and long-term aggregate supply, 2:159

and private equity valuation, 6:158

proportions of, 4:81–82

raising equity, 5:9

requirements, 5:61–62

return on, 3:308, 309, 325

ROIC, 5:204

total invested, 3:681n.4



- capital (*Continued*)
    - venture, 5:15, 162
    - WACC, 5:178, 204
    - working, 3:166, 297, 689n.6; 5:618, 639
  - capital account, BOP, 2:370, 442
  - capital adequacy ratios, for banks, 3:322
  - capital allocation, efficiency of, 5:13–14
  - capital allocation line. *see also* capital market line (CML)
    - defined, 4:273, 314
    - of optimal portfolio, 4:294–295
    - and optimal risky portfolio, 4:291–292
    - and portfolio selection, 4:273–276
    - for risk-free assets in portfolios of risky assets, 4:316
    - SML vs., 4:337–339
  - capital asset pricing model (CAPM), 4:335–354
    - applications, 4:340–351
    - capital budgeting, 4:340–341
    - estimate of expected return, 4:340–341
    - portfolio construction, 4:348–351
    - portfolio performance evaluation, 4:341–346
    - security characteristic line, 4:346–347
    - security selection, 4:347–348
  - assumptions of, 4:335–337
  - and beta/expected return, 4:333–335
  - cost of common equity, 4:88–92, 107–108
  - for cost of equity, 5:178
  - extensions, 4:353–354
  - Fama and French three-factor model vs., 5:133
  - limitations, 4:351–352
  - and portfolio construction, 4:348–351
  - required rate of return from, 5:254
  - security market indexes as proxy, 5:94
  - security market line, 4:337–340
    - and expected return, 4:338–339
    - portfolio beta, 4:339–340
- capital budget, planning of, 4:48
- capital budgeting, 4:47–75
  - CAPM for, 4:340–341
  - and cost of capital, 4:82–84
  - cost of debt and equity in, 5:178
  - defined, 1:360
  - importance of, 4:47–48
  - investment decision criteria, 4:52–68
    - average accounting rate of return, 4:57–58
    - internal rate of return, 4:53–54, 60–66
    - net present value, 4:52–53, 58–63
    - payback period, 4:54–57
    - popularity and use of capital budgeting methods, 4:66–68
    - profitability index, 4:58
    - popularity and use of, 4:66–68
    - practice problems, 4:70–72
    - principles, 4:50–52
    - process, 4:48–49
    - solutions to problems, 4:73–75
- capital consumption allowance (CCA), 2:133
- capital deepening investments, 2:175
- capital employed (term), 1:263
- capital expenditures
  - committed, 5:618
  - financing for, 5:8, 9
  - and fiscal policy, 2:309
  - net cash flow to, 3:325
  - property, plant, and equipment as, 3:417, 418
- capital flows
  - and international trade, 2:354–367
  - and trade balance, 2:441–443
- capital gains, 5:316, 533, 569
- capital gains taxes, 4:254
- capital goods, 2:128
- capital-indexed bonds, 5:327
- capitalization
  - of costs, 3:423–435
    - expensing of costs vs., 3:423–428
    - on financial statements, 3:423–428
    - of interest costs, 3:428–431
    - of internal development costs, 3:431–435
    - for ongoing purchases, 3:427
  - and financial reporting issues, 3:647–648, 657
  - of intangibles, 3:653
  - of interest, 3:650–651
- capitalization rate (cap rate), 6:165, 166
- capital leases. *see* finance leases
- capital losses, 5:316, 533–535, 569
- capital market expectations, 4:385
- capital market line (CML), 4:318–326
  - defined, 4:319–321
  - and definition of market, 4:319
  - of leveraged portfolios, 4:322–326
    - with different lending/borrowing rates, 4:324–326
    - with equal lending/borrowing rates, 4:323
  - passive and active portfolios, 4:318
  - risk and return on, 4:321–322
  - and single-index model of beta, 4:329, 330
  - SML vs., 4:337–339
- capital markets. *see also* Integrity of Capital Markets [Standard of Professional Conduct II]
  - analyzing developments in, 2:381
  - and benefit of ethics to society, 1:40
  - functions of, 2:404–405
  - primary, 5:13–15
  - regulation of, 3:55
  - sustainability of, 1:40–41
- capital market securities, 5:300
- capital market theory, 4:314–326
- capital market line, 4:318–326
  - portfolio of risk-free and risky assets, 4:314–318
    - combining risk-free asset with risky assets, 4:315–318
    - homogeneity of expectations assumption, 4:317–318
- capital protected instruments, 5:382
- capital rationing, 4:52
- capital restrictions, 2:354, 364–367
- capital returns, 1:244, 263
- capital spending
  - cyclical use of resources, 2:203–205
  - and fiscal policy, 2:312
- capital stock, 2:176–177
- capital structure
  - defined, 1:360; 3:198; 5:595
  - in high-credit analysis, 5:642
  - marginal cost of, 4:102–105
  - simple vs. complex, 3:132
  - target, 4:80
- capital-to-labor ratio, 2:175
- capital transfers sub-account, BOP, 2:370
- CAPM. *see* capital asset pricing model
- capped floating interest rate, 5:511
- caps, floating-rate note, 5:324
- captive finance subsidiaries, 4:175
- capture (data processing method), 4:463
- carbon assets, 4:39
- carbon credits, 5:10
- care. *see* Loyalty, Prudence, and Care [Standard III(A)]
- Carhart, Mark, 4:329
- Carnegie, Andrew, 2:96
- Carpenter Technology Corporation, 3:699–701
- Carrefour Group, 1:423; 5:210
- carried interest, 1:247, 263
- carry, 6:65. *see also* cost of carry
- carrying amount, 3:444–447, 509
- carrying costs, 4:184
- carrying value, 5:247, 533. *see also* book value
- cartels, 2:93, 96
- carve-out
  - Composite Construction (GIPS Section I.3), 1:237
  - defined, 1:263
  - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:239
  - Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:241
- CAS. *see* Chinese accounting standards
- case study, Watson Pharmaceuticals Inc., 5:618–625
- cash
  - on balance sheets, 3:168–169; 5:618, 639
  - from customers, 3:235–236
  - to employees, 3:237–238
  - generation of, 3:649–650
  - for income taxes, 3:239
  - for interest, 3:238–239
  - interim, 1:307–308
  - minimum balances, 4:165
  - monitoring uses and levels of, 4:166–167
  - mutual fund cash position indicator, 1:720–721
  - for other operating expenses, 3:238
  - from sale of equipment, 3:239–240
  - sources and uses of, 3:246–249
  - to suppliers, 3:236–237
- cash-basis accounting, 3:640–641
- cash before delivery (CBD), 4:177
- cash collateral accounts, 5:309–310
- cash collections systems, 4:177–180
- cash concentration, 4:179
- cash conversion cycle, 3:299–301; 4:163
- cash disbursements, 4:188
- cash dividends, 4:245
- cash equivalents, 3:168–169

- cash flow(s), 4:164–167  
 in capital budgeting, 4:50–51  
 and capitalisation of interest costs, 3:428–430  
 on cash flow statements, 3:219–221  
 for collateralized debt obligations, 5:514–515  
 conventional, 4:51  
 in credit analysis, 5:615–616, 618  
 DCF valuation approach, 6:157, 166  
 discounted, 1:359–386  
 in equity valuation, 5:246–247  
 internal rate of return, 1:362–367; 4:67n.5  
 money market yields, 1:374–379  
 net present value, 1:360–362  
 portfolio return measurement, 1:367–374  
 practice problems, 1:381–383  
 in private equity valuation, 6:157  
 in real estate valuation, 6:166  
 solutions to problems, 1:384–386  
 and time value of money, 1:359  
 discretionary cash flow to debt, 3:325  
 equal  
 future value of series with, 1:315–316  
 future value of series without, 1:316  
 infinite series of, 1:325–326  
 present value of series with, 1:320–325  
 present value of series without, 1:328  
 excess interest, 5:509  
 external, 1:235, 236, 265  
 and financial reporting issues, 3:657  
 financing, 3:221  
 free cash flow to equity, 3:254–255; 4:84n.7; 6:157  
 free cash flow to the firm, 3:254–255; 4:84n.6; 5:616n.25  
 future value of (*see* future value [FV])  
 geometric and arithmetic mean of  
 future cash flows, 1:457  
 government, 2:301–304  
 incremental, 1:360n.1; 4:51  
 IRR vs. NPV and patterns in, 4:60–61  
 large, 1:235, 266  
 monitoring cash uses and levels, 4:166–167  
 for mortgage pass-through securities, 5:491, 493–494  
 net, 3:220, 325  
 net income and, 3:657  
 of non-agency RMBSs, 5:503  
 nonconventional, 4:51  
 operating, 3:221–232  
 and capitalising vs. expensing of costs, 3:427–428  
 direct-format statement under IFRS, 3:226–228  
 financing vs., 3:221  
 in free-cash-flow-to-equity valuation, 5:252  
 free operating cash flow to debt, 3:325  
 indirect-format statement under IFRS, 3:223–226  
 and issuer liquidity, 5:618, 639  
 and leases, 3:471  
 under US GAAP, 3:228–232  
 for plain vanilla bonds, 5:302, 318  
 present value of (*see* present value [PV])  
 price to cash flow ratio, 3:319, 320  
 profits vs., 3:7–8  
 retained, 3:691  
 series of, 1:314–316, 320–328  
 short-term, 4:165–166  
 significant, 1:237, 240, 269  
 single, 1:306–314, 317–320  
 structures, 5:318–329  
 in swaps, 6:82  
 typical, 4:165–166  
 unequal, 1:316, 328  
 cash flow additivity principle, 1:333, 338  
 cash flow from operations (CFO), 5:252, 615n.24, 618, 639  
 cash flow per share, 3:319  
 cash flow ratios, 3:255–256  
 cash flow statements, 3:217–267  
 about, 3:218  
 analysis of, 3:20, 22–23, 246–257  
 cash flow ratios, 3:255–256  
 common-size, 3:250–254  
 for comparables, 3:256–257  
 free cash flow to equity, 3:254–255  
 free cash flow to the firm, 3:254–255  
 sources and uses of cash, 3:246–249  
 and balance sheets, 3:169, 232–233  
 and capitalising vs. expensing costs, 3:423–424  
 components and format, 3:219–232  
 cash flows and non-cash activities, 3:219–221  
 cash flows from operating activities, 3:222–232  
 and IFRS vs. US GAAP, 3:221–222  
 defined, 3:12  
 disclosures about long-lived assets on, 3:455  
 effects of reporting quality on, 3:648–651  
 financing activities on, 3:219–220, 240  
 and income statements, 3:232–233  
 investing activities on, 3:219, 239–240  
 leases on, 3:471  
 operating activities on, 3:219, 235–239  
 cash for income taxes, 3:239  
 cash for interest, 3:238–239  
 cash for other operating expenses, 3:238  
 cash from customers, 3:235–236  
 cash to employees, 3:237–238  
 cash to suppliers, 3:236–237  
 overall statement of cash flows, 3:241–246  
 direct method, 3:23, 222, 241–242  
 indirect method, 3:23, 222–223, 242–245  
 practice problems, 3:259–264  
 preparation of, 3:232–246  
 financing activities, 3:240  
 investing activities, 3:239–240  
 operating activities, 3:235–239  
 overall statement of cash flows, 3:241–246  
 solutions to problems, 3:265–267  
 cash flow yield, 5:555  
 cash inflows, in forecasts, 4:166  
 cash management, 4:164–167  
 cash markets, 6:5  
 cash market securities, 5:437  
 cash on delivery (COD), 4:177  
 cash outflows, in forecasts, 4:166  
 cash position, 4:164–167  
 cash prices. *see* spot prices  
 cash ratio, 3:299, 300  
 cash reserve funds, 5:309  
 cash reserve ratio, 3:322  
 cash-settled forwards. *see* contracts for difference (CFD)  
 cash settlement  
 of bonds, 5:366  
 of futures, 6:20  
 of options, 6:26  
 physical settlement vs., 5:20  
 Caterpillar, Inc.  
 consolidated financial position, 3:359–360  
 consolidated results of operation, 3:358–359  
 inventories of Volvo Group and, 3:378–381  
 LIFO to FIFO conversion for, 3:358–363  
 notes to consolidated financial statements, 3:360  
 peer group for, 5:198  
 price-earnings ratio, 1:410  
 strategic analysis, 5:219  
 two-factor analysis, 5:209  
 Cathay Pacific Airways, 4:210–213  
 CBD. *see* cash before delivery  
 CBOE Volatility index (VIX), 1:716  
 CBOs. *see* collateralized bond obligations  
 CBOT. *see* Chicago Board of Trade  
 CBS. *see* currency board system  
 CBS Records, 3:659  
 C/C++ (programming language), 4:465  
 CCA. *see* capital consumption allowance  
 CCR. *see* corporate credit rating  
 CD equivalent yield, 1:377. *see also* money market yields  
 CDOs. *see* collateralized debt obligations  
 CDs. *see* certificates of deposit  
 CDSs. *see* credit default swaps  
 CEC Entertainment, Inc., 3:476–480  
 cell (term), 1:584  
 Center for Research in Security Prices (CRSP), 1:605  
 Central African Republic, 2:362  
 Central America, 3:58. *see also specific countries*  
 central bank funds market, 5:385  
 central bank funds rates, 5:385  
 Central Bank of Brazil, 2:278; 4:24  
 central banks, 2:279  
 countercyclical policies of, 2:200  
 credibility of, 2:286–287  
 and credit cycle, 5:598n.7  
 currency purchases by foreign, 2:373–374  
 exchange rate regime switching by, 2:438  
 in FX market, 2:411–412  
 independence of, 2:286, 320  
 and inflation, 2:168, 224, 285–291

- central banks (*Continued*)  
 as investors in fixed-income securities, 5:358  
 monetary policy by, 2:261n.1, 277  
 monetary transmission mechanism of, 2:283–285, 295–296  
 objectives of, 2:278–279  
 policy rate of, 2:282  
 price index use by, 2:228  
 reserve requirements of, 2:266, 282–283  
 roles and responsibilities of, 2:275–278  
 stress tests required by, 4:438  
 technical analysis by, 1:681  
 transparency of, 2:287
- Central Europe. *see also specific countries*  
 current account imbalance, 2:378  
 debt and equity outstanding, 5:348  
 trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:338
- centralization, of financial organization, 4:186
- central limit theorem, 1:588–591, 596, 626n.7
- central tendency. *see* measures of central tendency
- Centre for Economic Policy Research (CEPR), 2:243
- century bonds, 5:377, 442
- CEOs. *see* chief executive officers
- Certificate in Investment Performance Measurement (CIPM) certificants, 1:37
- Certificate in Investment Performance Measurement (CIPM) Program, 1:193, 194
- certificates of deposit (CDs), 4:168; 5:386
- CESR. *see* Committee of European Securities Regulators
- CFA Association of Pakistan, 1:231
- CFA charterholders, 1:199
- CFA Denmark, 1:230
- CFA designation, 1:199. *see also* Reference to CFA Institute, Designation and Program [Standard VII(B)]  
 guidance on using, 1:199  
 order of professional and academic designations with, 1:202  
 right to use, 1:201  
 stating facts about, 1:202
- CFA examinations, 1:33  
 bringing written material into exam room, 1:195  
 confidential information in, 1:193–194  
 expressing opinions about, 1:194  
 grading guidelines and results for, 1:197  
 passing, in consecutive years, 1:201  
 sharing content of, 1:196–197  
 sharing questions from, 1:195  
 writing after exam period, 1:196
- CFA Institute, 1:231. *see also specific committees and programs*  
 clarifications of GIPS by, 1:228, 233, 234, 259  
 code of ethics, 1:8–9  
 compromising integrity of, 1:197
- ethical commitment of, 1:42–43
- GIPS standards, 1:225, 226
- IPS presentations by, 4:369
- mission of, 1:35
- monitoring of financial reporting standards, 3:78–79
- performance standards of, 5:61
- referring to, 1:199–200 (*see also* Reference to CFA Institute, Designation and Program [Standard VII(B)])
- standards for communicating recommendations, 3:34
- Standards of Professional Conduct, 5:49, 51
- values of, 1:43
- website, 1:43, 51, 157, 194
- CFA Institute Investment Foundations™ certificate program, 1:36, 193, 194
- CFA members and candidates  
 knowledge of the law [Standard I(A)], 1:54  
 responsibilities of (*see* Responsibilities as a CFA Institute Member or CFA Candidate [Standard of Professional Conduct VII])
- CFA Program, 5:61. *see also* Reference to CFA Institute, Designation and Program [Standard VII(B)]  
 conduct restrictions for candidates and members, 1:193  
 confidential information about, 1:193–194  
 stating facts about, 1:202  
 testing policies for, 1:195
- CFA Society of Hungary, 1:231
- CFA Society of New Zealand, 1:231
- CFA Sri Lanka, 1:231
- CFD. *see* contracts for difference
- CFNAI. *see* Chicago Fed National Activity Index
- CFO. *see* cash flow from operations
- CFOs. *see* chief financial officers
- CFR. *see* corporate family rating
- CGM Focus Fund, 1:433
- Chamberlin, Edward H., 2:65
- change in polarity principle, 1:693
- change of control covenant, 5:626n.26
- change of control put option, 5:643
- changes  
 fund mandate, 1:170  
 to investment process, 1:170–172
- channel stuffing, 3:652
- Chapter 7 bankruptcy, 4:146n.8, 147
- Chapter 11 bankruptcy, 4:146–147
- character, in four Cs framework, 5:611, 627
- charitable foundations, endowments for, 4:218–220
- charities, strategic asset allocation for, 4:395–397
- Charles Schwab Corporation, 3:705–706
- Chartered Alternative Investment Analyst (CAIA) Association, 6:135n.17
- Chartered Financial Analyst. *see entries beginning with CFA*
- chart patterns, 1:694–705  
 continuation patterns, 1:701–705  
 flags and pennants, 1:704–705  
 rectangles, 1:704  
 reversal vs., 1:694  
 triangles, 1:702–704
- reversal patterns, 1:694–701  
 continuation vs., 1:694  
 double tops and bottoms, 1:699–701  
 head and shoulders, 1:695–699  
 triple tops and bottoms, 1:700–701
- charts, 1:682–691  
 bar, 1:683–684  
 candlestick, 1:684–686  
 line, 1:682–683  
 point and figure, 1:686–688  
 relative strength analysis of, 1:690–691  
 scale of, 1:688–689  
 time intervals of, 1:690  
 volume on, 1:689–690
- Chebyshev, Pafnuty, 1:439
- Chebyshev's inequality, 1:439–441
- Chevron/Texaco, 2:107
- Chicago, Illinois, 6:39
- Chicago Board of Trade (CBOT), 6:37, 39–40
- Chicago Board Options Exchange, 1:716
- Chicago Fed National Activity Index (CFNAI), 2:242
- Chicago Mercantile Exchange (CME), 2:406; 5:29, 209
- chief executive officers (CEOs), 4:21
- chief financial officers (CFOs), 4:107–108
- chief risk officers (CROs), 4:419
- Chile  
 exchange rate regimes, 2:435, 437–438  
 IFRS adoption, 3:58  
 inflation-linked bonds, 5:326, 370  
 inflation targeting, 2:285  
 market regulatory authorities, 3:628  
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
- China  
 business investment, 2:177  
 capital goods expenditures, 2:128  
 central bank reserves, 2:411  
 comparative advantage, 2:345–346, 350  
 CPI, 2:227  
 current account, 2:375, 378  
 debt and equity outstanding, 5:350  
 demand for commodities, 6:167–168  
 domestic and international debt securities, 5:315  
 economic growth, 2:179  
 economic indicators, 2:242  
 effects of global recession, 2:166  
 exchange rate regime, 2:434, 435, 439  
 exports from, 2:335, 340, 352  
 foreign bonds, 5:313  
 foreign investment in, 5:164  
 GDP, 2:121, 155  
 globalization of production, 2:340  
 as growth country, 5:190n.2  
 housing sector, 2:209  
 IFRS adoption, 3:59  
 industrialization, 5:211  
 labor supply, 2:176  
 market efficiency, 5:121  
 market regulatory authorities, 3:627



- in MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
- Multi Fiber Agreement, 2:343
- reserve requirements, 2:283
- say on pay, 4:18
- securitization pilot program, 5:475
- trade balance with US, 2:130, 131
- two-tier boards, 4:10
- China Aviation Oil Corp., 6:171
- China Construction Bank, 3:166–167
- China Investment Corporation, 4:221
- China Mobile Limited, 1:692–693, 705; 5:192
- China Petroleum & Chemical Corporation, 3:563–564
- China Securities Regulatory Commission, 3:51n.10
- Chinese accounting standards (CAS), 3:59
- Chinese yuan (yuan renminbi), 2:399
- CNY/USD exchange rate, 2:401–402
- exchange rate regime, 2:435
- international bonds outstanding, 5:351
- chi-square test
  - for value of population variance tests, 1:648–649
  - values of chi square, 1:743
- Chi-X Europe, 5:30
- Christie's, 6:176
- CIPM certificants. *see* Certificate in Investment Performance Measurement certificants
- CIPM Program. *see* Certificate in Investment Performance Measurement Program
- Cisco Systems, 3:172–173; 5:209
- Citibank, Inc., 4:90; 5:166
- Citigroup, Inc., 2:410, 412; 3:650; 4:93
- Citigroup Commercial Mortgage Trust 2013-GCJ11, 5:506–508
- civil law system, 4:27
- classical gold standard, 2:432
- classified balance sheet, 3:166
- clawback, private equity, 6:150
- clean price, 5:413
- clearing (term), 6:11
- clearing, post-trade, 4:472–473
- clearinghouses
  - daily settlement by, 5:36; 6:18, 19
  - in exchange-traded derivatives market, 6:11
  - in futures market, 5:22
- clearing instructions, 5:44, 49–50
- Clearstream, 5:366, 380
- CLI. *see* Composite Leading Indicators
- client commission practices, 1:106–108
- client–plan participants, identifying, 1:106
- clients. *see also* prospective clients
  - additional services for, 1:116
  - approval from, 1:105
  - buy-side, 1:59
  - communication with (*see* Communication with Clients and Prospective Clients [Standard V(B)])
  - disclosure to, 1:178–179
  - duties to (*see* Duties to Clients [Standard of Professional Conduct III])
  - fair dealing between, 1:118
  - gathering information from, 4:381–384
  - gifts and entertainment from, 1:67
  - identifying, 1:103, 108–109, 121
  - individual investors as, 4:216
  - informing, of investment process, 1:166–167
  - institutional investors as, 4:216–222
  - interests of, 1:106
  - loyalty to, 1:109
  - maintaining lists of, 1:113
  - priority of personal trading vs. trading for, 1:185
  - risk profile of, 1:119
  - select, additional services for, 1:116
  - soliciting former, 1:137–142
  - status of, 1:130
  - client updates, 1:159–160
  - Climate Bond Initiative, 4:38
  - climate change, 4:38
  - CLNs. *see* credit-linked notes
  - CLOs. *see* collateralized loan obligations
  - closed economy, 2:336, 375–376
  - closed-end funds, 5:18–19
    - defined, 1:263; 4:228
    - discounts with, 5:133–134
    - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:247
    - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:245–246
    - real estate presentations with, 1:277–279
  - closing day, 5:362
  - CMBS. *see* commercial mortgage-backed securities
  - CME. *see* Chicago Mercantile Exchange
  - CML. *see* capital market line
  - CMOs. *see* collateralized mortgage obligations
  - Coca-Cola
    - and book value vs. intrinsic value, 5:176
    - in monopolistic competition, 2:65
    - price elasticity of demand, 2:71, 445, 446
    - two-factor analysis, 5:209, 211
  - CoCos. *see* contingent convertible bonds
  - COD. *see* cash on delivery
  - Code of Ethics (CFA Institute), 1:33–44
    - adoption of, 1:38
    - and applicable law, 1:50–53
    - evolution of, 1:34
    - and importance of ethics, 1:39–43
    - notification of, 1:142
    - and principle-based standards, 1:10
    - and Professional Conduct Program, 1:37–38
    - and Standards of Practice Council, 1:38–39
    - in *Standards of Practice Handbook*, 1:3, 8, 33–35, 42
    - text of, 1:44
    - and values of CFA Institute, 1:43
  - Code of Hammurabi, 4:441
  - codes of ethics (in general)
    - adopting, 1:148
    - commitment to, 1:42
    - defined, 1:8
    - developing, 1:54–55, 82
    - and stakeholder management, 4:20
  - Codification. *see* Accounting Standards Codification (FASB)
  - coefficient of variation (CV), 1:441–443
    - of net income, 3:322
    - of operating income, 3:322
    - of revenues, 3:322
  - coils, 1:702
  - coincident economic indicators, 2:237, 239
  - Coinstar, Inc., 5:199
  - collateral
    - for bond indenture, 5:305
    - default rate for, 5:503
    - in four Cs framework, 5:611, 625–626
    - for hedge funds, 6:143–144
    - real estate as, 6:158
    - and repo margin, 5:388
    - and repo rate, 5:387
    - and stakeholder management, 4:19
  - collateral backing, 5:307–308, 379
  - collateralized bond obligations (CBOs), 5:512; 6:34
  - collateralized debt obligations (CDOs), 5:512–515
    - defined, 6:34
    - ethical issues with, 1:142
    - structure, 5:513
    - as structured financial instruments, 5:381
    - transaction example, 5:513–515
    - underlying for, 6:37–38
    - valuation of, 6:146
  - collateralized loan obligations (CLOs), 5:513; 6:34
  - collateralized loans, 4:189, 191
  - collateralized mortgage obligations (CMOs), 5:497–503; 6:34
    - defined, 5:497
    - with floating-rate tranches, 5:501
    - mortgage pass-through securities vs., 5:497
    - non-agency residential mortgage-backed securities vs., 5:503
    - with planned amortization class tranches, 5:499–501
    - with sequential-pay structures, 5:497–499
    - with support tranches, 5:499–501
  - collateral managers, 5:513
  - collateral trust bonds, 5:307
  - collateral yield, 6:173
  - collectibles, 6:175–176
  - Colombia
    - exchange rate regime, 2:435
    - IFRS adoption, 3:58
    - inflation-linked bonds, 5:326
    - inflation targeting, 2:285
    - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
  - Columbia Pictures, 3:659
  - Columbia University, 4:218
  - combination(s)
    - defined, 1:510
    - stock, 5:157
  - combination formula, 1:510–511
  - combined ratio, 3:279
  - Comcast, 4:13
  - commercial banks, 5:32, 33

- commercial industry classification
  - systems, 5:192–196
  - example, 5:194–196
  - GICS standard, 5:192
  - ICB system, 5:192–193
  - representative sectors in, 5:193–194
  - RGS system, 5:192
- commercial loans, 2:239
- commercial mortgage-backed securities (CMBS), 5:503–508; 6:162–163
  - balloon maturity provisions, 5:505
  - call protection, 5:504–505
  - credit risk, 5:504
  - structure, 5:504–508
- commercial paper (CP), 5:374–377
  - credit quality, 5:375–376
  - issuance of, 5:639n.34
  - issuers, 5:374
  - other short-term investments vs., 4:169
  - short-term financing from, 4:190
  - US vs. Euro markets, 5:376–377
- commercial real estate investments
  - direct and indirect investing in, 6:162
  - global assets under management, 6:125
  - institutionally owned, 6:159
- Commission Bancaire, 2:276
- commissions
  - brokerage, 4:266
  - and duties to clients, 1:106–108
  - ethical issues with, 1:25–27
- commitment fees, 4:193n.10
- committed bank lines, 5:618
- committed capital
  - defined, 1:264
  - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:249
  - for private equity, 6:149–150
  - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:245, 246
- committed lines of credit, 4:190; 5:618
- Committee of European Securities Regulators (CESR), 3:55
- Committee on the Financial Aspects of Corporate Governance, 4:7
- commodities, 6:167–173
  - benefits and costs of holding, 6:64–65
  - contracts on, 5:14
  - correlation with other asset classes, 4:386
  - defined, 6:129
  - derivatives and indexes, 6:168–169
  - downside frequencies, 6:131
  - forwards on, 5:21
  - global assets under management, 6:125
  - growth in, 6:127
  - investment vehicles, 6:169–170
  - performance and diversification
    - benefits, 6:170–171
  - prices of, 6:171–173
  - returns on, 6:126, 131, 167, 170
  - risk–return tradeoffs for, 6:132
  - Sharpe and Sortino ratios, 6:131
  - traders of, 5:25–26
  - as underlying, 6:5, 37
  - volatility, 6:126
- commodity exchange traded funds, 6:129
- commodity futures, 6:37
  - pricing of, 6:171–173
  - risk management with, 6:177
- commodity indexes, 5:101; 6:126, 168–169
- commodity inventories, 3:623
- Commodity Research Bureau (CRB) Index, 5:101
- commodity swaps, 5:24
- commodity trading advisers (CTAs), 6:128
- common equity, cost of. *see* cost of common equity
- common law system, 4:27
- common markets, 2:360–364
- common shares (common stock), 5:156–159
  - callable, 5:158–159, 171
  - for commodities investing, 6:169
  - as component of equity, 3:192
  - and corporate governance, 4:31–32
  - defined, 5:156
  - and fixed-income securities, 5:298
  - at Ford Motor Company, 5:157–158
  - and long-term debt, 3:241
  - and preference shares, 5:159–160
  - preferred vs., 5:17–18
  - putable, 5:159, 171
  - in US GAAP, 3:132
  - at Viacom Corporation, 5:156–157
- common-size analysis
  - for balance sheets, 3:196–204
  - analysis of ratios, 3:282–283, 285–287
  - cross-sectional, 3:200, 203–204
  - for S&P 500, 3:201–202
  - for cash flow statements, 3:250–254
  - horizontal, 3:141n.50, 282, 285–287
  - for income statements, 3:141–143, 283–285
  - of ratios, 3:282–288
  - vertical, 3:141n.50, 197, 282–285
- common stock. *see* common shares
- common stock portfolio, probabilities for, 1:548
- Commonwealth of Independent States, 2:338; 5:350
- communication(s)
  - analysis of, 4:466
  - different forms of, 1:167
  - to employees of material nonpublic information, 1:91
  - interdepartmental, 1:89
  - in risk management framework, 4:412
- communication assets, 6:174
- Communication with Clients and Prospective Clients [Standard V(B)], 1:165–174
  - application of the standard, 1:169–174
  - compliance procedures, 1:168–169
  - eleventh edition revision, 1:36
  - guidance, 1:166–168
    - different forms of communication, 1:167
  - facts vs. opinions in reports, 1:168
  - identifying risks and limitations, 1:167–168
  - informing clients of investment process, 1:166–167
  - report presentation, 1:168
  - text of, 1:46, 165–166
- co-movement patterns, 4:213–215
- Companhia Vale do Rio Doce, 1:685
- Companies Act 2006 (United Kingdom), 4:14
- companion (support) tranches, 5:499–501
- company(-ies)
  - as bond issuers, 5:299
  - borrowing by, 5:8
  - comparable, 4:95
  - cyclical, 5:190–191, 221, 613
  - fundamentals of, 5:613–617
  - non-cyclical, 5:190–191, 613
  - promotion of, 1:97
  - as risk drivers, 4:434
  - securitization benefits for, 5:475
  - similar, 5:189–191
  - value of, 4:78; 5:172–178, 204
  - variability of recovery rates for, 5:599
- company analysis, 5:228–232
  - defined, 5:188
  - elements of, 5:229–232
  - and industry analysis, 5:614–615
  - spreadsheet modeling in, 5:232
- company stakeholders. *see* stakeholders
- comparability, of accounting choices, 3:24
- comparable companies (comparables). *see also* method of comparables
  - cash flow analysis of, 3:256–257
  - defined, 4:95
- comparable sales approach to real estate valuation, 6:165
- comparable store sales ratio, 3:322
- comparative advantage, 2:345–353
  - absolute advantage vs., 2:345–352
  - defined, 2:334n.1
  - Ricardian and Heckscher–Ohlin models, 2:352–353
- comparative growth information, 3:288
- compensation. *see also* Additional Compensation Arrangements [Standard IV(B)]
  - bonus, 1:144–145
  - and company performance, 4:32–33
  - and conflict of interest, 1:181–182
  - disclosure of, 1:105
  - externally compensated assignments, 1:141
  - as form of payment, 2:119
  - in GDP, 2:133
  - as motivation for issuing low-quality financial reports, 3:625–626
  - notification of, 1:144–145
  - outside, 1:145
  - policy development, 4:18
  - remuneration vs., 4:9n.3
  - and research independence, 1:68
  - say on pay, 4:18–19
- compensation committee, 4:23, 24
- compensation plans, 4:33
- compensation policies, 4:29
- competence, 1:82
- competition
  - in credit analysis, 5:612
  - imperfect
    - breakeven analysis, 2:40–41
    - marginal revenue, 2:29–30
    - revenue in perfect competition vs., 2:35–36

- monopolistic, 2:83–87
  - benefits of, 2:341–342
  - characteristics of, 2:67
  - defined, 2:65
  - demand analysis, 2:84–85
  - long-run equilibrium, 2:86–87
  - optimal price and output, 2:85
  - supply analysis, 2:85
- non-price, 2:67
- perfect, 2:68–83
  - breakeven point for firm, 2:38–39
  - characteristics of, 2:67
  - defined, 2:65
  - demand, average, and marginal costs, 2:36–37
  - demand analysis, 2:69–76
  - and innovation, 2:83
  - long-run equilibrium, 2:81–82
  - marginal revenue, 2:29–30
  - and oligopoly, 2:96
  - optimal price, 2:77–81
  - output optimization, 2:77–81
  - revenue in imperfect competition vs., 2:35–36
  - shutdown decision, 2:39–40
  - supply analysis, 2:76–77
  - and price collusion, 2:93
  - in strategic analysis, 5:205
- competition policy, 1:137
- competitive position, as fundamental, 5:613
- competitive strategy
  - and capacity, 5:612
  - in company analysis, 5:228
- Competitive Strategy* (Porter), 2:68
- complacency, passive investment strategies and, 4:171
- complement(s)
  - defined, 2:15
  - elasticity of demand and, 2:73
  - of event, 1:486
  - identifying, 2:16
- completed contract method of revenue recognition, 3:104–105, 107
- complete markets, 5:58
- complex capital structures, 3:132
- complexity, of derivatives, 6:44
- compliance
  - of distributed ledger technology, 4:473
  - Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:233–234
    - about, 1:232
    - recommendations, 1:234
    - requirements, 1:233–234
  - with GIPS
    - benefits of, 1:222–223
    - claiming, 1:222, 229
    - GIPS-compliant historical performance, 1:228–229
- compliance officers, 1:64
- compliance procedures
  - adequate, 1:147–149
  - adoption of, 1:148
  - education and training implementation, 1:149
  - inadequate, 1:147, 152
  - and incentive structure, 1:150
  - as responsibility of supervisors, 1:148–149
- compliant presentations
  - Composite Construction (GIPS Section I.3), 1:237
  - defined, 1:264
  - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:237–239
  - Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:234
  - GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:256, 257
  - GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:253
  - Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:235
  - Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:240–242
  - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:247, 248
  - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:242, 244, 245
  - Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:258, 262
  - Wrap Fee/SMA Portfolios (GIPS Section I.8), 1:250–252
- “comply or explain” codes, 4:34
- component cost of capital, 4:78
- component method of depreciation for long-lived assets, 3:441–443
- Composite Construction (GIPS Section I.3), 1:236–237
  - about, 1:232
  - recommendations
    - general, 1:237
    - for private equity, 1:250
  - requirements
    - general, 1:236–237
    - for private equity, 1:248
    - for real estate closed-end fund composites, 1:245
    - for wrap fee/SMA portfolios, 1:251
- composite construction, misrepresenting, 1:80
- composite creation date, 1:238, 264
- composite definition
  - Composite Construction (GIPS Section I.3), 1:237
  - defined, 1:264
  - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:248
  - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:245
  - Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:261
- composite description
  - defined, 1:264
  - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:238
  - Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:234
  - GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:256, 257
  - Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:260
- composite inception date
  - defined, 1:264
  - GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:257
  - Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:240–241
  - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:248
  - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:245, 246
- Composite Leading Indicators (CLI), 2:237
- composites
  - Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:235, 236
  - Composite Construction (GIPS Section I.3), 1:236, 237
  - defined, 1:264
  - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:238–240
  - Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:234
  - GIPS, 1:223
  - GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:257
  - GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:252–254
  - Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:235
  - investment firm balanced growth composite (sample), 1:272–273
  - List of Composite Descriptions (GIPS Section V.0.1), 1:292–295
  - Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:240–242
  - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:248–250
  - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:245, 246
  - Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:258–262
  - Wrap Fee/SMA Portfolios (GIPS Section I.8), 1:251, 252
- composite since inception distributions, 1:245, 246, 249
- composite since inception paid-in capital, 1:245, 246, 249
- composite termination date
  - defined, 1:264
  - Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:234
  - Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:241
- compounded yield measures, 5:420
- compounding
  - continuous, 1:312–313, 553–554
  - defined, 1:306–307
  - frequency of, 1:310–312, 319–320
  - future value of lump sum with, 1:311–312
  - solving TMV problems for number of compounding periods, 1:331–332
- compounding conversions, 5:421–422
- A Comprehensive Business Reporting Model* (CFA Institute), 3:78–79
- comprehensive income
  - defined, 3:193n.20
  - IFRS on, 3:145, 148
  - on income statements, 3:145–148
  - other
    - accumulated, 3:193
    - defined, 3:145
    - on income statements, 3:147–148
    - on statement of comprehensive income, 3:19–20
  - statement of, 3:12, 16–20
  - total, 3:145
  - US GAAP on, 3:145, 148
- Compustat, 3:281
- computations, financial analysis vs., 3:272–274
- computer hardware industry, 5:222–223
- ConAgra Foods, Inc., 3:641–642



- concavity, 5:567  
 concentrated portfolio strategies, 6:130  
 concentration, industry, 5:208–211, 219  
 concentration ratio, 2:106–108  
 “Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting” (Concepts Statement 8), 3:610n.2  
*Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting 2010* (IFRS), 3:60–72  
 and barriers to single standards framework, 3:73–74  
 conservatism in, 3:621  
 constraints on financial reports, 3:63–64  
 convergence of US GAAP and, 3:70–72  
 and effective standards frameworks, 3:72–73  
 elements of financial reports, 3:64–66  
 objective of financial reporting/reports, 3:44–46, 61–62  
 qualitative characteristics of financial reports, 3:62–63  
 and quality of financial reporting, 3:610–611  
 requirements of Presentation of Financial Statements (IAS No. 1), 3:66–70  
 conclusions, from financial statement analysis, 3:33–34  
 conditional expected values, 1:490  
 conditional prepayment rate (CPR), 5:492, 493  
 conditional probability, 1:478–481, 485–486  
 conditional value at risk (CVaR), 4:437  
 conditional variances, 1:492–495  
 Conduct as Participants in CFA Institute Programs [Standard VII(A)], 1:193–197  
 application of the standard, 1:195–197  
 eleventh edition revision, 1:36–37  
 guidance, 1:193–195  
 additional CFA restrictions, 1:194, 195  
 confidential program information, 1:193–194  
 expressing opinions, 1:194  
 text of, 1:47, 193  
 confections industry, 5:219–221  
 Conference Board, 2:237, 238, 242  
 confidence  
 business and consumer, 2:153, 155  
 investor, 1:227  
 confidence intervals, 1:593–599  
 construction of, 1:593–594  
 definition, 1:593  
 for hypothesis testing, 1:623  
 and hypothesis tests, 1:629–630  
 for population mean, 1:593–598  
 with normally distributed population with known variance, 1:594  
*t*-distribution, 1:597–598  
*z*-alternative, 1:595–597  
 reliability factors for, 1:594–595, 598–599  
 and sample size, 1:599–601  
 confidence limits, 1:593  
 confidential information  
 about CFA program, 1:193–194  
 accidental disclosure of, 1:132–133  
 of firm, 1:143  
 intentional disclosure of, 1:131–132  
 possessing, 1:131  
 confidentiality, 1:106. *see also*  
 Preservation of Confidentiality [Standard III(E)]  
 confirmations of transactions, duplicate, 1:188  
 conflicts of interest  
 and business relationships, 1:180, 184  
 and business stock ownership, 1:180  
 and compensation arrangement, 1:181–182  
 and directorship, 1:182–183  
 disclosure of, 1:105 (*see also* Disclosure of Conflicts [Standard VI(A)])  
 and personal stock ownership, 1:181  
 and personal trading, 1:183  
 and priority of transactions, 1:185  
 and requested favors, 1:183  
 in stakeholder management, 4:18  
 Conflicts of Interest [Standard of Professional Conduct VI], 1:177–192  
 Disclosure of Conflicts [Standard VI(A)], 1:177–184  
 application of the standard, 1:180–184  
 compliance procedures, 1:180  
 guidance, 1:177–180  
 text of, 1:46, 177  
 Priority of Transactions [Standard VI(B)], 1:185–190  
 application of the standard, 1:188–190  
 compliance procedures, 1:186–188  
 guidance, 1:185–186  
 text of, 1:46–47, 185  
 Referral Fees [Standard VI(C)], 1:190–192  
 application of the standard, 1:190–192  
 compliance procedures, 1:190  
 guidance, 1:190  
 text of, 1:47, 190  
 conforming mortgages, 5:490  
 Conroy, Robert M., 4:89n.12  
 Consensus Bullish Sentiment Index, 1:715  
 consensus mechanism, 4:470, 471  
 conservative accounting choices (conservatism)  
 aggressive vs., 3:620–625  
 behavioral biases associated with, 5:138  
 benefits of, 3:624  
 biased application of standards, 3:624–625  
 defined, 3:612  
 in extractive industries, 3:621–622  
 losses in, 3:620–621  
 conservatorship, 5:490n.8  
 consistency  
 estimator, 1:592–593  
 of financial performance forecasts, 3:690  
 consistent probabilities, 1:478  
 consol bonds (consols), 1:325–326; 5:368, 550  
 consolidated balance sheets  
 Alcatel-Lucent, 3:384  
 Micron Technology, Inc., 3:529–530  
 Volvo Group, 3:371–372  
 consolidated financial position, 3:359–360  
 consolidated financial statements, notes to  
 Alcatel-Lucent, 3:385–386  
 Caterpillar Inc., 3:360  
 Micron Technology, Inc., 3:530–531  
 Volvo Group, 3:372–373  
 consolidated income statements  
 Alcatel-Lucent, 3:383–384  
 Volvo Group, 3:371  
 consolidated results of operation, 3:358–359  
 consolidated statements of operations, 3:528–529  
 constant-yield price trajectory, 5:410, 411  
 constituent securities, 5:78, 91  
 constraints  
 budget, 2:71  
 in financial report, 3:63–64  
 investor, 1:121; 4:376–381  
 construction industry, 5:225  
 consumer(s)  
 behavior of, 2:206–208  
 demand and supply analysis, 2:6–23  
 demand concepts, 2:6–8  
 elasticity of demand, 2:9–18  
 substitution and income effects, 2:18–23  
 expectations of, 2:153  
 in microeconomics, 2:5  
 theory of the consumer, 2:5  
 consumer confidence, 2:153, 155  
 Consumer Discretionary sector, 5:193  
 consumer goods, arbitrage opportunity with, 6:47  
 consumer installment debt, income and, 2:240  
 consumer price index (CPI), 2:227, 228, 240  
 Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U), 2:227, 228; 5:370  
 consumer spending  
 and business cycles, 2:206–208  
 and expectations, 2:153  
 in phases of business cycle, 2:200  
 Consumer Staples sector, 5:193  
 consumer surplus  
 and alternative trade policies, 2:355, 358  
 in monopoly, 2:102–104  
 in perfect competition, 2:74–76  
 and tariffs, 2:355  
 consumption  
 and aggregate demand, 2:138–139  
 and alternative trade policies, 2:358  
 in autarky, 2:347  
 average propensity to consume, 2:139  
 marginal propensity to consume, 2:139, 312–314  
 wealth effect on, 2:152  
 consumption bundle (consumption basket), 2:225–227

- consumption spending, 2:138–139
- contango, 6:172–173
- contingency provisions, 5:298, 329–335
  - callable bonds, 5:330–331
  - convertible bonds, 5:332–334
  - with corporate notes/bonds, 5:379–380
  - putable bonds, 5:332
- contingent claims, 4:444; 6:25–35. *see also* options
  - asset-backed securities, 6:33–35
  - credit derivatives, 6:30–33
  - defined, 6:7, 61
  - forward commitments vs., 6:35–36
  - options, 6:25–30, 33
- contingent convertible bonds (CoCos), 5:334
- contingent liabilities, 5:648
- continuation patterns, 1:694, 701–705
  - flags and pennants, 1:704–705
  - rectangles, 1:704
  - reversal vs., 1:694
  - triangles, 1:702–704
- continuous compounding, 1:312–313, 553–554
- continuous random variables, 1:539–557
- continuous uniform distribution, 1:540–543
  - defined, 1:527
  - lognormal distribution, 1:551–557
  - normal distribution, 1:543–551
    - applications of, 1:549–551
    - and probabilities for common stock portfolio, 1:548
    - safety-first optimal portfolio, 1:549–551
- continuous time finance models, 1:553n.32
- continuous trading markets, 5:54, 56–57
- continuous uniform distribution, 1:540–543
- contra accounts, 3:169
- contractionary fiscal policy, 2:302, 315
- contractionary monetary policy, 2:294–295
- contraction phase (business cycle), 2:198–202. *see also* recession
- contraction risk, 5:492
- contract markets, 5:20–25, 54–58
  - contracts for difference, 5:20–21
  - execution mechanisms, 5:54–57
  - forwards, 5:21–22
  - futures, 5:22–23
  - insurance contracts, 5:25
  - market information systems, 5:58
  - options, 5:24–25
  - swaps, 5:23–24
  - trading sessions on, 5:54
- contract rates, mortgage, 5:486–487
- contracts
  - American- vs. European-style, 5:24
  - currency, 5:39
  - defined, 5:14
  - derivative, 5:15
  - and discipline for financial reporting quality, 3:630
  - forward (*see* forwards [forward contracts])
  - futures (*see* futures [futures contracts])
  - insurance, 5:25
  - modifications of, 3:115
  - options (*see* options [options contracts])
  - and revenue recognition, 3:104–107, 112–116
  - short positions in, 5:39–41
  - sides of, 5:39
  - spot, 5:20
- contracts for difference (CFD), 5:20–21; 6:17
- contractual infrastructure, 4:14
- contrarian effect, 5:91
- contrarian trading strategies, 1:707–708
- contribution margin, 4:131
- control(s)
  - board's role in, 4:22
  - change of control covenant, 5:626n.26
  - change of control put option, 5:643
  - and governance practices, 4:30–32
  - internal control systems, 3:29
  - and market structure, 2:66–67
  - price, 2:365
  - weak, 4:28
- control deficiency disclosures, 1:637–639
- controlling shareholders, 4:9
- convenience yield. *see* roll yield
- conventional bonds, 5:301. *see also* plain vanilla bonds
- conventional cash flow, 4:51
- convergence
  - income, 2:175
  - oscillator and price, 1:708
- conversion premium, 5:333
- conversion price, 5:333
- conversion ratio, 5:333
- conversion value, 5:333
- convertible arbitrage, 4:236
- convertible bonds, 5:332–334, 379–380; 6:146
- convertible common stock, 5:157
- convertible debt, 3:136–137
- convertible mortgages, 5:487
- convertible preference shares, 5:161
- convexity, 5:559–567
  - annualized, 5:561–562
  - of credit risk/return, 5:633–634
  - effective, 5:566–567
  - money, 5:564–565
  - and return, 5:530
- convexity adjustment, 5:560–563
- convexity effect, 5:407–409, 567
- “cookie jar” reserve accounting, 3:624–625
- copies, maintaining, 1:75
- copyright laws, 2:97
- core inflation, 2:228–229
- core-satellite approach, 4:397–398
- Corning, 4:209–210
- corporate accounts, in FX market, 2:410
- corporate bond mutual funds, 4:231
- corporate bonds, 5:377–380
  - earnings surprise for, 5:135n.43
  - legal issuers of, 5:306
  - sources of repayment for, 5:307
- corporate credit rating (CCR), 5:603
- corporate culture, financial reporting issues and, 3:659–660
- corporate debt, 5:373–381
  - bank and syndicated loans, 5:373–374
  - commercial paper, 5:374–377
  - corporate notes and bonds, 5:377–380
- corporate debt securities, 5:610–628
- corporate exhaust, 4:459
- corporate family rating (CFR), 5:603
- corporate governance, 4:5–36
  - about, 4:6–8
  - analyst considerations, 4:31–36
    - board of directors representation, 4:32
    - composition of investors, 4:33–34
    - economic ownership and voting control, 4:31–32
    - long-term risk management, 4:35
    - remuneration and company performance, 4:32–33
    - shareholders' rights, 4:34
  - board of directors representation, 4:32
  - boards of directors, 4:21–25
    - committees, 4:22–25
    - composition of, 4:21–22
    - functions and responsibilities, 4:22
    - staggered boards, 4:21–22
  - company stakeholders, 4:8–14
    - relationships, 4:11–14
    - stakeholder groups, 4:8–11
  - composition of investors, 4:33–34
  - defined, 4:6
  - economic ownership and voting control, 4:31–32
  - factors affecting, 4:25–28
    - market factors, 4:25–26
    - non-market factors, 4:27–28
  - long-term risk management, 4:35
  - non-profit organizations, 4:10–11
  - for private equity firms, 5:163
  - remuneration and company performance, 4:32–33
  - risks and benefits, 4:28–31
    - benefits of effective governance, 4:29–31
    - risks of poor governance, 4:28–29
  - shareholders' rights, 4:34
  - stakeholder management, 4:14–20
    - about, 4:14
    - defined, 4:14
    - mechanisms, 4:15–20
- corporate governance committee, 4:23
- corporate governance industry, 4:28
- corporate governance reports, 4:20
- corporate notes, 5:377–380
- corporate profile, in company analysis, 5:229
- corporate sector (business sector), 2:128; 5:349
- corporate structure, in high-yield credit analysis, 5:642–643
- corporate transparency, 4:17
- corporate treasurers, 5:6
- corporations
  - as intermediaries, 5:32–33
  - multinational, 2:339–340
  - real assets of, 5:27
- correction, of unintentional errors, 1:76
- corrective waves, 1:724–726

- correlation(s)
  - of asset classes, 4:285, 386–387
  - defined, 1:501; 4:277
  - estimating, 1:503–504
  - and historical risk, 4:284
  - hypothesis tests with, 1:655–658
  - and investment opportunity set, 4:288–289
  - and portfolio risk, 4:277–279, 282
  - properties of, 1:501
  - and risk diversification, 4:284
  - of risk-free asset in portfolio of risky assets, 4:315
  - risk from changing, 4:427n.21
- correlation coefficient, 4:277
- correlation matrix, 1:501
- COSCO Pacific, 4:210–213
- cost(s)
  - accounting, 2:28
  - administrative, 2:366
  - amortised, 3:66, 168–169, 186, 188
  - average, 2:36–37
  - average fixed, 2:31–35
  - average total, 2:31–37, 45–46
  - average variable, 2:30, 36–37, 39–40
  - borrowing, 3:419–420
  - capitalisation of, 3:423–435
  - carrying, 4:184
  - current, 3:66
  - deferred, 3:657
  - development, 3:431–435, 514–515, 521
  - economic, 2:28, 38, 77
  - expensing of, 3:423–428
  - financing, 4:50
  - fixed
    - and breakeven points, 4:145
    - and capacity, 5:612
    - and degree of operating leverage, 4:133–135
    - and degree of total leverage, 4:142–143
    - fixed production overhead costs, 3:347n.7
    - and leverage, 3:303–304; 4:125–128
    - and shutdown decision, 2:41–42
    - total, 2:31–35, 41–42
  - flotation, 4:105–107
  - historical, 3:66
  - of holding assets, 6:64–66
  - incremental, 3:115
  - of inflation, 2:279–281
  - information-acquisition, 5:123–124
  - interest, 3:428–431
  - internal development, 3:431–435
  - of international trade, 2:341–345
  - inventory, 3:117–118, 346–348; 4:184
  - labor, 2:158–160
  - line, 3:648
  - long-run average, 2:102
  - long-run marginal, 2:102
  - marginal
    - defined, 2:23
    - and marginal revenue/profit maximization, 2:29–30
    - in monopolies, 2:36–37, 102
    - and other costs/output, 2:31–35
    - in perfect competition, 2:36–37
  - menu, 2:217–218, 280
  - opportunity, 1:304
    - in capital budgeting, 4:50, 51
    - and economic vs. accounting profit, 2:77
    - of money invested, 6:65
    - in productivity, 2:24
    - and required rate of return, 6:63
  - ordering, 4:184
  - and output, 2:31–35
  - period, 3:117
  - policy, 4:184
  - production, 3:347n.7
  - and production, 2:23–25
  - quasi-fixed, 2:33
  - rebuilding, 6:166
  - research, 3:514, 515, 521, 623
  - shoe leather, 2:280
  - “soft,” 6:166
  - software development, 3:422, 431–434
  - standard, 3:171
  - stock-out, 4:184
  - sunk, 2:28; 4:51
  - total, 2:24, 31–35
  - total fixed, 2:31–35, 41–42
  - total variable, 2:31–35, 41–42
  - transaction
    - with active portfolios, 4:348n.6
    - assumptions of CAPM about, 4:336
    - for borrowing, 5:9
    - with derivatives, 6:41, 70
    - and financial risks, 4:425–426
    - and market efficiency, 5:123
  - unit labor, 2:232, 239
  - variable
    - average, 2:30, 36–37, 39–40
    - defined, 2:30
    - and leverage, 4:126–128
    - and operating leverage, 3:303; 4:133–135
    - of production, 3:347n.7
    - total, 2:31–35, 41–42
    - weighted average, 3:172
- cost approach to real estate valuation, 6:166
- Costa Rica
  - exchange rate regime, 2:434
  - exports from, 2:340
  - government spending, 2:130
  - IFRS adoption, 3:58
  - underground economy, 2:124
- cost arrangements, restricting, 1:64
- cost averaging, 1:421
- Costco Wholesale Corporation, 1:404, 432
- cost curves
  - long-run average, 2:44–48
  - short-run, 2:43–45
- cost flow assumptions, 3:639–640
- cost function, 2:24
- cost of capital, 4:50, 77–121
  - about, 4:78–79
  - for capital budgeting and security valuation, 4:82–84
  - and company value, 4:78
  - cost of common equity, 4:88–93
    - bond yield plus risk premium approach, 4:93
    - CAPM approach, 4:88–92
    - dividend discount model approach, 4:92–93
    - and equity risk premium, 4:89–92
  - cost of debt, 4:84–86
    - after-tax, 4:85
    - for capital budgeting, 4:50
    - company’s, 4:93n.19
    - debt-rating approach, 4:85
    - defined, 4:84
    - estimating, 4:86
    - and governance, 4:30
    - and taxes, 4:79
    - in weighted average cost of capital, 5:177
    - yield-to-maturity approach, 4:84–85
  - cost of equity
    - common equity, 4:88–93
    - in private equity valuation, 6:156–157
    - and required rates of return, 5:177–178
  - dividend discount model approach, 4:92–93
  - and equity risk premium, 4:89–92
  - cost of debt, 4:84–86
    - debt-rating approach, 4:85
    - estimating, 4:86
    - yield-to-maturity approach, 4:84–85
  - cost of preferred equity
    - best estimate, 4:87–88
    - calculating, 4:87
  - cost of preferred stock, 4:86–88
  - and country risk, 4:100–101
  - defined, 4:78
  - estimating, 4:93–108
    - with beta and project beta, 4:94–100
    - with weighted average cost of capital, 4:98–100
  - flotation costs, 4:105–107
  - in investment decision-making by CFOs, 4:107–108
  - marginal cost of capital schedule, 4:102–105
  - practice problems, 4:111–117
  - solutions to problems, 4:118–121
  - and taxes, 4:79–80
  - weighted average
    - in capital budgeting decisions, 4:82–83
    - computing, 4:79
    - cost of debt and cost of equity in, 5:178
    - defined, 1:361n.2; 4:79
    - estimations, 4:98–100
    - and raising of additional capital, 4:102–105
    - and return on invested capital, 5:204
    - risk factors in, 4:93
    - weights for, 4:80–82
- cost of carry
  - and price of European options, 6:90–91
  - and price of forward contracts, 6:77
  - and storage, 6:46
  - for underlying assets, 6:65
- cost of common equity, 4:88–93
  - bond yield plus risk premium approach, 4:93
  - CAPM approach, 4:88–92
  - dividend discount model approach, 4:92–93
  - and equity risk premium, 4:89–92
- cost of debt, 4:84–86
  - after-tax, 4:85
  - for capital budgeting, 4:50
  - company’s, 4:93n.19
  - debt-rating approach, 4:85
  - defined, 4:84
  - estimating, 4:86
  - and governance, 4:30
  - and taxes, 4:79
  - in weighted average cost of capital, 5:177
  - yield-to-maturity approach, 4:84–85
- cost of equity
  - common equity, 4:88–93
  - in private equity valuation, 6:156–157
  - and required rates of return, 5:177–178



- cost of goods sold
    - and activity ratio, 3:294
    - in inventory valuation, 3:172
  - cost of preferred stock, 4:86–88
  - cost of sales
    - and inflation, 3:355–356
    - and inventory valuation method, 3:346, 350–352
    - and LIFO reserve, 3:357–358
    - in periodic vs. perpetual inventory systems, 3:352–354
  - cost-push inflation, 2:231–233
  - cost recovery method of revenue recognition, 3:108–109
  - cost structures
    - and leverage, 4:126–128
    - in monopolies, 2:99–100
    - and price collusion, 2:93
  - Cote D'Ivoire, 3:59
  - Council of the European Union, 3:55
  - counterparties, futures, 6:18
  - counterparty risk, 4:425, 431; 5:22, 36
  - countervailing duties, 2:357
  - counting, 1:508–511
    - combination formula, 1:510–511
    - multinomial formula, 1:510
    - multiplication rule of, 1:509–510
    - permutation formula, 1:511
  - country risk, cost of capital and, 4:100–101
  - coupon effect, 5:408, 409
  - coupon payment structures, 5:323–329
  - corporate notes/bonds, 5:378
  - credit-linked coupon bonds, 5:324–325
  - deferred coupon bonds, 5:325
  - floating-rate notes, 5:323–324
  - index-linked bonds, 5:325–328
  - payment-in-kind coupon bonds, 5:325
  - step-up coupon bonds, 5:324
  - coupon rate (nominal rate)
    - of Asian and North American bonds, 5:403–405
    - and bond duration, 5:550–551
    - defined, 3:547
    - and frequency of coupon payments, 5:300–301
    - for securities, 4:169
  - coupon-type classification for fixed-income markets, 5:352–353
  - Cournot, Augustin, 2:90
  - Cournot assumption, 2:90–91
  - Cournot equilibrium, 2:91, 93, 94
  - covariance, 1:497–503
    - and correlation of risks in portfolio, 4:277–279
    - in covariance matrix, 1:499–500, 502
    - defined, 1:497–499
    - of return, 4:257
    - of risk-free asset in portfolio of risky assets, 4:315
    - and strategic asset allocation, 4:390
  - covariance matrix, 1:499–500, 502
  - covenant(s), 5:310–311
    - affirmative, 3:559; 5:310, 626
    - change of control covenant, 5:626n.26
    - debt, 3:559–561, 626
    - and employee laws, 4:19
    - in four Cs framework, 5:611, 626–627
    - in high-yield credit analysis, 5:643–644
    - with leveraged loans, 6:151
    - limitations on liens, 5:644
    - maintenance, 5:644
    - negative, 5:310–311, 626
    - probability of breaching, 1:542–543
    - restricted payments, 5:644
    - and stakeholder groups, 4:9
  - Covenant Review, 5:627
  - coverage, prior, 1:66
  - coverage ratios, 3:305
    - for capitalised interest, 3:429–431
  - debt service, 5:651–652
  - fixed charge, 3:305–306, 587
  - and four Cs framework, 5:617
  - interest, 3:305, 325, 587
  - for operating lease adjustment, 3:712–713
  - and solvency ratios, 3:587–589
  - covered bonds, 5:308
  - covering, of positions, 5:40
  - CP. *see* commercial paper
  - CPI. *see* consumer price index; French consumer price index; US Consumer Price Index
  - CPI-U. *see* Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers
  - CPR. *see* conditional prepayment rate
  - CRA International Inc., 3:99
  - crashes, 6:42
  - crawling band currency regimes, 2:434, 438
  - crawling peg currency regimes, 2:434, 437–438
  - Crazy Eddie's, 3:619
  - CRB Index. *see* Commodity Research Bureau Index
  - creative destruction theory, 2:211–212
  - credibility
    - of central banks, 2:286–287
    - of monetary and fiscal policy mix, 2:321
  - credit
    - and accounts receivable management, 4:175
    - as drag on liquidity, 4:158
    - for short-term financing, 4:189–191
    - trade, 4:185, 186
    - as underlying, 6:37–38
  - credit accounts, 4:176–177
  - credit analysis, 5:591–670
    - capital structure in, 5:595
    - for corporate debt securities, 5:610–628
    - credit rating process, 3:324–326
  - credit risk
    - defined, 5:592–594
    - return vs., 5:628–637
    - defined, 3:691
    - four Cs framework, 5:610–628
    - capacity, 5:611–625
    - character, 5:627
    - collateral, 5:625–626
    - covenants, 5:626–627
    - Watson Pharmaceuticals Inc. case study, 5:618–625
    - functions of, 5:592
  - high-yield, 5:638–645
    - corporate structure in, 5:642–643
    - covenant analysis, 5:643–644
    - debt structure and leverage in, 5:640–642
    - equity-like approach to, 5:644–645
    - financial projections for, 5:639–640
    - liquidity in, 5:638–639
    - and non-investment grade ratings, 5:638
    - for non-sovereign government debt, 5:650–652
    - practice problems, 5:656–665
    - by ratings agencies, 5:601–610
    - credit ratings, 5:602–603
    - issuer vs. issue ratings, 5:603–605
    - risks of relying on ratings, 5:605–608
    - use of ratings, 5:601–602
  - recovery rates in, 5:597–600
  - research on ratios in, 3:326
  - seniority ranking in, 5:595–597
  - solutions to problems, 5:666–670
  - for sovereign debt, 5:645–650
  - flexibility and performance profile, 5:647–648
  - political and economic profile, 5:647
  - in Portugal, 5:649–650
  - sovereign debt defaults, 5:645–646
- credit analysts, 3:30
- credit card networks, barriers to entry for, 5:206–207
- credit card receivable asset-backed securities, 5:511–512
- credit crisis (2007–2009), 2:301, 305, 308; 5:160, 309
- credit curve, 5:636–637
- credit cycle, 5:598–599, 631
- credit default swaps (CDSs)
  - contracts for, 5:25
  - credit as underlying for, 6:37
  - as credit derivatives, 6:31–33
  - defined, 4:438n.32
  - as insurance contracts, 5:34
- credit derivatives, 6:30–33
- credit duration, 5:546, 574
- credit enhancements
  - for auto loan ABSs, 5:509
  - and bond indenture, 5:308–310
  - defined, 5:305
  - external, 5:309–310, 479
  - internal, 5:308–309, 479
  - with non-agency RMBs, 5:503
  - in securitizations, 5:479
- credit events, 4:438
- credit insurance, 4:176
- credit limits, 4:159
- credit lines
  - restrictions on, 4:159
  - for short-term financing, 4:189–191
- credit-linked coupon bonds, 5:324–325
- credit-linked notes (CLNs), 5:382; 6:31
- credit migration risk, 5:593
- creditors
  - business risk for, 4:145–147
  - contractual agreements with, 4:19
  - legal protections for, 4:27
  - shareholder interests vs., 4:13
  - as stakeholders, 4:9
- credit quality
  - classifying fixed-income markets by, 5:350–351
  - of commercial paper, 5:375–376

- credit quality (*Continued*)  
 and repo margin, 5:388  
 of sovereign bonds, 5:368–369  
 credit rating agencies, 5:601–610  
 basis for ratings, 5:602–603  
 and corporate governance, 4:30  
 fallibility of, 5:608  
 opinions of, 1:61–62  
 risks of relying on, 5:605–608  
 use of, 5:601–602  
 credit ratings  
 basis for, 5:602–603  
 and country risk, 4:101  
 for credit risk management, 4:438  
 for issuer vs. issue, 5:603–605  
 non-investment grade, 5:638  
 risks of relying on, 5:605–608  
 and special purpose entities, 5:482, 483  
 use of, 5:601–602  
 credit risk, 4:30. *see also* default risk  
 assessing, 3:691–694  
 with commercial mortgage-backed securities, 5:504  
 components of, 5:592–594  
 with corporate notes/bonds, 5:379  
 credit derivatives for hedging, 6:30, 32  
 defined, 3:324, 691; 4:425  
 with fixed-income securities, 5:299–300, 574–575  
 with floating-rate bonds, 5:426  
 with floating-rate notes, 5:323  
 measuring, 4:438  
 with repurchase agreements, 5:388  
 return vs., 5:628–637  
 safety measures for, 4:171  
 and yield-to-maturity, 5:433  
 Credit Roundtable, 5:627  
 credits  
 BOP system, 2:368–369  
 unused tax, 3:523–524  
 credit sales, revenues and, 3:640–641  
 credit scoring model, 4:177  
 credit services, financial institutions', 5:32  
 credit spread options, 6:30–31  
 credit spreads  
 and credit ratings, 5:607  
 defined, 5:482–483  
 term structure of, 5:419  
 Credit Suisse, 5:210  
 credit tranching, 5:308–309, 481  
 credit-worthiness, 4:159, 177, 191  
 CRH, 1:423  
 "Critical Accounting Estimates"  
 (MD&A), 3:625  
 critical region, test statistic, 1:629  
 critical value, 1:628–630  
 Croatia, 2:434; 5:96  
 crop types (farmland investments), 6:163  
 CROs. *see* chief risk officers  
 cross-border real estate investments, 6:159  
 cross-default provisions, 5:604  
 cross-departmental conflicts, 1:179  
 crossing networks, derivatives pricing rule for, 5:57  
 cross-price elasticity of demand  
 for consumers, 2:15–18  
 in perfect competition, 2:73  
 cross-rates, currency, 2:417, 419–423  
 cross-sectional common-size analysis, 3:200, 203–204  
 cross-sectional data, 1:405, 585, 587  
 cross-sectional mean, 1:405–407  
 cross-sectional pricing anomalies, 5:130, 133  
 cross-sectional ratio analysis, 3:284–285, 292  
 cross-sectional regression analysis, 2:106  
 cross-shareholdings, 4:33–34  
 crowding out, 2:307  
 CRSP. *see* Center for Research in Security Prices  
 cryptocurrencies, 4:472  
 cryptography, 4:470  
 CTAs. *see* commodity trading advisers  
 culture  
 corporate, 3:659–660  
 risk, 4:416  
 cumulative distribution function, 1:528, 529, 541  
 cumulative frequency, 1:394–398  
 cumulative frequency distributions, 1:402–403  
 cumulative preference shares, 5:160, 171  
 cumulative probabilities, 1:740–741  
 cumulative relative frequency, 1:394–395  
 cumulative voting, 4:16; 5:156  
 curation (data processing method), 4:463  
 currency(-ies), 5:14. *see also specific currencies*  
 in business cycles, 2:210  
 classifying fixed-income markets by, 5:351  
 for fixed-income securities, 5:301–302  
 foreign central bank purchases of, 2:373–374  
 FX conventions for, 2:399–400  
 in markets, 5:19–20  
 for sovereign bonds, 5:368–369  
 in sovereign credit analysis, 5:647  
 as underlying, 6:5, 37  
 and yield-to-maturity, 5:433  
 currency board system (CBS), 2:434, 436–437  
 currency codes, FX market, 2:399  
 currency contracts, 5:39  
 currency exchange rates, 2:397–460  
 calculations, 2:416–430  
 cross-rate, 2:419–423  
 and exchange rate quotations, 2:416–419  
 forward, 2:423–430  
 currency regimes, 2:430–441  
 active and passive crawling pegs, 2:437–438  
 arrangements with no separate legal tender, 2:435–436  
 CBS, 2:436–437  
 fixed parity, 2:437  
 fixed parity with crawling bands, 2:438  
 free-floating, 2:438–439  
 historical perspective on, 2:432–434  
 ideal, 2:431  
 managed float, 2:438  
 target zone, 2:437  
 taxonomy of, 2:434–441  
 foreign exchange market, 2:397–416  
 about, 2:397–398  
 currency conventions, 2:399–400  
 functions, 2:404–410  
 nominal vs. real exchange rates, 2:400–404  
 participants in, 2:410–413  
 size and composition of, 2:413–416  
 and international trade, 2:441–451  
 absorption approach to trade balance, 2:447–448  
 elasticities approach to trade balance, 2:443–447  
 practice problems, 2:455–457  
 quotations, 2:416–419  
 solutions to problems, 2:458–460  
 currency option bonds, 5:302  
 Currency Overlay Composite, 1:293–294  
 currency quotes, 2:416–419  
 currency regimes, 2:430–441  
 arrangements with no separate legal tender, 2:435–436  
 CBS, 2:436–437  
 with crawling bands/pegs, 2:437–438  
 fixed parity, 2:437  
 free-floating, 2:438–439  
 historical perspective on, 2:432–434  
 ideal, 2:431  
 managed float, 2:438  
 target zone, 2:437  
 currency reserves  
 foreign, 2:277, 292  
 requirements, 2:265, 266, 282–283, 365  
 currency risk, managing, 4:409–410  
 currency swaps, 5:24; 6:23n.12, 37  
 current account, BOP, 2:369, 375–379  
 current assets  
 and accounting profit vs. taxable income, 3:509–510  
 on balance sheets, 3:165, 167–174  
 Apple Inc., 3:168  
 cash and cash equivalents, 3:168–169  
 inventories, 3:171–173  
 marketable securities, 3:169  
 other, 3:173–174  
 SAP Group, 3:167–168  
 trade receivables, 3:169–171  
 current cost, 3:66  
 current government spending, 2:309  
 current liabilities  
 of Apple Inc., 3:175  
 on balance sheets, 3:165–166, 174–178  
 deferred revenue analysis of, 3:176–178  
 of SAP Group, 3:175  
 current ratio  
 and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:363  
 defined, 3:299; 4:160  
 interpretation of, 3:300  
 inventory value in comparison of, 3:701–702  
 current tax, 3:524–527  
 tax charged to equity, 3:525–527  
 and valuation allowance, 3:525  
 current tax liabilities, 3:509–510  
 current yield, 5:304, 423

- curve duration, 5:538, 545, 548, 562
  - custodial relationships, 1:60
  - custodial services, by financial intermediaries, 5:36–37
  - custody fees, 1:264
  - custody of client assets, 1:102
  - customers
    - cash from, 3:235–236
    - contractual agreements with, 4:20
    - power of, 5:612
    - receipts of, 4:177–180
    - segregation of, 2:103
    - shareholder conflicts with, 4:13
    - as stakeholders, 4:10
    - supplier conflicts with, 4:13
  - The Customers' Afternoon Letter*, 5:78
  - customs union, 2:360
  - CV. *see* coefficient of variation
  - CVaR. *see* conditional value at risk
  - CVC Capital Partners, 3:685
  - CVS Corporation, 4:95
  - cyclical companies
    - credit analysis with, 5:613
    - descriptions related to, 5:190–191
    - growth and defensive companies vs., 5:221
    - in investment strategies based on aggregate demand, 2:165
  - cyclical economic indicators, 2:242–243
  - cyclically adjusted budget deficit, 2:315
  - Cyprus, 2:360n.18, 434
  - Czech Republic, 2:285; 3:58; 5:96
  - D**
  - %D (stochastic oscillator), 1:712–713
  - Daejan Holdings PLC, 3:465–466
  - Daily Sentiment Index, 1:715
  - daily settlement, 6:18, 19
  - Daimler AG, 1:424; 3:309–311; 5:189, 209, 270
  - DaimlerChrysler, 3:102; 5:168
  - Damodaran, Aswath, 4:101n.31
  - Danish Society of Financial Analysts, 1:230
  - Danone. *see* Groupe Danone
  - dark pools, 5:29
  - data
    - alternative, 4:457, 460
    - financial statement
      - analysis, 3:33
      - collection, 3:32
      - interpretation, 3:33
      - processing, 3:33
    - overfitting of, 4:461
    - semi-structured, 4:458
    - structured, 4:458
    - traditional, 4:457
    - unstructured, 4:458
  - databases, 4:465, 470
  - data mining, 1:601–604; 5:130
  - data-mining bias, 1:601–604
  - data processing methods, 4:463
  - data science, 4:463–465
    - data processing methods, 4:463
    - data visualization, 4:463–465
  - datasets
    - analysis of large, 4:456
    - in machine learning, 4:461
  - data snooping, 1:601n.19, 602n.22; 5:130
  - data-snooping bias, 3:696
  - data visualization, 4:463–465
  - Daves, Phillip R., 4:94n.21
  - David and Lucile Packard Foundation, 4:219
  - Davide Campari-Milano S.p.A., 5:658–659, 667
  - Davidson, Russell, 1:632n.15
  - day-of-the-week effect, 5:132
  - day order, 5:48
  - days in receivables, 4:160, 181
  - days of inventory on hand (DOH)
    - and activity ratios, 3:292–294
    - and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:362
  - inventory management with, 3:376–377
  - and inventory turnover, 3:294–295
  - and inventory write-downs, 3:374–375
  - days of sales outstanding (DSO)
    - in activity ratio definition, 3:292
    - and quality of financial reporting, 3:656
    - and receivables turnover, 3:295–296
  - day's sales outstanding, 4:160
  - DB pension plans. *see* defined-benefit pension plans
  - DBRS. *see* Dominion Bond Rating Service
  - DBS Bank, 5:161
  - DBS Group Holdings, 5:161
  - DCFs. *see* discounted cash flows
  - DC pension plans. *see* defined-contribution pension plans
  - DDM. *see* dividend discount model
  - dead cross pattern, 1:706
  - deadweight loss, 2:354, 355
  - dealer markets. *see* over-the-counter (OTC) markets; quote-driven markets
  - dealers
    - and arbitrageurs, 5:34–36
    - and brokers, 5:30–31
    - in OTC derivatives market, 6:12
    - primary, 5:30, 364
    - risk shifting to, 4:445
  - dealing securities, 3:219
  - De Beers Consolidated Mines Limited, 2:97
  - debentures, 5:307
  - debits, BOP system, 2:368–369
  - DeBondt, Werner, 5:132
  - debt. *see also* collateralized debt obligations (CDOs)
    - amount of debt coming due, 5:618
    - analyst adjustments to, 3:710–712
    - convertible, 3:136–137
    - corporate, 5:373–381
      - bank and syndicated loans, 5:373–374
      - commercial paper, 5:374–377
      - corporate notes and bonds, 5:377–380
    - cost of, 4:84–86
      - after-tax, 4:85
      - for capital budgeting, 4:50
      - company's, 4:93n.19
    - debt-rating approach, 4:85
    - defined, 4:84
    - estimating, 4:86
    - and governance, 4:30
    - and taxes, 4:79
    - in weighted average cost of capital, 5:177
    - yield-to-maturity approach, 4:84–85
  - in credit ratios, 3:325–326
  - defined, 5:297
  - derecognition of, 3:557–559
  - discretionary cash flow to, 3:325
  - distressed, 6:146
  - external, 5:647
  - extinguishment of, 3:557–559
  - FCF after dividends/debt ratio, 5:617
  - FFO/debt ratio, 5:617
  - fixed-rate, 4:86; 5:352
  - floating-rate, 4:86; 5:352
  - forgiveness of, 3:127
  - government, 2:260, 314
  - in high-yield credit analysis, 5:640–642
  - leveraging role of, 4:139–140
  - lien, 5:596
  - long-term
    - on cash flow statement, 3:241
    - disclosure of, 3:561–564
    - and lease disclosure, 3:572–577
    - presentation of, 3:561–564
  - margin, 1:716–717, 720
  - market value of, 5:274–275
  - mortgage, 5:596
  - national, 2:305–307
  - net, 5:616
  - nonrated, 4:86
  - non-sovereign government, 5:650–652
  - with optionlike features, 4:86
  - ratio of consumer installment debt to income, 2:240
  - secured, 5:595, 596
  - segment debt ratio, 3:328
  - seniority rankings of, 5:595–597
  - sovereign, 5:645–650
    - credit analysis for, 5:645–650
    - flexibility and performance profile, 5:647–648
    - political and economic profile, 5:647
    - in Portugal, 5:649–650
    - sovereign debt defaults, 5:645–646
  - subordinated, 5:596–597
  - Treasury, 1:305
  - unsecured, 5:595, 596
- debt burden, 2:306
- debt covenants, 3:559–561, 626
- debt financing, for real estate, 6:161, 162. *see also* mortgages
- debt incurrence test, 4:102
- debt instruments, 5:15
- debt markets, credit analysis in, 5:592
- debt-rating approach, for cost of debt, 4:85
- debt ratios, 3:304, 305
- debt securities. *see also* fixed-income securities
  - corporate, 5:610–628
  - equity vs., 5:155
  - and preference shares, 5:159–160
- debt service coverage ratio (DSCR), 5:504, 651–652
- debt-to-assets ratio, 3:304, 305, 586, 587
- debt-to-capital ratio, 3:304, 305, 586–587; 5:616



- debt-to-EBITDA ratio, 3:326; 5:616
  - debt-to-equity ratio, 3:304, 305, 587; 4:81–82
  - deceit, 1:83
  - decennial pattern, 1:723
  - deciles, 1:421
  - decision making
    - by CFOs, 4:107–108
    - ethical framework for, 1:20–27, 41–42
    - group, 1:157
    - in hypothesis testing, 1:631
    - ineffective, 4:29
    - time frame for dissemination and, 1:112–113
  - decision rule, 1:628–630
  - decisions
    - capital budgeting, investment decision
      - criteria for, 4:52–68
      - average accounting rate of return, 4:57–58
      - internal rate of return, 4:53–54
      - net present value, 4:52–53
      - payback period, 4:54–57
      - popularity and use of capital
        - budgeting methods, 4:66–68
      - profitability index, 4:58
      - risk management, 4:407–408
  - decision-useful information, in financial reports, 3:610–612
  - declaration date, 5:249
  - decline stage (industry life-cycle), 5:215
  - declining balance depreciation method, 3:436
  - decomposition
    - of ROE, 3:313–318
    - of total risk, 4:330
  - decreasing returns to scale, 2:46
  - dedicated short bias strategies, 4:236
  - deductible temporary differences, in taxable/accounting profit, 3:519–522
  - deeds, trust, 5:305, 626
  - deep learning, 4:462
  - Deepwater Horizon oil spill, 4:38
  - default(s)
    - cross-default provisions, 5:604
    - in forward contracts, 6:15
    - loss given, 5:592
    - price reaction to, 5:118–119
    - recovery rates for, 5:597–600
    - sovereign debt, 5:645–646
    - strategic, 5:488
    - in swaps, 6:23
  - default bonds
    - binomial model for, 1:537–538
    - recovery rates on, 1:642–644
  - default interest rate, 5:505
  - default probability, 5:592
  - default rates
    - for collateral, 5:503
    - by credit rating, 5:605–606
    - and credit risk/return, 5:635–636
  - default risk. *see also* credit risk
    - attributes and safety measures, 4:171
    - in credit risk, 5:592, 593
    - defined, 4:425
    - governance and, 4:29, 30
    - shareholder vs. creditor interests, 4:13
  - default risk premium, 1:305, 494–495
  - defeasance, 5:505
  - defensive companies, 2:165
  - defensive industries, 5:190, 191, 221
  - defensive internal ratio, 3:299, 300
  - deferred costs, 3:657
  - deferred coupon bonds, 5:325, 378
  - deferred income, 3:176
  - deferred method of tax recognition, 3:518n.3
  - deferred revenue (unearned revenue)
    - analysis of, 3:176–178
    - as current liability, 3:176
    - on income statements, 3:100
  - deferred tax, 3:524–527
  - IFRS vs. US GAAP on, 3:533–536
  - and taxable vs. accounting profit, 3:522
  - tax charged to equity, 3:525–527
  - and valuation allowance, 3:525
  - deferred tax assets
    - accounting choices about, 3:642–643
    - accounting profit vs. taxable income
      - for, 3:510–513
    - changes in tax rates, 3:517–518
    - current assets as, 3:174
    - defined, 3:509
    - and timing, 3:508
    - unused tax losses/credits, 3:523–524
  - deferred tax liabilities
    - accounting profit vs. taxable income
      - for, 3:510–513
    - on balance sheets, 3:191–192
    - changes in tax rates, 3:517–518
    - defined, 3:509
  - deficit
    - budget (fiscal), 2:300
    - and business cycles, 2:129
    - and fiscal policy, 2:315–316
    - and foreign capital, 2:138
    - and national debt, 2:305–307
    - and Ricardian equivalence, 2:314
    - in current account, 2:375–379
    - trade, 2:130, 336
  - defined-benefit (DB) pension plans
    - accounting for, 3:583
    - defined, 3:584
    - effective duration in, 5:546–547
    - as investment clients, 4:217
    - Monte Carlo simulations for, 1:557
  - defined-contribution (DC) pension plans, 3:583; 4:216
  - deflation
    - defined, 2:224
    - and inflation targeting, 2:288
    - and liquidity traps, 2:296
    - and quantitative easing, 2:296–297
  - degree of confidence, 1:593
  - degree of financial leverage (DFL)
    - defined, 4:137
    - and degree of total leverage, 4:142–143
  - degree of operating leverage (DOL)
    - calculating, 4:135
    - defined, 4:130
    - and degree of total leverage, 4:142–143
    - and financial risk, 4:140–142
    - and operating risk, 4:130–135
  - degree of total leverage (DTL), 4:141–143
  - degrees of freedom (df), 1:596, 597, 642
  - Delafield Fund, 1:433
  - delisted companies, 1:605
  - delivery
    - of futures, 6:20
    - of options, 6:26
    - and repo rate, 5:387
    - in spot market trading, 5:10
  - Dell Inc.
    - business strategy and financial performance, 3:273–274
  - cash flow analysis of comparables, 3:256–257
  - cash flow and inventory management, 4:184n.8
  - common-size cash flow statement, 3:252–254
  - cross-sectional common-size analysis, 3:200, 203–204
  - evaluation of liquidity measures, 3:301
  - two-factor analysis of, 5:209
  - delta, 4:436
  - Delta Air Lines, 2:88
  - demand
    - aggregate (*see* aggregate demand [AD])
    - for commodities, 6:171
    - in company analysis, 5:230
    - concepts, 2:6–8
    - derived, 2:353
    - elastic, 2:10, 12–14, 71
    - elasticity of demand, 2:8–18
      - calculating, from demand function, 2:16–18
    - cross-price elasticity of demand, 2:15–18
    - defined, 2:8
    - income elasticity of demand, 2:14–16
    - own-price elasticity of demand, 2:9–14
  - excess, 2:337
  - for fixed- vs. floating-rate debt, 5:352
  - inelastic, 2:10, 11, 13–14, 71
  - law of demand, 2:6, 18–19, 21, 75
  - long-run vs. short-run, 2:12
  - for money, 2:269–272
  - in monopolistic competition, 2:84–85
  - in monopoly, 2:36–37, 98–99
  - in oligopoly, 2:88–94
  - in perfect competition, 2:36–37, 69–76
  - perfectly elastic, 2:12
  - perfectly inelastic, 2:11
  - under perfect vs. imperfect competition, 2:36
  - and spreads on corporate bonds, 5:631
  - unit elastic, 2:10
- demand and supply analysis, 2:5–61
- consumers, 2:6–23
  - demand concepts, 2:6–8
  - elasticity of demand, 2:9–18
  - substitution and income effects, 2:18–23
- firms, 2:23–48
  - marginal returns, 2:23–28
  - scale and profit maximization, 2:43–48
  - shutdown analysis, 2:28–43
- in microeconomics, 2:5–6
- for money, 2:270–272
- practice problems, 2:51–57
- solutions to problems, 2:58–61

- demand curves
  - aggregate, 2:145–148
  - example, 2:147–148
  - features of, 2:145
  - interest rates and income effects, 2:146–147
  - investment strategies based on, 2:171–172
  - defined, 2:8
  - effect of income elasticity on, 2:15
  - elasticity of linear, 2:11
  - kinked, 2:89–90, 95
  - and law of demand, 2:18
  - of leaders in oligopoly, 2:95
  - as marginal value curve, 2:75
  - in monopolies, 2:98–99
  - in monopolistic competition, 2:84–85
  - negatively sloped, under imperfect competition, 2:40–41
  - in oligopolies, 2:88–90, 95
  - in perfect competition, 2:77–78
- demand functions
  - defined, 2:6–7
  - elasticities from, 2:16–18
  - inverse, 2:8
- demand-pull inflation, 2:231, 233–234
- demand schedules, 2:71–73
- demand shock to inflation rate, 2:295
- demographic influences
  - on housing sector, 2:209
  - in industry analysis, 5:203, 223–224
  - and industry life-cycle, 5:217
  - in sovereign credit analysis, 5:647
  - in strategic analysis, 5:220
- de Moivre, Abraham, 1:543
- Denmark
  - domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
  - equity risk premiums, 4:90
  - exchange rate regime, 2:434, 439
  - GIPS sponsor, 1:230
  - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
  - real equity returns, 1:398
  - residential mortgage loans, 5:486–488
  - returns on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
  - total returns, 1:406, 410, 422
- departments, physical separation of, 1:89
- dependent events, 1:483
- dependent samples, hypothesis tests for, 1:644–648
- depletion (term), 3:435n.12
- depository receipts (DRs), 5:18, 166–169
- depositories, 5:19, 37
- depositors, in securitization process, 5:478
- depository banks, 5:166
- depository institutions, 5:32–33
- deposits, retail, 5:385
- depreciation
  - in absorption approach, 2:448
  - accelerated, 3:122–124, 435
  - average age of depreciable assets, 3:462–464
  - component method, 3:441–443
  - currency, 2:418
  - declining balance, 3:436
  - defined, 3:24, 121
  - diminishing balance, 3:123–124
  - double-declining balance, 3:123, 436–440, 644–647
  - and economic vs. accounting costs, 2:28
  - in elasticities approach, 2:443–447
  - and expense recognition on income statements, 3:122–124
  - of long-lived assets, 3:435–443
  - calculation of depreciation expense, 3:441–443
  - financial reporting quality issues, 3:643–647, 653
  - methods, 3:435–441
  - plant, property, and equipment, 3:180, 703–704
  - and quality of financial reporting, 3:657–658
  - straight-line
    - and balance sheet, 3:644–647
    - bond premium/discount amortisation, 3:551
    - calculation, 3:436
    - defined, 3:435
    - depreciation/amortisation, 3:121–122
    - double-declining and units-of-production methods vs., 3:436–440
    - units-of-production, 3:435–440, 644–647
    - useful life and residual value in, 3:121–124
- depreciation expenses, 3:441–443, 454
- depressions, 2:199
- derecognition
  - of debt, 3:557–559
  - of long-lived assets, 3:451–453
- derivative contracts, 5:15
- derivative expiration days, 1:653–654
- derivatives, 3:186; 6:5–58
  - benefits of, 6:41–42
  - beta for, 4:436
  - characteristics of, 6:8–9
  - contingent claims, 6:25–35
  - asset-backed securities, 6:33–35
  - credit derivatives, 6:30–33
  - forward commitments vs., 6:35–36
  - options, 6:25–30, 33
  - criticisms of, 6:42–45
  - defined, 6:6, 60–62
  - forward commitments, 6:14–25
  - contingent claims vs., 6:35–36
  - forward contracts, 6:14–17, 24, 73–80
  - futures contracts, 6:17–21, 24, 80–82
  - pricing, 6:73–85
  - swaps, 6:21–25, 82–85
  - hedging with, 6:67–68
  - hybrid, 6:35
  - markets for, 6:9–14, 38–39
  - practice problems, 6:54–55
  - pricing, 6:45–52, 59–117
  - about, 6:60
  - arbitrage and, 6:47–52, 66–72
  - definition of derivatives, 6:60–62
  - forward commitments, 6:73–85
  - options, 6:85–100, 104–107
  - practice problems, 6:109–113
  - pricing underlying assets, 6:62–66
  - solutions to problems, 6:114–117
  - storage in, 6:46–47
  - valuation vs. pricing, 6:72–73
  - purposes of, 6:39–41, 44–45
  - risk shifting with, 4:443–445
  - solutions to problems, 6:56–58
  - types of, 6:14–39
  - underlyings for, 6:36–39
  - uses of, 6:7–9
  - valuation of, 6:45–52
  - binomial valuation of options, 6:100–104
  - forward commitments, 6:73–85
  - pricing vs. valuation, 6:72–73
- derivatives market, 6:9–14
  - exchange-traded, 6:10–11, 13–14
  - over-the-counter, 6:11–14
  - size of, 6:38–39
- derivatives pricing rule, 5:57
- derived demand, 2:353
- descending triangle pattern, 1:702–703
- descriptions of securities, 1:169–170
- descriptive statistics, 1:389
- destabilization, economic, 6:43–44
- detection
  - of financial reporting issues, 3:632–660
  - accounting choices and estimates, 3:638–655
  - cash flow statement effects, 3:648–651
  - earnings and balance sheet effects, 3:639–648
  - areas of choice/estimate and analyst concerns, 3:652–655
  - presentation choices, 3:633–638
  - warning signs, 3:655–660
  - capitalization policies, 3:657
  - cash flow and net income relationship, 3:657
  - company culture, 3:659–660
  - context for judging signs, 3:658–659
  - deferred costs, 3:657
  - inventories, 3:656–657
  - revenue, 3:655–656
  - as part of supervision, 1:147–148
- Detroit “Big Three” automakers, 2:100
- Deutsche Bank, 1:424; 2:410, 412; 5:166
- Deutsche Börse, 5:29, 152, 209, 333; 6:9
- Deutsche Bundesbank, 2:276, 433
- Deutsche Securities, 5:30
- Deutsche Telekom, 1:423
- Deutsche Telekom AG, 5:272–273
- Deutsche Vereinigung für Finanzanalyse und Asset Management, 1:231
- developed countries
  - bond markets, 5:355
  - business investment by, 2:177
  - foreign exchange reserves, 2:412
  - international trade and unemployment, 2:342
- developing countries
  - business investment by, 2:177
  - exchange rate targeting, 2:291–294
  - foreign exchange reserves, 2:412
  - labor supply, 2:176
  - monetary policy of, 2:290–291
  - reserve requirements, 2:283
  - terms of trade for, 2:335–336
  - trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:338
- development capital, 6:148–149

- development costs
  - internal, 3:431–435
  - and taxable/deductible temporary differences, 3:521
  - and tax bases of assets, 3:514–515
- development phase (intangible assets), 3:182
- deviation. *see also* standard deviation
  - from intrinsic value, 1:680
  - mean absolute deviation, 1:429–431
  - semideviation, 1:437, 438
- de Villiers, Victor, 1:686
- DeVry University, 5:210
- de Wolff, Samuel, 1:722
- df. *see* degrees of freedom
- DFL. *see* degree of financial leverage
- DHL International, 5:209
- Diageo, 5:209
- differentiation strategy, for companies, 5:228
- diffuse priors, 1:508
- diffusion index, 2:240n.a, 242
- digital wealth managers, 4:468
- diligence, 1:155, 163
- Diligence and Reasonable Basis [Standard V(A)], 1:154–165
  - application of the standard, 1:158–165
  - compliance procedures, 1:158
  - guidance, 1:154–157
    - diligence and reasonable basis defined, 1:155
  - group research and decision making, 1:157
  - quantitatively oriented research, 1:156–157
  - quantitatively oriented techniques, 1:157
  - secondary or third-party research, 1:155–156
  - selecting external advisers and subadvisers, 1:157
  - text of, 1:46, 154
- Dillards, Inc., 1:412
- diluted earnings per share, 3:134–140
  - with antidilutive securities, 3:139–140
  - defined, 3:132
  - if-converted method, 3:134–136
  - for stock options, 3:139
  - treasury stock method, 3:137–139
  - in valuation ratios, 3:319–321
- diluted shares, 3:18
- diminishing balance depreciation, 3:123–124
- diminishing marginal productivity, 2:174–175
- diminishing returns, law of, 2:79
- Dimson, Elroy, 4:89–90
- direct capitalization approach to real estate valuation, 6:165
- direct currency quote, 2:416
- direct debit programs, 4:178
- directed brokerage, 1:104
- direct exchange rate, 2:416
- direct financing leases
  - defined, 3:484, 578
  - and financial statements, 3:480–485, 582–583
- initial recognition and measurement
  - of, 3:578–580
  - US GAAP on, 3:577, 578
- direct-format statements
  - benefits of, 3:223
  - under IFRS, 3:226–228
  - for Telefónica Group, 3:226–228
- direct investment(s)
  - defined, 1:264
  - in infrastructure assets, 6:174
  - in non-domestic equity securities, 5:165–166
  - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:250
  - in real assets, 5:26
- Directive for Criminal Sanctions for Market Abuse, 5:122n.11
- direct method for cash flow from operating activities, 3:648
- direct method for overall statement of cash flows, 3:241–242
  - adjustments to net income, 3:241–242
  - converting indirect and, 3:245–246
  - defined, 3:23, 222
- directors, conflicts of interest for, 1:179–180, 182–183. *see also* board members
- direct ownership, of real estate, 6:160, 161
- direct taxes, 2:309, 312
- direct write-off method, 3:120
- dirty floating, 2:438
- disbursement float, 4:186
- Disciplinary Review Committee (DRC), 1:37–38
- disciplining mechanisms for financial reporting quality, 3:626–632
  - auditors, 3:629–630
  - market regulatory authorities, 3:627–629
  - and motivation for manipulation, 3:631–632
  - private contracts, 3:630
- disclaimer of opinion, 3:28
- Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:237–240
  - about, 1:232
  - recommendations
    - general, 1:240
    - for private equity, 1:250
    - for real estate, 1:246
  - requirements
    - general, 1:237–240
    - for private equity, 1:248
    - for real estate, 1:244
    - for real estate closed-end fund composites, 1:245
    - for wrap fee/SMA portfolios, 1:251
- disclosure(s)
  - of bonds with warrants, 3:563–564
  - of confidential information, 1:132–133
  - of conflicts of interest, 1:105
  - control deficiency, 1:637–639
  - of debt and financial instruments, 3:555–557
  - of debt covenants, 3:560–561
  - of debt extinguishment, 3:558–559
  - and financial reporting quality, 3:659
  - and financial reporting standards, 3:79–83
  - disclosures relating to accounting policies, 3:79–81
  - disclosures relating to changes in accounting policies, 3:81–83
  - at General Electric, 3:82
  - at Volkswagen, 3:80–81
  - by hedge funds, 6:147
  - of income tax information, 3:528–533
  - and financial analysis, 3:532–533
  - Micron Technology, Inc., 3:528–533
  - of interdepartmental referral arrangements, 1:191
  - interim period, 3:115n.26
  - of inventory information, 3:376
  - of investment property, 3:466–467
  - of investment system, 1:169, 171
  - of issuer-paid research, 1:76
  - of leases, 3:570–577
  - level of service, 1:114
  - of LIFO liquidations, 3:364–366
  - of long-term debt, 3:561–564
  - and market efficiency, 5:122
  - market regulators' requirements of, 3:628
  - material information, 1:88–89, 92
  - and monitoring of financial reporting standards, 3:79–83
  - in notes to financial statements, 3:70
  - of pension plans, 3:585–586
  - of performance calculation methodology, 1:128–129
  - of personal investing policies, 1:188
  - of personal trading, 1:188, 189
  - of possible illegal activity, 1:132
  - and presentation of long-lived assets, 3:453–466
  - Daejan Holdings PLC, 3:465–466
  - fixed asset turnover and average age of depreciable assets, 3:462–464
  - Vodafone Group Plc, 3:455–460
  - of referral arrangements, 1:190–192
  - of revaluation model for long-lived assets, 3:447–448
  - of revenue recognition, 3:115–116
  - selective, 1:92, 114, 116
  - on social media, 1:117
  - standards for exchanges, 5:29
  - trade allocation procedures, 1:114
- disclosure management, 3:618n.8
- Disclosure of Conflicts [Standard VI(A)], 1:177–184
  - application of the standard, 1:180–184
  - compliance procedures, 1:180
  - guidance, 1:177–180
    - conflicts as a director, 1:179–180
  - cross-departmental conflicts, 1:179
  - disclosure to clients, 1:178–179
  - disclosure to employers, 1:178
  - stock ownership conflicts, 1:179
  - text of, 1:46, 177
- discontinued operations, on income statements, 3:126
- discount(s)
  - bonds issued at, 3:549–553
  - bonds trading at, 5:403–406
  - closed-end investment fund, 5:133–134
  - forward, 2:423
  - and T-bills, 1:375
  - and time value of money, 1:304
  - trade, 4:187–188



- discount bonds, 5:531, 551
- discounted cash flows (DCF), 1:359–386. *see also* present value models in equity valuation, 5:246–247
- internal rate of return, 1:362–367; 4:67n.5
  - evaluating R&D programs with IRR rule, 1:363–364
  - NPV and IRR rules, 1:364–365
  - problems with IRR rule, 1:365–367
- money market yields, 1:374–379
  - bank discount yield, 1:375–376
  - discount rate, 1:378–379
- net present value, 1:360–362
- portfolio return measurement, 1:367–374
  - money-weighted rate of return, 1:368–369, 372–374
  - time-weighted rate of return, 1:369–374
- practice problems, 1:381–383
  - in private equity valuation, 6:157
  - in real estate valuation, 6:166
- solutions to problems, 1:384–386
  - and time value of money, 1:359
- discounted payback period, 4:56–57
- discounted receivables, 4:190
- discounted securities, yields of, 4:169–170
- discounting, 5:16, 246–247
- discount interest, 4:169
- discount margin, 5:426–429
- discount rate
  - and federal funds rate, 2:282
  - for money market yields, 1:378–379; 5:429–430
- discount securities, return for, 1:377
- discount yield, bank, 1:375–376, 378
- discouraged worker, 2:221
- discrete random variables, 1:527–539
  - binomial distribution, 1:530–539
    - evaluating block brokers with, 1:531–532, 534–535
    - and expected defaults in bond portfolio, 1:537–538
    - and one-period stock price as Bernoulli random variable, 1:530–531
    - and tracking objectives, 1:536
  - discrete uniform distribution, 1:528–530
- discretionary cash flow to debt, 3:325
- discretionary goods, 2:12
- discretionary portfolios, 1:260
- discriminatory pricing rule, 5:56
- diseconomies of scale, 2:44–47
- disinflation, 2:224, 225
- disintermediation, 5:475
- dispersion, 1:428–446
  - absolute, 1:428
  - Chebyshev's inequality, 1:439–441
  - coefficient of variation, 1:441–443
  - internal
    - defined, 1:266
    - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:238
    - Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:241
    - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:245
    - Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:261
  - mean absolute deviation, 1:429–431
  - population variance and standard deviation, 1:431–434
  - range, 1:429–431
  - relative, 1:441
  - sample variance and standard deviation, 1:434–437
  - semivariance and semideviation, 1:437–438
  - Sharpe ratio, 1:443–446
- displayed orders, 5:47–48
- display size, of orders, 5:47
- disposable income
  - and balance of payments, 2:376
  - defined, 2:207
  - and MPC, 2:313
  - personal, 2:134
- disposal, of long-lived assets, 3:452–453
- dissemination of information, 1:88, 112–113, 189–190
- dissociation, 1:54–56
- distinct business entities, 1:234, 265
- distressed debt, valuation of, 6:146
- distressed investing (private equity), 6:149, 153
- distressed property investments, 6:167
- distressed/restructuring strategy, for hedge funds, 6:136
- distributed ledger technology (DLT), 4:469–473
  - about, 4:469–471
  - applications of, 4:472–473
  - compliance, 4:473
  - cryptocurrencies, 4:472
  - post-trade clearing and settlement, 4:472–473
  - tokenization, 4:472
- financial record keeping with, 4:457
- permissioned and permissionless networks, 4:471
- distributional characteristics of assets, 4:264–266
  - kurtosis, 4:265–266
  - skewness, 4:264–265
- distribution area laws, 1:54
- distribution-free tests, 1:654n.27
- distributions, 1:247, 265
  - F*-distribution, 1:744–747
  - frequency, 1:391–399
    - construction of, 1:392–394, 398–399
    - cumulative, 1:402–403
    - defined, 1:391
    - and holding period formula, 1:392
    - and relative frequency, 1:394–398
  - normal
    - confidence intervals for population mean with, 1:594
    - cumulative probabilities for, 1:740–741
    - hypothesis tests of normally-distributed populations, 1:633–636, 640–648, 651
    - reliability factors for confidence intervals based on, 1:594–595, 598–599
    - skewed vs., 1:446–449
    - standard, 1:740–741
    - Student's *t*-distribution vs., 1:596–597
- probability (*see* probability distributions)
- sampling, 1:584, 592
- t*-distribution
  - and confidence interval for population mean, 1:597–598
  - defined, 1:632–633
  - and estimation of normal sampling distribution, 1:595
  - normal distribution vs., 1:596–597
  - table, 1:742
- divergence, 1:696, 708
- diversification
  - with alternative investments, 6:125, 127, 132
  - with commodities, 6:170–171
  - as credit analysis factor, 3:691
  - and employee stock options, 4:208–210, 286, 381
  - with hedge funds, 6:138–139
  - and investing in portfolios vs. single equities, 4:208–210
  - and Loyalty, Prudence, and Care [Standard III(A)], 1:105
  - and portfolio risk, 4:278, 282–287
  - with private equity, 6:155–156
  - with real estate, 6:158, 163–165
  - as risk modification method, 4:441
  - and Suitability [Standard III(C)], 1:120
- diversification ratio, 4:212
- divest (term), 5:8
- dividend discount model (DDM)
  - for cost of common equity, 4:92–93
  - for cost of equity, 4:91; 5:178
  - in decision-making by CFOs, 4:107
  - defined, 5:246
  - description, 5:251–254
  - dividends and, 5:248–250
  - Gordon growth model vs., 5:260
  - as present value model for equity valuation, 5:248–264
  - three-stage, 5:262
  - two-stage, 5:261–264
- dividend income, taxes on, 4:254
- dividend-payout ratio, 3:319, 321
- dividend per share (DPS), 3:319; 5:279–280
- dividend reinvestment plans (DRPs), 5:52
- dividends
  - calculating, from DDM, 5:261
  - on cash flow statement, 3:241
  - and DDM, 5:248–250
  - defined, 5:248
  - FCF after dividends/debt ratio, 5:617
  - and free cash flow, 5:616
  - and Gordon growth model, 5:257, 260
  - payments-in-lieu of, 5:40
  - on preference shares, 5:159–160
  - reinvested, 5:169–170
  - at Viacom Corporation, 5:157
- dividends receivable, 3:514, 521
- divisor, price return index, 5:79
- DJIA. *see* Dow Jones Industrial Average
- DLT. *see* distributed ledger technology
- "The Doctrine of No Surprises," 4:410
- documentary credit accounts, 4:176
- documentation, of trade allocation procedures, 1:113

- documents, former employers', 1:138  
Dodd–Frank Act. *see* Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (2010)  
Dogs of the Dow Strategy, 1:603n.24  
DOH. *see* days of inventory on hand  
doji, 1:685–686  
DOL. *see* degree of operating leverage  
dollar, Australian  
AUD/HKD exchange rate, 2:402–404, 408–410  
currency code, 2:399  
exchange rate quotes with, 2:416, 417n.4  
international bonds outstanding in, 5:351  
trade balance and exchange rate for, 2:448–451  
USD/AUD currency pair, 2:414  
dollar, Canadian  
CAD/USD currency pair, 2:414  
in cross-rate calculations, 2:419–420  
currency code, 2:399  
exchange rate quotes with, 2:417  
international bonds outstanding in, 5:351  
dollar, Hong Kong  
AUD/HKD exchange rate, 2:402–404, 408–410  
currency code, 2:399  
exchange rate regime for, 2:436–437  
international bonds outstanding in, 5:351  
dollar, New Zealand, 2:399, 416, 417n.4  
dollar, Singapore, 2:399  
dollar, US, 2:399  
CAD/USD currency pair, 2:414  
CNY/USD exchange rate, 2:401–402  
cross-rate calculations with, 2:419–420  
as currency anchor, 2:434–435, 437, 438  
exchange rate quotes with, 2:416–419  
as exchange rate target, 2:292  
foreign exchange gains, 5:169  
foreign exchange reserves, 2:411–412  
forward calculations with, 2:423–424  
gold standard for, 2:432  
international bonds outstanding in, 5:351  
JPY/USD currency pair, 2:414  
as reserve currency, 5:19  
spot market trading of, 5:10  
USD/AUD currency pair, 2:414  
USD/EUR currency pair, 2:414  
USD/EUR exchange rate, 2:407  
USD/GBP currency pair, 2:414  
dollar–Canada exchange rate, 2:416, 419–420  
dollar duration, 5:557  
dollarization, 2:435–436  
dollar-weighted return, 1:368n.9  
dollar–yen exchange rate, 1:463; 2:416, 420–421  
domestic bonds, 5:313, 314, 354  
domestic content provisions, 2:354  
Dominion Bond Rating Service (DBRS), 5:602  
donations, 3:516, 521, 522  
double bottoms, 1:700, 701  
double coincidence of wants, 2:263  
double-declining balance depreciation  
acceleration factor in, 3:123  
on financial statements, 3:644–647  
of long-lived assets, 3:436–440  
other depreciation methods vs., 3:436–440, 644–647  
double tops, 1:699–701  
doubtful accounts, 3:120, 653  
Douglas, Roger, 2:285  
Dow, Charles, 1:679–681, 723; 5:78, 83  
Dow Chemical, 1:544n.17  
Dow Dividend Strategy, 1:603n.24  
Dow Jones 30 Index, 4:332  
Dow Jones Average, 5:78  
Dow Jones & Company  
company classifications, 5:192  
formulation of Nikkei Stock Average, 5:103  
ICB development, 5:192  
Dow Jones Industrial Average (DJIA), 1:679, 681  
and correlations, 4:284  
creation of, 5:78  
decennial pattern, 1:723  
features of, 5:103  
as gauge of market sentiment, 5:93  
with inverse head and shoulders patterns, 1:699  
on linear vs. logarithmic scale, 1:688–689  
presidential cycle, 1:723  
price weighting of, 5:83  
quadruple witching days, 1:653–654  
support and resistance, 1:693–694  
Dow Jones Railroad Average, 1:681  
Dow Jones Transportation Average, 5:78  
downgrade risk, 5:593  
downside risk  
and diversification in portfolios, 4:213–215  
measures of, 6:178–179  
and returns, 6:131  
and Sharpe ratios, 6:130–131  
down transition probability, 1:538  
downtrends, 1:692  
downturn, 2:201–202  
capital spending in, 2:204  
housing sector in, 2:208  
inventory–sales ratio in, 2:205  
resource use in, 2:202–204  
Dow Theory, 1:723, 726  
DPI. *see* realization multiple  
DPS. *see* dividend per share  
drag on liquidity, 4:158–159  
DRAM & Flash Product, 5:209  
drawdown, hedge funds, 6:144–145  
DRC. *see* Disciplinary Review Committee  
Dreyer's Grand Ice Cream Holdings, Inc., 5:159  
DRPs. *see* dividend reinvestment plans  
DRs. *see* depositary receipts  
dry-bulk shipping industry, 5:211–212  
DSCR. *see* debt service coverage ratio  
DSO. *see* days of sales outstanding  
DTL. *see* degree of total leverage  
dual-class share structure  
and controlling–minority shareholder relationships, 4:12–13  
and voting control, 4:31–32  
dual-currency bonds, 5:301–302  
dual listing, of shares, 5:164–165  
Dubai International Financial Exchange, 5:167  
due diligence  
and failed investments, 1:163  
in financial research and analysis, 1:61  
for hedge fund investing, 6:146–148  
for private equity investments, 6:158  
and risk management for alternative investments, 6:178–180  
in submanager selection, 1:160–161  
sufficient, 1:158, 161–162  
Dun & Bradstreet, 3:282  
duopoly markets, 2:90–93  
DuPont, 2:73  
DuPont analysis, 3:313–318  
durable goods, 2:207  
Duracell, 2:64  
duration  
approximate modified, 5:543–545  
of bond portfolio, 5:555–557  
credit, 5:546, 574  
and credit risk/return, 5:634–635  
curve, 5:538, 545, 548, 562  
defined, 4:436; 5:538  
dollar, 5:557  
effective  
calculating, 5:545–548  
of callable bonds, 5:553–554  
of putable bonds, 5:554  
inflation, 5:574  
key rate, 5:549  
liquidity, 5:574  
Macaulay  
calculating, 5:538–542  
and interest rate risk/investment horizon, 5:569–574  
and modified duration, 5:549–551  
of portfolio, 5:555–557  
modified  
annual, 5:542–544  
approximate, 5:543–545  
calculating, 5:542–543  
and credit risk/return, 5:633–635  
and effective duration, 5:547–548  
and Macaulay duration, 5:549–551  
of portfolio, 5:555–557  
money, 5:557–559, 572  
OAS, 5:548  
partial, 5:549  
properties of, 5:549–554  
real rate, 5:574  
and return, 5:530  
yield, 5:538, 545, 548, 562  
DURATION financial function, 5:541n.2  
duration gap, 5:573  
Durbin-Watson statistic, 1:748  
Dutch Book Theorem, 1:478  
Duties to Clients [Standard of Professional Conduct III], 1:101–133  
Fair Dealing [Standard III(B)], 1:110–118  
application of the standard, 1:114–118

- compliance procedures, 1:112–114
- guidance, 1:110–112
- text of, 1:45, 110
- Loyalty, Prudence, and Care [Standard III(A)], 1:101–109
- application of the standard, 1:106–109
- compliance procedures, 1:105–106
- guidance, 1:101–105
- text of, 1:45, 101
- Performance Presentation [Standard III(D)], 1:125–129
- application of the standard, 1:126–129
- compliance procedures, 1:126
- guidance, 1:125–126
- text of, 1:45, 125
- Preservation of Confidentiality [Standard III(E)], 1:129–133
- application of the standard, 1:131–133
- compliance procedures, 1:131
- guidance, 1:129–130
- text of, 1:45, 129
- Suitability [Standard III(C)], 1:118–125
- application of the standard, 1:122–125
- compliance procedures, 1:121–122
- guidance, 1:118–121
- text of, 1:45, 118
- Duties to Employers [Standard of Professional Conduct IV], 1:133–154
- Additional Compensation Arrangements [Standard IV(B)], 1:144–145
- application of the standard, 1:144–145
- compliance procedures, 1:144
- guidance, 1:144
- text of, 1:46, 144
- Loyalty [Standard IV(A)], 1:133–143
- application of the standard, 1:137–143
- compliance procedures, 1:137
- guidance, 1:133–137
- text of, 1:45–46, 133
- Responsibilities of Supervisors [Standard IV(C)], 1:146–154
- application of the standard, 1:150–154
- compliance procedures, 1:148–150
- eleventh edition revision, 1:36
- guidance, 1:146–148
- text of, 1:46, 146
- duty of care, 4:22
- duty of loyalty, 4:22
- dynamic random access memory, 5:210
- Dynegy Inc., 3:650
- E**
- EADS. *see* European Aeronautic Defense and Space Company
- EAFE Index. *see* MSCI Europe, Australasia, and Far East Index
- EAR. *see* effective annual rate
- early amortization provisions, 5:512
- early exercise, of American options, 6:104–106
- early expansion phase (business cycle), 2:199–201
- early repayment option, 5:488
- earnings
- accounting choices/estimates and, 3:639–648
- announcements of, 3:8–11
- price to earnings ratio, 3:319–320
- quality of, 3:608, 609, 618
- retained, 3:193
- sustainability of, 3:610–612
- earnings announcements, 5:134–135
- earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization (EBITDA)
- adjusted, 3:634
- in credit analysis, 5:615
- debt/EBITDA ratio, 5:616
- EBITDA/interest expense ratio, 1:542; 5:617
- enterprise value/EBITDA ratio, 5:645
- in enterprise value multiples, 5:274
- for leveraged buyouts, 6:150
- for private equity, 6:156–157
- earnings before interest and taxes (EBIT)
- in credit analysis, 5:615
- EBIT/interest expense ratio, 5:617
- and operating profit, 3:18, 99
- earnings management, 3:618
- earnings per share (EPS), 1:389
- basic, 3:132–134, 319, 320
- changes in, 3:140–141
- defined, 3:18
- diluted, 3:134–140
- with antidilutive securities, 3:139–140
- defined, 3:132
- if-converted method, 3:134–136
- for stock options, 3:139
- treasury stock method, 3:137–139
- in valuation ratios, 3:319–321
- EBITDA per share, 3:319, 320
- equity valuation with, 5:279–280
- forecasting, 1:483–484, 486–494
- on income statements, 3:95n.5, 131–141
- interpretation of, 3:320–321
- mean and median, 1:410–411
- and simple vs. complex capital structure, 3:132
- earnings reports, 3:659
- earnings smoothing, 3:612
- earnings statements, 3:96
- earnings surprises, 5:134–135
- East Asian Financial Crisis (1990s), 2:382
- Eastern Europe. *see also specific countries*
- current account imbalance, 2:378
- debt and equity outstanding, 5:350
- trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:338
- East Timor, 2:435
- easy fiscal policy, 2:319
- easy monetary policy, 2:319
- EAY. *see* effective annual yield
- eBay, 2:98
- EBIT. *see* earnings before interest and taxes
- EBITDA. *see* earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization
- EBITDA interest coverage, 3:325
- EBITDA/interest expense ratio, 5:617
- EBITDA per share, 3:319, 320
- EBIT interest coverage, 3:325
- EBIT/interest expense ratio, 5:617
- ECB. *see* European Central Bank
- Echo Boomers, 5:224
- ECNs. *see* electronic communications networks
- e-commerce, 4:186–187
- econometric approach, in market structure identification, 2:106
- economic activity
- in business cycle, 2:198–200
- risk and, 4:407
- economic conditions, yield spread and, 5:631
- economic costs, 2:28, 38, 77
- Economic Cycle Research Institute (ECRI), 2:237
- economic depreciation. *see* depreciation
- economic destabilization, 6:43–44
- economic goodwill, 3:184
- economic growth, 2:173–184
- and aggregate demand, 2:155
- in China, 2:179
- in Mexico, 2:181
- production function and potential GDP, 2:174–175
- and real GDP, 2:173
- RTAs and spillovers of, 2:362
- sources of, 2:176–179
- sustainable, 2:173, 179–184
- and trade, 2:338–339
- economic indicators, 2:237–244
- cyclical measures as, 2:242–243
- defined, 2:237
- diffusion index of, 2:242
- leading, lagging, and coincident, 2:237–241
- economic infrastructure assets, 6:174
- economic loss, 2:40
- economic moat, 2:68
- economic order quantity–reorder point (EOQ-ROP) approach, 4:183
- economic profit(s)
- defined, 2:28, 77
- marginal revenue and maximization of, 2:29
- in monopolistically competitive markets, 2:85, 86
- in strategic analysis, 5:204
- economics, 2:5
- economic sectors
- business/corporate, 2:128; 5:349
- defined, 5:189
- economic sensitivity of, 5:190–191
- energy, 4:37, 39; 5:193
- external trade, 2:130–131, 211–213
- financial and financial services, 2:383; 5:193
- in GDP, 2:127–131
- government and government-related sector, 2:129–130; 5:348–349
- household, 2:119–120, 128
- housing, 2:208–209



- economic sectors (*Continued*)  
 ICB definition, 5:192  
 information technology, 2:178  
 mortgage, 5:491n.9  
 private, 5:647  
 public, 2:261; 5:647  
 representative, 5:193–194  
 sector specific strategies, for hedge funds, 6:138  
 Economic sentiment index, 2:240  
 economic stabilization, fiscal policy and, 2:302  
 economic structure, in sovereign credit analysis, 5:647  
 economic unions, 2:360–364  
 economies of scale  
   from international trade, 2:341, 342  
   and monopolies, 2:97  
   for profit maximization, 2:44–47  
 economy  
   aggregate output and income in, 2:119–120  
   barter, 2:123, 263  
   business cycles as short-term movements, 2:197–198  
   closed, 2:336, 375–376  
   and government debt, 2:260  
   IMF monitoring of, 2:380  
   influence of fiscal and monetary policy on, 2:260–262  
   open, 2:336, 341, 375, 376  
   and securitization, 5:474–476  
   underground, 2:123–124  
 ECP. *see* Eurocommercial paper market  
 ECRI. *see* Economic Cycle Research Institute  
 Ecuador, 2:434, 435; 3:58  
 EDGAR. *see* Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis, and Retrieval System  
 EDI. *see* electronic data interchange  
 EDRs. *see* European Depositary Receipts  
 education  
   compliance, 1:149  
   and human capital, 2:176  
 effective annual rate (EAR), 1:313; 5:420  
 effective annual yield (EAY), 1:377–379  
 effective convexity, 5:566–567  
 effective date, GIPS, 1:229  
 effective duration  
   calculating, 5:545–548  
   of callable bonds, 5:553–554  
   of puttable bonds, 5:554  
 effective interest rate, 3:547, 551  
 efficiency. *see also* market efficiency  
   of capital allocation, 5:13–14  
   estimator, 1:592  
   of financial systems, 5:58–59  
   of tax policy, 2:309  
 efficient frontier, 4:288–300  
   indifference curve, 4:294–295  
   investment opportunity set, 4:288–289  
   investor preferences and optimal portfolio, 4:299–300  
   Markowitz, 4:291, 319–320  
   minimum-variance portfolios, 4:289–291  
   portfolio selection example, 4:294–299  
   for risk-free assets, 4:291–294  
   and strategic asset allocation, 4:390–391  
 efficient market(s)  
   arbitrage opportunities in, 6:50, 138  
   derivatives market at, 6:42  
   description of, 5:117–119  
   intrinsic value in, 5:119–120  
   semi-strong-form, 5:125–128  
   strong-form, 5:128  
   weak-form, 5:125, 128, 129  
 efficient market hypothesis, 5:124, 128–129  
 EFSF. *see* European Financial Stability Facility  
 EFT. *see* electronic funds transfer  
 Egypt, 2:435; 3:59; 5:96  
 Egyptian Financial Supervisory Authority, 3:51n.10  
 Ehrhardt, Michael C., 4:94n.21  
 EIB. *see* European Investment Bank  
 18-year cycle, 1:722  
 elastic demand, 2:10, 12–14, 71  
 elasticity(-ies)  
   defined, 2:9; 4:130  
   of demand, 2:8–18  
     and budget constraints, 2:71  
     calculating, from demand function, 2:16–18  
     cross-price, 2:15–18, 73  
     defined, 2:8  
     income, 2:14–16, 72–73  
     in oligopolies, 2:88  
     own-price, 2:9–14  
     in perfect competition, 2:70–74  
     and trade balance, 2:443–447  
   of linear demand curve, 2:11  
   of supply, 2:8  
   and trade balance, 2:443–447  
 electric utilities, 2:66, 97  
 electronic communications networks (ECNs), 5:29–30  
 Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis, and Retrieval System (EDGAR), 3:52  
 electronic data interchange (EDI), 4:186–187  
 electronic funds transfer (EFT), 4:177–180  
 electronic information, confidentiality of, 1:130  
 Elliott, R. N., 1:723–725  
 Elliott Wave Theory, 1:723–726  
 El Salvador, 2:434, 435; 3:58  
 embedded options, 5:329, 424. *see also* callable bonds; puttable bonds  
 EMBI Global. *see* J.P. Morgan Emerging Market Bond Index Global  
 embryonic stage (industry life-cycle), 5:214  
 EMC, 5:209  
 Emerging Market High Yield Fixed Income Composite, 1:292  
 emerging markets  
   bond, 5:355  
   capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5:151  
   fixed-income securities for, 6:146  
   hedge funds in, 4:236  
   securitization in, 5:475  
   sovereign debt of, 5:646  
   technical analysis for, 5:125  
   World Bank definition of, 5:646n.42  
 empirical probability, 1:476  
 employed (term), 2:220  
 employee(s), 4:9  
 employee benefit plans, 4:23  
*Employee Benefits* (IAS 19), 3:584n.17  
 employee representatives, 4:21  
 employee rights, 4:19–20  
 employees  
   cash to, 3:237–238  
   checking references of, 1:82  
   classifications of, 1:137  
   as company stakeholders, 4:9  
   independent contractors vs., 1:136  
   material nonpublic information for, 1:91  
   net income/revenue per employee, 3:322  
   on non-agricultural payrolls, 2:239  
   employee stock options, diversification and, 4:208–210, 286, 381  
 employee stock ownership plans (ESOPs), 4:19  
 employer(s). *see also* Duties to Employers [Standard of Professional Conduct IV]  
   competing with current, 1:140  
   disclosure of conflicts to, 1:178, 184  
   former, 1:127, 138  
   leaving, 1:134–135, 143  
   misrepresentation of work for, 1:74  
   responsibilities of, 1:134  
*Employers' Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Plans* (SFAS 158), 3:679  
 employment  
   business cycle and, 2:200, 202–203  
   nature of, 1:136–137  
 employment contracts, 4:19  
 EMU. *see* European Economic and Monetary Union  
 ending inventory  
   and inflation, 3:355–356  
   and inventory valuation method, 3:346, 350–352  
   in periodic vs. perpetual inventory systems, 3:352–354  
 endogeneity, problem of, 2:106  
 endowments, 4:218–220; 6:127  
 Enel, 1:423  
 Energizer, 2:64  
 energy  
   as commodity, 6:167, 168  
   speculators on, 6:43n.20  
 energy mutual funds, 6:170  
 energy sector, 4:37, 39; 5:193  
 energy unit trusts, 6:170  
 enforcement, by market regulators, 3:628  
 ENI, 1:424  
 Enron Corporation  
   credit ratings of, 5:608  
   departures from GAAP at, 3:619  
   employees' stock holdings in, 4:208–209  
   ethical lapses, 1:6  
   interactions between risks at, 4:432

- low-quality financial reports issued by, 3:626
- poor governance and stakeholder management at, 4:28
- situational influences on ethics, 1:13–14
- and technical analysis, 1:682
- enterprise, NAICS definition, 5:197
- enterprise risk management, 4:22
  - defined, 4:411
  - process for, 4:413–415
  - risk governance in, 4:417–419
  - risk tolerance in, 4:420
- enterprise value (EV), 5:645
- enterprise value multiples, 5:247
- enterprise value/EBITDA ratio, 5:645
  - in models for equity valuation, 5:274–276
- entertainment
  - with clients, 1:67
  - with related parties, 1:66–67
- entry fee, 2:104
- environmental, social, governance (ESG)
  - considerations, 4:36–40
    - about, 4:6
    - as catalysts for growth, 4:38–39
    - governance (*see* corporate governance)
    - implementation methods, 4:37–38, 40
    - in investment analysis, 4:39–40
    - in investment policy statements, 4:380–381
  - market overview, 4:39
  - terminology, 4:36–37
- environmental projects, capital
  - budgeting for, 4:49
- E.ON, 1:423
- EOQ-ROP approach. *see* economic order quantity–reorder point approach
- EPRA. *see* European Real Estate Association
- EPS. *see* earnings per share
- equal cash flows
  - future value of series with, 1:315–316
  - future value of series without, 1:316
  - infinite series of, 1:325–326
  - present value of series with, 1:320–325
  - present value of series without, 1:328
- equality
  - point of, 1:625
  - of two variances, 1:650–654
- equal weighting, of security market indexes, 5:85–86
- Equatorial Guinea, 3:59
- equilibrium
  - Cournot, 2:91, 93, 94
  - long-run
    - macroeconomic, 2:163
    - in monopolistic competition, 2:86–87
    - in monopoly, 2:104–105
    - in oligopoly, 2:96
    - in perfect competition, 2:81–82
  - in money market, 2:144–145
  - Nash, 2:92–93, 96
- equilibrium GDP, 2:163–173
- inflationary gap, 2:167–168
- long-run equilibrium, 2:163
- recessionary gap, 2:163–167
- stagflation, 2:169–170
- equilibrium interest rate, 5:12–13
- equilibrium prices
  - for money, 2:270–271
  - in perfectly competitive markets, 2:77–78
- equipment trust certificates, 5:307–308
- equity. *see also* return on equity (ROE)
  - on balance sheets, 3:162, 192–196
  - components of, 3:192–195
  - statement of changes in equity, 3:195–196
  - Conceptual Framework* on, 3:64
  - cost of
    - common equity, 4:88–93
    - in private equity valuation, 6:156–157
    - and required rates of return, 5:177–178
  - debt-to-equity ratio, 3:304, 305, 587
  - defined, 3:162
  - and financial position, 3:9
  - free cash flow to equity, 3:254–255
  - on cash flow statements, 3:254–255
  - defined, 4:84n.7
  - in discounted cash flow approach, 6:157
  - in equity valuation models, 5:246, 252–253
  - minority equity investing, 6:153
  - owners', 3:12, 162; 6:161
  - in residential properties, 6:161
  - return on equity, 3:309
    - and accounting standards, 3:678–680
    - decomposition of, 3:313–318
    - defined, 3:308
    - and ratio analysis, 3:280
  - shareholders', 3:162, 427; 5:174
  - statement of changes in equity, 3:195–196
    - Apple Inc., 3:195–196
    - and balance sheet, 3:195–196
    - defined, 3:12
    - for financial statement analysis, 3:20, 21
  - tax charged to, 3:525–527
  - total debt to total debt plus equity ratio, 3:326
  - total liabilities-to-equity ratio, 3:363
- equity analysis, of corporate debt securities, 5:610–611
- equity analysts, 3:30
- equity capital, raising, 5:9
- equity derivatives, 5:15
- Equity Funding Corp., 3:619
- equity hedge strategies, 6:135, 137–138
- equity indexes, 5:95–97
- equity IPOs, 1:186–187
- equity-like approach to high-yield analysis, 5:644–645
- equity markets
  - efficiency of, 6:42
  - global, 5:349–350
  - hedge fund strategies with neutrality in, 4:236
  - OTC derivatives market vs., 6:9–10
- equity-only funds, 6:137
- equity options, 6:36n.15
- equity real estate investment trusts, 6:162
- equity-related bonds, 5:334
- equity returns, frequency distribution of, 1:398–399
- equity risk premium (ERP), 4:89–92
- equity securities (equities), 5:17–18, 149–185. *see also* stock analysis, 3:318–323
  - actions based on, 3:33
  - industry-specific ratios, 3:321–323
  - research on ratios in, 3:323
  - valuation ratios, 3:319–321
- and company value, 5:172–178
  - accounting return on equity, 5:172–177
  - cost of equity and investors' required rates of return, 5:177–178
- correlation of, 4:386–387
- debt securities vs., 5:155
- defined, 5:15
- global assets under management, 6:125
- in global finance markets, 5:150–155
- importance of, 5:149–150
- international ownership comparisons for, 5:154–155
- investing in portfolios vs., 4:207–208
  - and diversification, 4:208–210
  - and downside risk, 4:213–215
  - and modern portfolio theory, 4:215–216
  - and portfolio composition, 4:212–213
  - and risk–return tradeoff, 4:210–212
- liquidity and issuance of, 5:639
- non-domestic, 5:164–169
  - depository receipts, 5:166–169
  - direct investing in, 5:165–166
- practice problems, 5:180–183
- private vs. public, 5:162–164
- return characteristics, 5:169–170
- returns on, 5:152–154; 6:139
- risk characteristics, 5:170–171
- screening, 3:694–697
  - example, 3:695
  - ratio-based, 3:697
- solutions to problems, 5:184–185
  - as underlying, 6:5, 36
  - volatility of, 5:153–154
- equity swaps, 5:24; 6:36
- equity tranche, 5:504
- equity tranches, 6:34
- equity valuation, 5:243–292
  - asset-based, 5:276–280
    - for airline, 5:278
    - for family-owned laundry, 5:277
    - other models vs., 5:246–248, 279–280
    - for restaurant, 5:278
  - estimated value and market price in, 5:245–246
  - multiplier models, 5:265–276
    - enterprise values in, 5:274–276
    - example, 5:272–273
    - fundamentals in, 5:266–267
    - method of comparables, 5:269–272
    - other models vs., 5:246–248, 279–280
    - price multiples in, 5:266–269
  - practice problems, 5:283–288
  - present value models, 5:248–264
  - examples, 5:253
  - Gordon growth model, 5:256–261

- equity valuation (*Continued*)  
 multistage, 5:261–264  
 other models vs., 5:246–248, 279–280  
 preferred stock valuation with, 5:254–256  
 share value for three-year investment horizon, 5:252  
 purpose, 5:244  
 solutions to problems, 5:289–292
- equivalence, 1:336–337
- Erb, Claude, 4:101n.32
- ERM. *see* European Exchange Rate Mechanism
- Ernst & Young, 3:608
- errors  
 known, 1:76  
 notification of, 1:172  
 sampling, 1:583–584  
 standard, 1:588–589, 594, 599, 626  
 tracking, 1:536  
 Type I and II, 1:627  
 unintentional, 1:76
- ESC. *see* European Securities Committee
- ESG considerations. *see* environmental, social, governance considerations
- ESG integration/incorporation, 4:37
- ESG investing, 4:37
- ESMA. *see* European Securities and Market Authority
- ESOPs. *see* employee stock ownership plans
- Essay on the Principle of Population* (Malthus), 2:174
- Essilor International, 1:423
- establishment, NAICS definition, 5:197
- estimates  
 of alternative investment values, 6:125  
 defined, 1:591  
 and earnings/balance sheets, 3:640–641  
 of enterprise value and market value of debt, 5:274–275  
 of equity value and market price, 5:245–246  
 in financial reporting, 3:45–46  
 of intrinsic value, 5:119  
 point, 1:594  
 pooled, 1:640  
 of population mean, 1:591–601  
 confidence intervals, 1:593–598  
 point estimators, 1:591–593  
 sample size, 1:599–601
- estimation  
 of beta, 4:94–100  
 inferring asset beta, 4:98  
 market model, 4:332–333  
 pure-play method, 4:97, 98  
 of cost of capital, 4:93–108  
 with beta and project beta, 4:94–100  
 and country risk, 4:100–101  
 and decision-making by CFOs, 4:107–108  
 and flotation costs, 4:105–107  
 and marginal cost of capital structure, 4:102–105  
 with weighted average cost of capital, 4:98–100  
 of cost of debt, 4:86  
 of cost of equity, 4:88–93  
 of cost of preferred equity, 4:87–88  
 of expected returns, 4:340–341  
 and statistical inference, 1:591, 623  
 of value by analysts, 4:48  
 of weighted average cost of capital, 4:98–100
- estimation period, beta, 4:94
- estimators, 1:591–593, 594n.12
- Estonia, 2:360n.18; 5:96
- ETFs. *see* exchange-traded funds
- ethical conduct (term), 1:7
- ethical decision-making framework, 1:20–27  
 applying, 1:22–27, 41–42  
 phases of process, 1:21–22
- ethical principles (term), 1:7
- ethical standards, legal standards vs., 1:17–20
- ethics, 1:5–28. *see also* Code of Ethics; codes of ethics; Standards of Professional Conduct  
 about, 1:5–6  
 challenges to ethical conduct, 1:11–14  
 defined, 1:7  
 ethical decision-making framework, 1:20–27  
 applying, 1:22–27  
 phases of process, 1:21–22  
 ethical vs. legal standards, 1:17–20  
 firms commitment to, 1:42  
 impact on stakeholders, 1:6–9  
 importance of, 1:15–17  
 and investment industry, 1:39–43  
 practice problems, 1:29  
 professionalism, 1:9–11  
 and regulations, 1:41  
 societal benefit of, 1:40  
 solutions to problems, 1:30–31
- Ethiopia, 2:166
- ETNs. *see* exchange-traded notes
- EU. *see* European Union
- Eurex, 5:29; 6:9
- Euribor. *see* Euro interbank offered rate
- euro  
 creation of, 2:433–434  
 cross-rate calculations with, 2:419–420  
 as currency anchor, 2:434  
 currency code, 2:399  
 EUR/GBP exchange rates, 2:416, 417n.4  
 exchange rate quotes with, 2:416–418  
 forward calculations with, 2:423–424  
 GBP/EUR exchange rate, 2:401, 406  
 international bonds outstanding in, 5:351  
 intervention in FX market to support, 2:438  
 as reserve currency, 5:19  
 spot market trading of, 5:10  
 USD/EUR currency pair, 2:414  
 USD/EUR exchange rate, 2:407
- Eurobonds  
 coupon payment structure for, 5:323  
 defined, 5:314  
 foreign and domestic bonds vs., 5:354  
 in global bond market, 5:313  
 in secondary market, 5:365–366  
 settlement of, 5:380
- euro–Canada exchange rate, 2:417, 419–420
- Euroclear, 5:366, 380
- Euro–Coin statistic, 2:243
- Eurocommercial paper (ECP) market, 5:376–377
- Eurocopter, 5:225
- Eurodollar bonds, 5:314
- euro–dollar exchange rate, 2:419–420, 423–424
- Eurodollar futures, 1:699–700
- Eurodollar rate, 4:190
- Eurodollar time deposits, 4:168
- euro exchange rate, 2:416
- Eurofighter consortium, 5:226
- Euro interbank offered rate (Euribor), 5:301, 353; 6:78n.11
- Europe. *see also specific countries and regions*  
 capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5:151  
 capital markets regulation, 3:55  
 corporate notes and bonds, 5:377  
 correlation of equities, 4:386–387  
 economic indicators, 2:243  
 Giro system, 4:178  
 hybrid/balanced funds, 4:232–233  
 IFRS adoption, 3:58  
 industrial comparative ratio analysis, 5:617  
 institutionally owned real estate, 6:159  
 interest rates, 2:296n.11  
 labor supply, 2:176  
 maturity of mortgages, 5:486  
 money market funds, 4:230–231  
 mutual fund assets, 4:230  
 REIT returns, 6:164–165  
 residential mortgage loans, 5:488  
 returns on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:152–153  
 rights offerings, 4:105  
 securities ranked lower than subordinated debt, 5:596  
 stagflation, 2:234  
 terms of trade, 2:336  
 trade balance with US, 2:130–131  
 use of enterprise value, 5:274
- European Aeronautic Defense and Space Company (EADS), 1:423; 5:225–226, 271
- European call options (calls)  
 and American call options, 5:331; 6:105  
 binomial option pricing with, 6:101–103  
 Black-Scholes-Merton model for, 1:563  
 exercise price of, 6:87, 88  
 at expiration, 6:86  
 minimum prices for, 6:91–93  
 payments on underlying and carrying costs for, 6:91  
 and risk-free rate of interest, 6:89  
 time to expiration for, 6:88  
 and value of underlying, 6:87  
 volatility of underlying for, 6:90
- European Central Bank (ECB)  
 CPI used by, 2:228  
 and currency regime of EMU, 2:436  
 and European Union, 2:360n.18



- independence of, 2:286
- inflation targeting, 2:285, 287
- intervention in FX market, 2:438
- monetary policy of, 2:184
- money measures of, 2:268
- objectives of, 2:278
- European Commission, 2:105; 3:48, 55
- European Community
  - currency regimes, 2:434
  - customs union, 2:360
- European Depositary Receipts (EDRs), 1:706n.5
- European Economic and Monetary Union (EMU), 2:381–382, 434, 436. *see also* Eurozone
- European Economic Community, 2:433
- European Exchange Rate Mechanism (ERM), 2:292, 433
- European Financial Reporting Advisory Group, 3:55
- European Financial Stability Facility (EFSF), 2:364
- European Investment Bank (EIB), 5:372
- European Model Covenant Initiative, 5:627
- European options (European-style options)
  - call options (*see* European call options [calls])
  - defined, 6:26, 85
  - Monte Carlo simulation for valuing, 1:558
  - pricing, 6:85–100
    - and exercise price, 6:87–88
    - at expiration, 6:86
    - minimum prices of calls and puts, 6:91–93
    - and payments on underlying/cost of carry, 6:90–91
    - put–call–forward parity, 6:98–99
    - put–call parity, 6:94–98, 100
    - and risk-free rate of interest, 6:89
    - and time to expiration, 6:88–89
    - and value of underlying, 6:87
    - and volatility of underlying, 6:89–90
  - put options (*see* European put options [puts])
- European Parliament, 3:55; 5:122n.11
- European Public Real Estate Association, 6:164
- European put options (puts)
  - and American put options, 6:105
  - binomial option pricing with, 6:103
  - exercise price of, 6:87–88
  - at expiration, 6:86
  - minimum prices for, 6:91–93
  - payments on underlying and carrying costs for, 6:91
  - puttable bonds with, 5:332
  - and risk-free rate of interest, 6:89
  - time to expiration for, 6:88, 89
  - and value of underlying, 6:87
  - volatility of underlying for, 6:90
- European Real Estate Association (EPRA), 5:101, 102
- European Securities and Market Authority (ESMA), 3:55, 627
- European Securities Committee (ESC), 3:55
- European-style contracts, 5:24
- European Union (EU)
  - capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5:151
  - capital market regulation, 3:55
  - and convergence of GAAP, 3:74
  - economic indicators for, 2:237
  - EFSF of, 2:364
  - employee rights, 4:19
  - ERM of, 2:292
  - export subsidies, 2:357
  - fixed-income indexes with bonds from, 5:357
  - hedge fund regulations, 6:144
  - imports in, 2:335
  - inflation targeting, 2:287
  - insider trading laws in, 5:122
  - loans to governments, 5:646
  - price index, 2:228
  - quotas from, 2:357
  - RTAs for, 2:360
  - securitization in, 5:484n.5
  - sell-out rights, 4:16
  - underground economy, 2:124n.4
- European Works Councils, 4:19
- Eurostat, 2:228
- euro–Sterling exchange rate, 2:415
- EURO STOXX 50 Index, 1:423–425; 2:240
- euro–Swiss exchange rate, 2:419, 420
- Euroyen bonds, 5:314
- euro–yen exchange rate, 2:417
- Eurozone
  - economic indicators, 2:237, 240
  - and EU, 2:360n.18
  - inflation-linked bonds, 5:370
  - money measures, 2:268
  - panel vs. longitudinal data on, 1:587n.2
- Eurozone Manufacturing Purchasing Managers Index, 2:240
- Eurozone Service Sector Future Business Activity Expectations Index, 2:240
- EV. *see* enterprise value
- evaluation
  - of fiscal policy, 2:317–318
  - of monetary policy, 2:299–300
- Evaluation and Review, IPS, 4:369
- evaluation datasets, 4:461
- event-driven strategies, 4:236; 6:135–136
- event risk, 5:608
- events
  - complement of, 1:486
  - defined, 1:475
  - dependent, 1:483
  - independent, 1:483–486
  - mutually exclusive, 1:475
- event studies, in semi-strong efficient markets, 5:126
- Everbright Securities, 1:6
- evergreen funds, 1:247, 265
- Evian, 3:329
- ex-ante* (term), 1:237, 265
- ex ante* models, 4:352
- ex ante* Sharpe ratio, 1:443n.37
- Excel VBA (programming language), 4:465
- excess demand, 2:337
- excess interest cash flow, 5:509
- excessive trading, 1:108, 117
- excess kurtosis, 1:453–456
- excess spread, 5:309, 509
- excess spread accounts, 5:309
- excess supply, 2:337
- exchange, money as medium of, 2:263
- exchange rate quotations, 2:416–419
- exchange rate regimes, 2:430–441. *see also* currency regimes
- exchange rates, 2:399. *see also* currency exchange rates
  - and aggregate demand, 2:155
  - and short-run aggregate supply, 2:158, 160
- exchange rate targeting, 2:291–294
- exchanges, 5:29
- exchange-traded derivatives market, 6:10–11
  - OTC vs., 6:13–14
  - size of, 6:38
- exchange-traded funds (ETFs)
  - as alternative investments, 6:124
  - and basket of listed depository receipts, 5:169
  - and beta exposure, 6:129
  - for commodities investing, 6:169
- derivatives vs., 6:6
- indexes for, 5:95
- as pooled investments, 4:233–235; 5:19
- exchange-traded notes (ETNs), 5:19
- exchange-traded options, 6:25
- exclusionary screening, 4:37
- ex-dividend date (ex-date), 5:249
- execution instructions, 5:44–48
- execution mechanisms, secondary market, 5:54–57
- execution-only responsibilities, 1:109
- execution step (portfolio management), 4:223–225
  - asset allocation, 4:223
  - portfolio construction, 4:223–225
  - security analysis, 4:223
- executive (management) board, 4:10
- executive (internal) directors, 4:9, 21
- exercise price
  - of options, 6:26, 87–88
  - of warrants, 5:18
- exercise value, of European options, 6:86
- exhaustive (term), 1:475
- exit strategies, for private equity investments, 6:154
- exogenous policy tools, aggregate demand and, 2:140
- expansionary fiscal policy, 2:300–302, 315
- expansionary monetary policy, 2:154, 294–295
- expansion phase (business cycle), 2:198–201. *see also* recovery
  - housing sector in, 2:208
  - inventory–sales ratio in, 2:206
  - investor preferences, 2:201
  - resource use in, 2:203
- expansion projects, capital budgeting for, 4:49
- expansion risk, 5:492
- expansion venture capital, 6:153

- expectations
  - about future prices, 2:158, 160
  - about inflation, 2:234–235
  - and aggregate demand, 2:153
  - capital market, 4:385
  - in economic indicators, 2:239
  - homogeneity of expectations
    - assumption, 4:317–318, 336–337, 352
    - in probability, 1:474
- expected defaults, in bond portfolio, 1:537–538
- expected inflation, 2:279, 281
- expected inflation rate, 4:259
- expected loss, credit risk and, 5:593
- expected loss impairment method, 3:187
- expected return(s)
  - and beta, 4:333–335
  - calculation of, 1:497
  - CAPM estimation of, 4:340–341
  - and historical mean return, 4:259–260
  - and SML, 4:338–339
  - and strategic asset allocation, 4:390
  - and variance of return, 1:502
- expected risk premium, 4:259
- expected value, 1:488–492
  - of bonds and T-bills, 1:494–495
  - conditional, 1:490
  - defined, 1:487–489
  - of product of uncorrelated random variables, 1:504
  - properties of, 1:496–497
  - standard deviation, 1:489–490
  - total probability rule for, 1:490–492
  - tree diagrams, 1:491–492
  - and weighted mean, 1:416
- expenditure(s)
  - aggregate, 2:119
  - capital
    - committed, 5:618
    - financing for, 5:8, 9
    - and fiscal policy, 2:309
    - net cash flow to, 3:325
    - property, plant, and equipment as, 3:417, 418
  - and consumer surplus, 2:74–76
  - government, 2:219, 301–304
  - personal consumption, 2:227
  - and price elasticity of demand, 2:443–446
  - R&D, 2:178
  - total
    - and aggregate income, 2:137–144
    - and consumer surplus, 2:75–76
    - and own-price elasticity of demand, 2:13–14
    - and trade balance, 2:442–443
- expenditure approach to GDP, 2:120–122, 127, 128, 131–133
- expense recognition on income statements, 3:16, 96–97, 116–125
- and amortisation, 3:124
- applications, 3:120–124
- for doubtful accounts, 3:120
- and financial analysis, 3:125
- general principles, 3:117–120
- and inventory costs, 3:117–118
- for warranties, 3:120–121
- expenses
  - accrued, 3:176
  - amortisation, 3:444
  - Conceptual Framework* on, 3:65
  - depreciation, 3:441–443, 454
  - income tax, 3:368
  - interest, 3:471n.32, 550–554; 5:617, 648
  - other operating, 3:238
  - prepaid, 3:173–174
  - tax, 3:368, 509
  - trading, 1:236, 238, 270
  - transaction, 1:243, 244, 247, 248, 271
  - travel, 1:64–65, 67–68
  - and warranties, 3:120–121
- Expenses: Compensation–Retirement Benefits (ASC 715), 3:679
- expensing of costs
  - capitalisation of costs vs., 3:423–428
  - on financial statements, 3:423–428
  - for ongoing purchases, 3:427
- experience curve, 5:203
- expert networks, 1:95
- experts, 1:87–88
- “expert system,” as artificial intelligence, 4:460
- expiration
  - of forward contracts, 6:73–74
  - of options, 6:26–30, 86
  - time to, 6:88–89
- expiration days, derivative, 1:653–654
- exports
  - in balance of trade, 2:372
  - in business cycles, 2:210
  - defined, 2:335
  - exchange rate and prices of, 2:155
  - net, 2:140, 336
  - terms of trade for, 2:335–336
  - voluntary export restraints, 2:354, 357
- export subsidies, 2:354, 357–359
- ex-post* (term), 1:241, 265
- ex post* models, 4:352
- ex post* Sharpe ratio, 1:443n.37
- ex-post* standard deviation, 1:240–242
- exposure, risk, 4:409–410; 5:39
- exposure instructions, for orders, 5:47
- eXtensible Business Reporting Language (XBRL), 3:282
- external advisers, selecting, 1:157
- external auditors, 4:17
- external cash flows
  - Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:235, 236
  - defined, 1:265
  - Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:235
- external competition, price collusion and, 2:93
- external credit enhancements, 5:309–310, 479
- external debt, 5:647
- external (non-executive) directors, 4:10, 21
- external influences on industry analysis, 5:222–228
  - demographic, 5:223–224
  - governmental, 5:224–226
  - macroeconomic, 5:222
  - social, 5:226–227
  - technological, 5:222–223
- externality, 4:51
- external liquidity, in sovereign credit analysis, 5:647
- externally compensated assignments, 1:141
- external manager, travel expenses from, 1:67–68
- external sources of information, for financial statement analysis, 3:29–30
- external trade sector
  - cyclical behavior of, 2:209–210
  - in GDP, 2:130–131
- external valuation
  - defined, 1:265
  - GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:253–254
  - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:243–245
- extractive industries, 3:621–622
- extra dividend (special dividend), 5:248–249
- extraordinary items, on income statements, 3:126–127
- extreme value theory, 4:437
- ExxonMobil, 1:714–715; 2:107; 5:209
- Ezzell, John R., 4:83n.3, 106n.37
- F**
- Facebook, 2:98; 4:13, 32
- face value, 1:375, 495; 3:546–549. *see also* par value
- factorials, 1:509
- factoring, 4:190, 192
- factor markets, 2:128
- factor-proportions theory, 2:352–353
- factors of production (inputs), 2:23–24
- facts, opinions and, 1:168, 169
- FactSet, 3:281
- factual presentations, misrepresentation and, 1:74–75
- failed investments, due diligence and, 1:163
- fair dealing, 1:114–116, 118
- Fair Dealing [Standard III(B)], 1:110–118
  - application of the standard, 1:114–118
  - compliance procedures, 1:112–114
  - developing firm policies, 1:112–114
  - disclosure of level of service, 1:114
  - disclosure of trade allocation procedures, 1:114
  - systematic account reviews, 1:114
  - guidance, 1:110–112
  - investment action, 1:111–112
  - investment recommendations, 1:110–111
  - text of, 1:45, 110
- fairly valued (term), 5:245
- fairness, of tax policy, 2:310
- fair value
  - in asset-based valuation, 6:157
  - of bonds payable, 3:554–557
  - Conceptual Framework* on, 3:66
  - defined, 1:265; 3:162n.1, 169, 417n.2
  - financial assets at, 3:187–188
  - of financial liabilities, 3:554–555
  - Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:234

- GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:252–253  
 Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:235  
 and long-term asset acquisition, 3:417  
 Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:247  
 Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:243  
*Fair Value Measurement* (IFRS 13), 3:417n.2  
 Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures (ASC 820), 3:417n.2  
 fair value reporting, for bonds payable, 3:554–557  
 fallibility, of rating agencies, 5:608  
 Fama, Eugene, 4:89n.11, 89n.12, 329; 5:124, 133  
 Fama and French three-factor model, 5:133  
 family accounts, 1:108, 186, 188–189  
 Fannie Mae. *see* Federal National Mortgage Association  
 farmland, investing in, 6:158–159, 163  
 FASB. *see* Financial Accounting Standards Board  
 Fastenal, 5:210  
 “fast” money, 6:142  
 Fastow, Andrew, 1:13–14; 3:626  
 favors, requested, 1:183  
 FCA. *see* Financial Conduct Authority  
 FCF after dividends/debt ratio, 5:617  
 FCFE. *see* free cash flow to equity  
 FCFF. *see* free cash flow to the firm  
 FCMs. *see* futures commission merchants  
 F&C Stewardship Growth Fund, 4:380–381  
 FDI. *see* foreign direct investment  
*F*-distribution, 1:744–747  
 federal agency securities, 4:168  
 Federal Banking Supervisory Office, 2:276  
 Federal Commission, 2:277  
 Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 2:277, 435–436  
 Federal Financial Supervisory Authority, 3:47  
 federal funds rate (fed funds rate), 2:239, 282  
 Federal Home Loan Banks (FHLB), 5:323, 372  
 Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac), 2:297; 5:323, 372, 490, 503  
 Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae), 2:297; 5:323, 372, 490, 503  
 Federal Open Market Committee (FOMC), 2:282  
 Federal Reserve. *see* US Federal Reserve  
 Federal Reserve Act, 2:290  
 Federal Reserve Bank of Chicago, 2:242  
 Federal Reserve Bank of New York, 5:364  
 FedEx, 5:209  
 Fed funds, 5:385  
 Fed funds rate, 5:385  
 feedback  
   in portfolio management, 4:225–226  
   performance measurement and reporting, 4:226  
   portfolio monitoring and rebalancing, 4:225  
   in risk management framework, 4:415  
   fees. *see also* Referral Fees [Standard VI(C)]  
     all-in, 1:263  
     bundled fees  
       Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:236  
       defined, 1:263  
       Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:239  
       Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:241  
       Wrap Fee/SMA Portfolios (GIPS Section I.8), 1:250  
     and conflicts of interest, 1:179  
     custody, 1:264  
     fund, 6:133  
     gross-of-fees, 1:266  
     for hedge funds, 6:133, 134n.16, 139–143  
   incentive  
     for fund investments, 6:133  
     hedge funds, 6:139–140  
     private equity, 6:150  
   investment management fees  
     defined, 1:266  
     Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:238  
     Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:235  
     Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:247–250  
     Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:244  
   management  
     for fund investments, 6:133  
     hedge funds, 6:139–140, 143  
     private equity, 6:149–150  
   net-of-fees returns, 6:142  
   1 and 10 fee structure, 6:139  
   performance, 6:133, 177  
   performance-based, 1:238, 267  
   with private equity investments, 6:149–150  
   for REITs and real estate partnerships, 6:161  
   service, 1:68  
   2 and 20 fee structure, 6:139, 140  
   fee schedule, 1:238, 265  
   Ferrellgas, 5:210  
   FFO. *see* funds from operations  
   FFO interest coverage. *see* funds from operations interest coverage  
   FFO to debt. *see* funds from operations to debt  
   FHLB. *see* Federal Home Loan Banks  
   Fiat, 2:100  
   fiat money, 2:275  
   Fibonacci, Leonardo, 1:724  
   Fibonacci sequence, 1:724  
   fictitious name, 1:202  
   Fideicomiso Financiero Autos VI, 5:509  
   Fidelity, 4:341–342; 5:210  
   fiduciary calls, 6:95–96, 99  
   FIFO method. *see* first-in, first-out method  
   files  
     current, maintaining, 1:54  
     of former employers, 1:138  
   fill or kill orders, 5:48  
   final goods, 2:121  
   final liquidation date  
     defined, 1:265  
     Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:248, 249  
     Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:245  
   final sales, 2:205  
   finance charges, 5:511  
   finance leases  
     accounting/reporting by lessee, 3:566–577  
     accounting/reporting by lessor, 3:577–583  
     defined, 3:468  
     direct financing leases  
       defined, 3:484, 578  
       and financial statements, 3:480–485, 582–583  
       initial recognition and measurement of, 3:578–580  
       US GAAP on, 3:577, 578  
     financial statement impact of, 3:580–583  
   operating leases vs.  
     for lessees, 3:471–480, 566–577, 582–583  
     for lessors, 3:480–485, 577–583  
     on long-lived assets, 3:467–485  
     on non-current liabilities, 3:564–583  
   recognition and measurement of, 3:567–569, 578–580  
   sales-type leases  
     defined, 3:484, 578  
     financial statement impact of, 3:485, 580–583  
     US GAAP on, 3:577  
     treating operating leases as, 3:476–480  
   financial account, BOP, 2:370  
   Financial Accounting Foundation, 3:49  
   Financial Accounting Standards Advisory Council, 3:49  
   Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB), 3:49–50  
   benefits of common reporting standards from, 5:61  
   and convergence of global reporting standards, 3:56–57  
   development of standards, 3:45, 46  
   disclosure requirements of, 3:628  
   evolving standards, 3:78  
   and GIPS Valuation Principles, 1:252  
   revenue recognition standards, 3:99–100, 112  
   as standard-setting body, 3:47  
   financial analysis, 3:269–341  
     about, 3:270  
     for business/geographic segments, 3:327–329  
     reporting requirements, 3:327–328  
     segment ratios, 3:328–329  
   common ratios, 3:290–318  
   activity ratios, 3:292–298  
   categories, 3:291  
   integrated analysis with, 3:311–318  
   interpretation and context, 3:291–292  
   liquidity ratios, 3:298–303  
   profitability ratios, 3:307–311  
   solvency ratios, 3:303–307  
   computations vs., 3:272–274



- financial analysis (*Continued*)  
 credit analysis, 3:324–326  
 credit rating process, 3:324–326  
 research on ratios in, 3:326  
 disclosure of income tax information, 3:532–533  
 equity analysis, 3:318–323  
 industry-specific ratios, 3:321–323  
 research on ratios in, 3:323  
 valuation ratios, 3:319–321  
 and expense recognition on income statements, 3:125  
 framework for, 3:271–272  
 inventory management in, 3:377–388  
 model building and forecasting with, 3:330  
 objectives of, 3:271–272  
 practice problems, 3:333–338  
 process, 3:271–274  
 solutions to problems, 3:339–341  
 strategy and financial performance, 3:272–274  
 tools and techniques, 3:274–290  
 graphs, 3:288–290  
 regression analysis, 3:290  
 financial analysts  
 decisions of, 5:6  
 industry analysis by, 5:202–203  
 market efficiency and number of, 5:121  
 financial assets, 3:186–189; 5:14  
 financial assets abroad sub-account, BOP, 2:370  
 financial capital  
 in Heckscher–Ohlin model, 2:352–353  
 and international trade, 2:334  
 in long-term economic growth, 2:175  
 financial condition, statements of, 3:162.  
*see also* balance sheets  
 Financial Conduct Authority (FCA), 2:276n.6; 3:627, 628; 4:368, 466; 5:353n.3  
 financial corporations, as intermediaries, 5:32–33  
 financial crisis (2008–2009). *see also* global financial crisis (2007–2009)  
 bond defaults, 5:601n.11  
 and credit enhancement, 5:503  
 credit ratings agencies contribution, 5:602  
 kurtosis, 4:265–266  
 liquidity issues, 5:594, 639  
 putable bonds, 5:332  
 and risk-free rate, 5:645–646  
 securities ranked lower than subordinated debt, 5:596  
 and securitization, 5:475, 479  
 solvency risk, 4:429  
 sovereign ratings, 5:368–369  
 speculation in derivatives, 6:43–44  
 and yield spread, 5:631  
 financial disclosure, market efficiency and, 5:122  
 financial flexibility, 3:20  
 financial industry, governmental influences on, 5:225  
 financial institutions, 5:32–33  
*Financial Instruments* (IFRS 9), 3:146, 187  
 financial intermediaries, 5:28–38  
 arbitrageurs, 5:34–36  
 brokers, exchanges, and alternative trading systems, 5:28–30  
 dealers, 5:30–31, 34–36  
 defined, 5:6  
 depository institutions and financial corporations, 5:32–33  
 insurance companies, 5:33–34  
 securitization of real assets by, 5:26  
 securitizers, 5:31–32  
 for settlement and custodial services, 5:36–37  
 transactions facilitated by, 5:38  
 in well-functioning financial systems, 5:58–59  
 financial leverage, 4:136–140  
 degree of, 4:137–138, 142–143  
 leveraged positions in markets, 5:41–44  
 leveraging role of debt, 4:139–140  
 and solvency ratio, 3:303–304  
 financial leverage ratio, 3:304, 305, 587  
 financial markets. *see* markets  
 financial performance  
 evaluating, 3:673–681  
 accounting standards and ROE, 3:678–680  
 and changes in business strategy, 3:673–677  
 and war chests, 3:677  
 integrated analysis of, 3:312–313  
 projecting, 3:681–690  
 consistency of forecasts, 3:690  
 example, 3:687–689  
 forecasting operating profit, 3:683–684  
 issues with, 3:684–687  
 with market-based valuation, 3:682–687  
 for multiple periods, 3:687–690  
 financial position, statements of, 3:12, 162. *see also* balance sheets  
 financial projections, in high-yield credit analysis, 5:639–640  
 financial ratios  
 in company analysis, 5:230–232  
 financial analysis with, 3:278–282  
 and inventory write-downs, 3:370–375  
 financial record keeping, 4:457  
 financial reporting  
 for business segments, 3:327–328  
 regulations on, 5:61  
 Financial Reporting Council, 3:628; 4:7  
 financial reporting quality, 3:607–670  
 about, 3:608–609  
 assessing, 3:625–632  
 conditions conducive to low-quality reports, 3:626  
 disciplining mechanism, 3:626–632  
 motivations for issuing low-quality reports, 3:625–626  
 conservative vs. aggressive accounting, 3:620–625  
 bias in application of accounting standards, 3:624–625  
 in extractive industries, 3:621–622  
 detection of issues, 3:632–660  
 accounting choices and estimates, 3:638–655  
 areas of choice/estimate and analyst concerns, 3:652–655  
 presentation choices, 3:633–638  
 warning signs, 3:655–660  
 disciplining mechanisms, 3:626–632  
 auditors, 3:629–630  
 market regulatory authorities, 3:627–629  
 and motivation for manipulation, 3:631–632  
 private contracts, 3:630  
 and earnings quality, 3:609, 618  
 practice problems, 3:663–666  
 solutions to problems, 3:667–670  
 spectrum of quality for financial reports, 3:609–620  
 and aggressive presentation, 3:612, 615  
 and biased accounting choices, 3:612–618  
 departures from GAAP, 3:619–620  
 “GAAP, decision-useful, but sustainable?” level, 3:611–612  
 “GAAP, decision-useful, sustainable, and adequate returns” level, 3:610–611  
 presentation of non-GAAP financial measures, 3:614–618  
 “Within GAAP, but biased choices” level, 3:612–618  
 “Within GAAP, but ‘earnings management’” level, 3:618  
 financial reporting standards, 3:43–89  
 about, 3:44  
*Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting 2010*, 3:60–72  
 and barriers to single standards framework, 3:73–74  
 constraints on financial reports, 3:63–64  
 convergence of US GAAP and, 3:70–72  
 and effective standards frameworks, 3:72–73  
 elements of financial reports, 3:64–66  
 objective of financial reports, 3:61–62  
 qualitative characteristics of financial reports, 3:62–63  
 requirements for financial statements, 3:66–70  
 global, 3:56–59  
 of IFRS vs. US GAAP, 3:74–77  
 monitoring developments in, 3:77–83  
 by CFA Institute, 3:78–79  
 with company disclosures, 3:79–83  
 for new products/types of transactions, 3:77–78  
 and objectives of financial reporting, 3:44–46  
 practice problems, 3:85–87  
 reports based on, 3:608  
 solutions to problems, 3:88–89  
 standard-setting bodies, 3:47–55  
 accounting standards boards, 3:48–50  
 for industry-specific regulation, 3:47–48  
 regulatory authorities, 3:50–55

- financial reports
  - constraints, 3:63–64
  - elements, 3:64–66
  - high-quality, 3:609–612
  - low-quality
    - conditions conducive to, 3:626
    - and earnings quality, 3:609, 618
    - motivations for, 3:625–626
    - on spectrum of quality, 3:619–620
  - manipulation of
    - motivation for, 3:631–632
    - prevalence of, 3:608
  - objectives, 3:61–62
  - qualitative characteristics, 3:62–63
  - spectrum of quality, 3:609–620
    - and aggressive presentation, 3:612, 615
    - and biased accounting choices, 3:612–620
    - departures from GAAP, 3:619–620
    - “GAAP, decision-useful, but sustainable?” level, 3:611–612
    - “GAAP, decision-useful, sustainable, and adequate returns” level, 3:610–611
    - presentation of non-GAAP financial measures, 3:614–618
    - “Within GAAP, but biased choices” level, 3:612–618
    - “Within GAAP, but ‘earnings management’” level, 3:618
- financial risk(s)
  - defined, 1:551n.27; 4:424
  - drivers of, 4:434–435
  - and leverage, 4:136–140
  - non-financial vs., 4:432–433
  - types of, 4:424–426
- financial risk management, normal distribution in, 1:551
- financial sector, IMF analysis of, 2:381
- Financial Services Agency, 2:277; 3:47, 48, 57
- Financial Services Authority (FSA), 2:275–277; 5:353
- financial services sector, 5:193
- Financial Stability Board (FSB), 5:476
- financial statement analysis, 3:5–41.
  - see also* applications of financial statement analysis
  - about, 3:6
  - asset revaluations in, 3:445–446
  - framework, 3:30–34
    - conclusions and recommendations, 3:33–34
  - data analysis and interpretation, 3:33
  - data collection, 3:32
  - data processing, 3:33
  - follow-up, 3:34
  - purpose and context of analysis, 3:31–32
- information sources, 3:11–30
  - auditor’s reports, 3:27–29
  - balance sheet, 3:12–16
  - cash flow statement, 3:20, 22–23
  - financial notes, 3:24–25
  - financial statements, 3:11–30
  - internal and external sources of information, 3:29–30
  - management commentary/MD&A, 3:26
  - statement of changes in equity, 3:20, 21
  - statement of comprehensive income, 3:16–20
  - supplementary information, 3:11–12
  - supplementary schedules, 3:24–25
  - practice problems, 3:37–39
  - scope of, 3:6–11
    - and earnings announcements, 3:8–11
    - and profit vs. cash flow, 3:7–8
    - solutions to problems, 3:40–41
- financial statements. *see also specific statements*
  - capitalisation vs. expensing of costs on, 3:423–428
  - and direct financing leases, 3:480–485
  - finance vs. operating leases on, 3:471–484
  - leases on, 3:580–583
  - LIFO liquidation on, 3:364–366
  - long-lived assets on, 3:454–455
  - notes to financial statements
    - Alcatel-Lucent, 3:385–386
    - Caterpillar Inc., 3:360
    - disclosures, 3:70
    - financial statement analysis, 3:24–25
    - LIFO liquidation, 3:365
    - PACCAR, 3:613
    - Volvo Group, 3:372–373
  - relationships of, 3:287–288
  - requirements of IFRS framework, 3:66–70
    - for disclosures in notes, 3:70
    - from IAS No. 1, 3:68–70
    - required statements, 3:67
    - statement features, 3:67–68
    - for structure and content, 3:68–70
  - and revenue recognition on income statements, 3:111–112
  - and sales-type leases, 3:485
- financial statistics, in company analysis, 5:231–232
- financial system
  - efficiency of, 5:58–59
  - functions of, 5:6–14
    - capital allocation efficiency, 5:13–14
    - determining rates of return, 5:12–13
    - for individuals, 5:7–12
  - well-functioning, 5:58–60
- Financial Times Stock Exchange (FTSE), 5:192; 6:164. *see also entries beginning with* FTSE
- financing
  - of leveraged buyouts, 6:150–151
  - of real estate investments, 6:161, 162 (*see also* mortgages)
  - short-term, 4:189–194
    - asset-based loans, 4:192
    - borrowing approaches, 4:191–192
    - costs of borrowing for, 4:193–194
    - sources of, 4:189–191
  - venture capital, 6:152–153
- financing activities
  - cash flow from, 3:221
  - on cash flow statements, 3:219–220, 240
  - defined, 3:22
- financing cash flow, 3:221
- financing costs, 4:50
- finished goods inventory, 3:346, 377
- finite lives, intangible assets with, 3:450
- Finland
  - disinflation, 2:225
  - EU membership, 2:360n.18
  - exchange rate regime, 2:434
  - IFRS adoption, 3:58
  - inflation targeting, 2:285
  - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
  - real equity returns, 1:398
  - residential mortgage loans, 5:487
  - returns on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
  - total returns, 1:406, 409
  - two-tier boards, 4:10
- fintech, 4:455–477
  - about, 4:455–456
  - applications of, 4:465–469
    - algorithmic trading, 4:469
    - natural language processing, 4:465–466
    - risk analysis, 4:468–469
    - robo-advisory services, 4:466–468
  - text analytics, 4:465
- artificial intelligence, 4:460–461
- Big Data, 4:457–460
  - challenges of, 4:460
  - extracting information from, 4:463–465
  - sources of, 4:458–460
- data science, 4:463–465
  - data processing methods, 4:463
  - data visualization, 4:463–465
- defining, 4:456–457
- distributed ledger technology, 4:469–473
  - about, 4:469–471
  - applications of, 4:472–473
  - permissioned and permissionless networks, 4:471
- machine learning, 4:460–462
- practice problems, 4:475–476
- solutions to problems, 4:477
- firearms industry, governmental influences on, 5:225
- firewalls, 1:60, 89
- firm commitment offerings. *see* underwritten offerings
- firm policies
  - for fair dealing, 1:112–114
  - on loyalty, prudence, and care, 1:105–106
- firms
  - benefits of GIPS compliance for, 1:222–223
  - buy-side, 4:225
  - commitment to ethics by, 1:42
  - compliance with Code of Standards, 1:38
  - defined, 1:265
  - demand and supply analysis, 2:23–48
    - marginal returns, 2:23–28
    - scale and profit maximization, 2:43–48
  - shutdown analysis, 2:28–43
  - free cash flow to, 3:254–255; 4:84n.6; 5:616n.25

- firms (*Continued*)  
 informing, of referral arrangements, 1:191  
 knowledge of the law, 1:54–55  
 and market structure, 2:66–67  
 in microeconomics, 2:5  
 monopolist, 2:100–101  
 overemphasis of results from, 1:81  
 records as property of, 1:175, 176  
 sell-side, 4:225  
 starting new, 1:140  
 theory of the firm, 2:5
- first-degree price discrimination, 2:102–103
- first-in, first-out (FIFO) method  
 analyst adjustments related to, 3:699–702  
 and earnings/balance sheets, 3:639–640  
 of inventory valuation  
   assigning costs in, 3:349  
   conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:358–363  
   and cost of goods sold, 3:172  
   defined, 3:118–119  
   inflation and LIFO vs., 3:354–356  
   other valuation methods vs., 3:349–352  
   in periodic vs. perpetual inventory systems, 3:352
- first lien debt, 5:596
- first loss piece, 5:504
- first mortgage debt, 5:596
- first-order risk, 4:436n.28
- First Section, in TOPIX, 5:82
- fiscal deficit. *see* budget deficit
- fiscal multiplier, 2:312–313
- fiscal performance, in sovereign credit analysis, 5:647–648
- fiscal policy, 2:300–318  
   and aggregate demand, 2:153, 300–301  
   balanced budget multipliers, 2:313–314  
   and deficits/national debt, 2:305–307  
   defined, 2:261  
   evaluating, 2:317–318  
   fiscal multiplier, 2:312–313  
   and government receipts/expenditures, 2:301–304  
   implementation of, 2:314–317  
   and inflation, 2:168  
   influence on economy, 2:260–262  
   of Keynesian school, 2:213  
   and monetary policy, 2:318–322  
   and Ricardian equivalence, 2:314  
   roles and objectives, 2:300–308  
   and tax policy, 2:310  
   tools, 2:308–314  
   types of, 2:308
- Fisher, Irving, 2:272; 4:82n.2
- Fisher effect, 2:272–273
- Fisher index, 2:226–227
- Fitch Ratings  
   commercial paper ratings, 5:375  
   investment-grade ratings, 5:299n.2, 350  
   long-term ratings matrix, 5:602–603  
   municipal debt ratings, 5:651  
   outsourcing credit analysis to, 4:438
- role in credit markets, 5:601, 602
- sovereign ratings, 5:368
- five forces framework for strategic industry analysis, 5:205–206
- five-way decomposition of ROE, 3:316–318
- fixed asset turnover ratio  
   and average age of depreciable assets, 3:462–464  
   calculating, 3:293  
   interpreting, 3:297, 460
- fixed charge coverage ratio, 3:305–306, 587
- fixed costs  
   average, 2:31–35  
   and breakeven points, 4:145  
   and capacity, 5:612  
   and degree of operating leverage, 4:133–135  
   and degree of total leverage, 4:142–143  
   fixed production costs, 3:347n.7  
   and leverage, 3:303–304; 4:125–128  
   quasi-, 2:33  
   total, 2:31–35, 41–42
- fixed-for-floating interest rate swaps, 6:22–23
- fixed income analysts, 5:6
- fixed-income arbitrage, 4:236
- fixed income asset backed strategies, for hedge funds, 6:137
- fixed income convertible arbitrage strategy, for hedge funds, 6:136
- fixed-income derivatives, 5:15
- fixed income general strategies, for hedge funds, 6:137
- fixed-income indexes, 5:98–100, 357–358
- fixed-income investments. *see also* bonds  
   as assets under management, 6:125  
   classification of, 5:15, 17  
   and GDP forecasts, 2:183–184  
   as underlying, 6:5, 36–37
- fixed-income market, 5:347–400  
   classification of, 5:348–357  
   corporate debt, 5:373–381  
     bank and syndicated loans, 5:373–374  
     commercial paper, 5:374–377  
     corporate notes and bonds, 5:377–380  
   function of, 5:347–348  
   indexes, 5:357–358  
   investors in, 5:357–359  
   non-sovereign bonds, 5:371–373  
   practice problems, 5:393–396  
   primary, 5:359–365  
     private placements, 5:364–365  
     public offerings, 5:360–364  
   quasi-government bonds, 5:372–373  
   secondary, 5:365–367  
   short-term funding for banks, 5:384–390  
     repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements, 5:386–389  
     retail deposits, 5:385  
     wholesale funds, 5:385–386  
   solutions to problems, 5:397–400
- sovereign bonds, 5:367–371  
   credit quality, 5:368–369  
   names of, 5:367–368  
   types, 5:369–370
- structured financial instruments, 5:381–384  
   capital protected instruments, 5:382  
   leveraged instruments, 5:383  
   participation instruments, 5:382–383  
   yield enhancement instruments, 5:382
- supranational bonds, 5:372–373
- fixed-income securities, 5:297–346
- bond indenture, 5:305–313  
   collateral backing, 5:307–308  
   covenants, 5:310–311  
   credit enhancements, 5:308–310  
   legal identity of issuer/legal form of bond, 5:305–306  
   repayment proceeds, 5:306–307
- cash flow structures, 5:318–329  
   coupon payment, 5:323–329  
   principal repayment, 5:318–323  
   with contingency provisions, 5:298, 329–335
- callable bonds, 5:330–331
- convertible bonds, 5:332–334  
   putable bonds, 5:332
- coupon rate, 5:300–301
- credit risk with, 5:299–300, 574–575
- currency denomination for, 5:301–302
- interest rate risk with, 5:537–574  
   approximate modified duration, 5:543–545  
   bond convexity, 5:559–567  
   duration of bond portfolio, 5:555–557  
   effective duration, 5:545–548  
   and investment horizon, 5:569–574  
   key rate duration, 5:549  
   Macaulay duration, 5:538–542, 569–574  
   modified duration, 5:542–543  
   money duration, 5:557–559  
   price value of a basis point, 5:558  
   properties of bond duration, 5:549–554  
   yield volatility, 5:568–569
- investing in, 5:298
- issuers of, 5:299–300
- legal and regulatory considerations, 5:313–316
- liquidity risk with, 5:574–575
- maturity, 5:300
- par value, 5:300
- in portfolio management, 5:298
- practice problems, 5:339–342
- return on, 5:530–537
- solutions to problems, 5:343–346
- tax considerations, 5:316–318
- yield measures, 5:304
- fixed-income valuation, 5:401–471  
   about, 5:401–402  
   accrued interest, 5:413–417  
   flat price, 5:413–417  
   full price, 5:413–417  
   matrix pricing, 5:417–420  
   maturity structure of interest rates, 5:433–441



- practice problems, 5:449–457
- solutions to problems, 5:458–471
- and time value of money, 5:402–413
  - market discount rate, 5:402–411
  - spot rates, 5:411–413
  - yield to maturity, 5:406–407
- yield measures, 5:420–433
  - for fixed-rate bonds, 5:420–425
  - for floating-rate notes, 5:425–429
  - for money market instruments, 5:429–433
- yield spreads, 5:441–445
- fixed parity currency regimes, 2:434, 437
- fixed production costs, 3:347n.7
- fixed-rate bonds
  - sovereign, 5:369
  - yield measures for, 5:420–425
- fixed-rate debt, 4:86; 5:352
- fixed-rate mortgages, 1:332–333; 5:486
- fixed rate perpetual preferred stock, 4:86–87
- flag patterns, 1:704–705
- Flaherty, James, 5:225
- flash reports, 1:113
- flat price, 5:413–417
- flexibility
  - of short-term borrowing strategy, 4:191
  - in sovereign debt credit analysis, 5:647–648
- flexible exchange rates, 2:433
- float, 4:179
- float-adjusted market-capitalization weighting, 5:87, 89, 90
- floaters. *see* floating-rate bonds
- float factor, 4:179
- floating exchange rates, 2:431
- floating interest rates, capped, 5:511
- floating-rate bonds (floaters)
  - inverse, 5:383
  - outstanding, 5:334
  - as participation instruments, 5:382–383
  - sovereign, 5:369
- floating-rate debt, 4:86; 5:352
- floating-rate notes (FRNs)
  - cash flows from, 5:323–324
  - as corporate debt, 5:378
  - coupon rate for, 5:301
  - inverse, 5:324
  - yield measures for, 5:425–429
- floating-rate tranches, 5:501
- floors, floating-rate note, 5:324
- flotation costs, 4:105–107
- flow-of-funds indicators, 1:718–722
  - Arms index, 1:718–720
  - margin debt, 1:720
  - and market indicators, 1:721
  - mutual fund cash position, 1:720–721
  - new equity issuance, 1:721–722
  - secondary offerings, 1:722
- FOB shipping. *see* free on board shipping
- FOFs. *see* funds of funds
- follow-up, financial statement analysis, 3:34
- FOMC. *see* Federal Open Market Committee
- Foolish Four investment strategy, 1:602–603
- Forbes*, 1:432–434
- Ford Foundation, 4:219
- Ford Motor Company
  - credit ratings, 5:607
  - EPS and P/E for, 1:410, 411
  - P/S value of, 5:269
  - revenue recognition, 3:102–103
  - RSI of, 1:710–712
  - share class arrangements, 5:157–158
  - similar companies to, 5:189
- forecasts
  - consistency of, 3:690
  - and financial analysis, 3:330
  - of financial performance, 3:681–690
  - of operating profit, 3:683–684
  - and quality of financial reports, 3:625
  - of short-term cash flows, 4:165–166
- foreclosures, 5:485, 488–489
- foreign bonds, 5:313–314, 354
- foreign countries, diversification of investment in, 4:286
- foreign currency reserves, at central banks, 2:277, 292
- foreign direct investment (FDI), 2:339–340
- foreign exchange gains, 5:169
- foreign exchange market (FX market), 2:397–416
  - about, 2:397–398
  - currency conventions, 2:399–400
  - functions, 2:404–410
  - nominal vs. real exchange rates, 2:400–404
  - participants in, 2:410–413
  - size and composition of, 2:413–416
- foreign exchange risk, 4:169
- foreign investments
  - direct, 2:339–340
  - income from, 2:374
  - portfolio, 2:339
- foreign-owned financial assets sub-account, BOP, 2:370
- foreign portfolio investment (FPI), 2:339
- ForgeHouse, Inc., 3:127
- Form 3 (SEC), 3:54–55
- Form 4 (SEC), 3:54–55
- Form 5 (SEC), 3:54–55
- Form 6-K (SEC), 3:53
- Form 8-K (SEC), 3:54
- Form 10-K (SEC), 3:53, 364–365
- Form 10-Q (SEC), 3:53
- Form 11-K (SEC), 3:55
- Form 20-F (SEC), 3:53
- Form 40-F (SEC), 3:53
- Form 144 (SEC), 3:54
- format
  - of balance sheets, 3:165–167
  - of cash flow statements, 3:219–232
  - cash flows and non-cash activities, 3:219–221
  - cash flows from operating activities, 3:222–232
  - and IFRS vs. US GAAP, 3:221–222
  - of income statements, 3:95–99
- formative-stage financing (venture capital), 6:152
- Form DEF-14A (SEC), 3:53
- former clients, soliciting, 1:137–142
- former employers
  - documents and files of, 1:138
  - in performance presentation, 1:127
- Fortune* magazine, 6:133
- forward commitments, 6:14–25, 73–85
  - contingent claims vs., 4:444; 6:35–36
  - defined, 6:7, 61
  - forward contracts, 6:14–17, 24, 73–80
  - futures contracts, 6:17–21, 24, 80–82
  - options vs., 6:30
  - pricing of, 6:73–85
  - swaps, 6:21–25, 82–85
  - valuation of, 6:73–85
- forward curves, 5:438–441
- forward discounts, 2:423
- forward exchange rates, 2:406, 423–430
  - and spot rates, 2:408–410, 426–428
  - and swap/interest rates, 2:424–428
- forward markets, 5:437
- forward points, 2:423, 427–428
- forward premiums, 2:423
- forward price, 6:14, 26
- forward rate agreements (FRAs), 6:77–79
- forward rates, 5:436–440
- forwards (forward contracts), 6:14–17
  - arbitrage with, 6:49–50
  - for commodities, 5:25; 6:168
  - in contract markets, 5:21–22
  - defined, 6:14–15, 61
  - futures vs., 5:23; 6:21, 24, 80–81
  - in FX market, 2:406
  - on interest rates, 6:77–79
  - off-market, 6:83–84
  - options vs., 5:25
  - pricing and valuation of, 6:73–80
  - put–call parity for, 6:98–99
  - swap contracts vs., 5:24
  - swaps and, 6:24, 82–83
  - time horizon of, 6:74
- forward yields, 5:438
- fossil fuels, 4:37
- foundations, portfolio management for, 4:218–220
- 401(k) plans, 4:208–210
- four Cs framework for corporate debt securities, 5:610–628
  - capacity, 5:611–625
  - character, 5:627
  - collateral, 5:625–626
  - covenants, 5:626–627
- four-factor models for beta, 4:329, 353–354
- fourth-quarter surprises, 3:658
- FPI. *see* foreign portfolio investment
- fractile, 1:421
- fractional reserve banking, 2:264–266
- fragile information cascades, 5:138
- Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements* (IASB), 3:45, 116
- franc, Swiss
  - currency code, 2:399
  - exchange rate quotes with, 2:416, 418
  - international bonds outstanding in, 5:351
  - as reserve currency, 5:19

- France  
 banking supervision, 2:276  
 bonds outstanding, 5:354, 360  
 business investment, 2:177  
 civil law system, 4:27  
 consumption expenditures, 2:139  
 corporate governance systems, 4:14  
 disinflation, 2:225  
 domestic and international debt securities, 5:315  
 equity risk premiums, 4:90  
 EU membership, 2:360n.18  
 exchange rate regime, 2:434  
 expected inflation, 2:280  
 exports of goods, 2:335  
 frequency of capital budgeting, 4:67  
 GIPS sponsor, 1:230  
 government debt, 2:260  
 government spending, 2:129  
 inflation-linked bonds, 5:326, 370  
 labor productivity, 2:180  
 maturity of mortgages, 5:486  
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96  
 overconfidence and mispricing in markets, 5:137  
 public sector spending, 2:261  
 real equity returns, 1:398  
 residential mortgage loans, 5:487  
 returns on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153  
 say on pay, 4:18  
 sovereign bonds, 5:367  
 total returns, 1:406, 410, 422  
 trade balance with US, 2:130  
 Treasury bills, 1:305n.3, 377n.16  
 underground economy, 2:124  
 France Telecom, 1:423  
 Frankfurt Stock Exchange, 1:706; 5:165  
 FRAs. *see* forward rate agreements  
 fraud, 1:83, 682; 5:34, 61  
 FRC. *see* UK Financial Reporting Council  
 Freddie Mac. *see* Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation  
 free cash flow after dividends, 5:616  
 free cash flow before dividends, 5:616  
 free cash flow to equity (FCFE)  
 on cash flow statements, 3:254–255  
 defined, 4:84n.7  
 in discounted cash flow approach, 6:157  
 in equity valuation models, 5:246, 252–253  
 free cash flow to the firm (FCFF), 3:254–255; 4:84n.6; 5:616n.25  
 free float, 5:165n.23  
 free float adjusted, 1:406n.13  
 free-float-adjusted market-capitalization-weighted indexes, 5:87  
 free-floating currency regimes, 2:438–439  
 Freeman Spogli & Co., 5:163  
 free on board (FOB) shipping, 3:638  
 free operating cash flow to debt, 3:325  
 Freeport-McMoRan Copper & Gold, 5:276  
 Freescale Semiconductor, 5:640–642  
 free trade, 2:336, 341–342  
 free trade areas (FTAs), 2:360  
 French, Kenneth, 4:89n.11, 89n.12, 329; 5:133  
 French consumer price index (CPI), 5:370  
 frequency  
 absolute, 1:393  
 of compounding, 1:310–312, 319–320  
 cumulative, 1:394–398  
 relative, 1:394–398  
 frequency distributions, 1:391–399  
 construction of, 1:392–394, 398–399  
 cumulative, 1:402–403  
 defined, 1:391  
 and holding period formula, 1:392  
 and relative frequency, 1:394–398  
 frequency polygons, 1:401–402  
 frictionally unemployed (term), 2:220  
 frictionless markets, 4:336  
 Friedman, Milton, 2:215, 232, 433  
 Friedman, Thomas, 2:64  
 FRNs. *see* floating-rate notes  
 Frontier Airlines, 4:438n.30  
 Frontiers of Finance Survey, 5:136  
 Frontline, 5:210  
 front-running, 1:187  
 FSA. *see* Financial Services Authority  
 FSB. *see* Financial Stability Board  
 FTAs. *see* free trade areas  
 FTC. *see* US Federal Trade Commission  
*F*-test  
 for differences between variances, 1:651  
*F*-distribution, 1:744–747  
 FTSE. *see* Financial Times Stock Exchange  
 FTSE 100 Index  
 line chart, 1:682–683  
 as relative return objective benchmark, 4:375  
 as relative risk objective benchmark, 4:370  
 relative strength analysis, 1:690  
 target market for, 5:82  
 FTSE All Share Index, 1:606–607  
 FTSE EPRA/NAREIT Global Real Estate Index Series, 5:101–103  
 FTSE Eurotop 100, 1:405–406  
 FTSE Global All Cap Index, 1:647  
 FTSE Global Bond Index Series, 5:357  
 FTSE Global Small Cap Index, 5:94  
 FTSE infrastructure index, 6:175  
 Fujifilm, 5:223  
 full employment, 2:164  
 full employment equilibrium GDP, 2:163–164  
 full employment level of output, 2:150  
 full price, 1:377n.14; 5:413–417  
 full-replication approach, 1:584  
 fully amortized bonds, 5:318–320  
 fully amortizing loans, 5:487  
 fully automated digital wealth managers, 4:468  
 function of expense method, 3:454–455  
 functions, defined, 2:6  
 fundamental analysis, 1:678n.1, 680–682; 5:128–129  
 fundamental factor models, 4:329  
 fundamental growth strategies, for hedge funds, 6:137  
 fundamentals  
 company, 5:613–617  
 industry, 5:613  
 in multiplier models, 5:266–267  
 Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:233–234  
 about, 1:232  
 recommendations, 1:234  
 requirements, 1:233–234  
 fundamental value, 5:119, 244. *see also* intrinsic value  
 fundamental value strategies, for hedge funds, 6:137  
 fundamental weighting  
 in multi-market equity indexes, 5:96  
 of security market indexes, 5:89, 91  
 funding  
 short-term, 5:384–390  
 swap, 2:407–408  
 travel, 1:63  
 fund manager relationships, 1:60, 70  
 fund mandate, change in, 1:170  
 funds  
 for commodities investing, 6:169, 170  
 fair dealing between, 1:114–115  
 structure of, 6:132–133  
 funds from operations (FFO), 5:615; 6:166  
 funds from operations (FFO) interest coverage, 3:325  
 funds from operations (FFO) to debt, 3:325; 5:617  
 funds of funds (FOFs)  
 benefits of, 6:146  
 composites for, 1:249, 250  
 defined, 1:266; 6:134  
 fee structures for, 6:139–140, 142  
 multi-strategy hedge funds vs., 6:138  
 performance of, 6:134–135  
 Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:247–249  
 returns on, 6:139, 142, 143  
 sample presentations of, 1:279–282  
 future cash flows, geometric and arithmetic mean of, 1:457  
 future prices, short-run aggregate supply and, 2:158, 160  
 futures (futures contracts), 6:17–21  
 commodities, 6:37, 168, 171–173  
 in commodities, 5:25, 26  
 in contracts market, 5:22–23  
 defined, 6:17, 61  
 forwards vs., 5:23; 6:21, 24  
 in FX market, 2:406  
 price discovery with, 6:40–41  
 pricing and valuation of, 6:80–82  
 rollover of, 5:102  
 swaps vs., 6:24  
 futures commission merchants (FCMs), 1:151  
 futures markets, regulation of, 6:21  
 futures price, 6:18, 40–41  
 future value (FV)  
 defined, 1:306  
 future value of series of cash flows, 1:314–316  
 with equal cash flows, 1:315–316  
 with unequal cash flows, 1:316

- future value of single cash flow,  
1:306–314  
with continuous compounding,  
1:312–313  
frequency of compounding,  
1:310–312  
with interim cash reinvested at same  
rate, 1:307–308  
for lump sum, 1:309–310  
stated and effective rates for,  
1:313–314  
without interim cash, 1:308  
present and, 1:307, 336–337  
FX market. *see* foreign exchange market  
FX swaps, 2:407–408
- G**  
G–7, 2:237, 342  
G-10, 2:276–277  
G-20. *see* Group of Twenty  
GAAP. *see* generally accepted accounting  
principles  
“GAAP, decision-useful, but  
sustainable?” financial reports,  
3:611–612  
“GAAP, decision-useful, sustainable, and  
adequate returns” financial reports,  
3:610–611  
gains  
capital, 5:316, 533, 569  
on debt forgiveness, 3:127  
extraordinary, 3:127  
foreign exchange, 5:169  
on income statement, 3:97  
on marketable securities, 3:188–189  
from market timing, 1:560–562  
from trade, 2:347–350  
from voluntary exchange, 2:341  
Galileo space program, 5:225  
gambling, speculation vs., 6:43  
game theory, 2:92–94  
gamma, 4:436  
Gary, Elbert, 2:96  
Gascon, Henri (case study), 4:373–374,  
376, 382–384  
Gascon, Jacques (case study), 4:374–375  
gasoline market, concentration in, 2:107  
GATS. *see* General Agreement on Trade  
in Services  
GATT. *see* General Agreement on Tariffs  
and Trade  
Gazprom SP European Depositary  
Receipts (EDRs), 1:706, 707  
GB 250 Stamp Index, 6:175–176  
GDF Suez, 1:423  
GDP. *see* gross domestic product  
GDP deflator, 2:125–127  
GDRs. *see* global depository receipts  
GE. *see* General Electric  
GE Capital Bank, 5:512  
GE Capital Corporation, 5:512  
GE Capital Credit Card Master Note  
Trust Series 2013-1, 5:512  
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade  
(GATT), 2:380, 383  
General Agreement on Trade in Services  
(GATS), 2:383  
General Dynamics, 1:410; 5:209  
General Electric (GE), 2:105; 3:82, 659  
generally accepted accounting principles  
(GAAP). *see also* entries for *specific  
countries and regions, e.g.: US*  
GAAP  
convergence of IFRS and, 3:57–59  
financial reports with departures from,  
3:619–620  
“GAAP, decision-useful, but  
sustainable?” financial reports,  
3:611–612  
“GAAP, decision-useful, sustainable,  
and adequate returns” financial  
reports, 3:610–611  
non-GAAP measures in financial  
reports, 3:614–618, 633–638  
on REIT investing, 6:162  
“Within GAAP, but biased choices”  
financial reports, 3:612–618  
“Within GAAP, but ‘earnings  
management’” financial reports,  
3:618  
general meetings, 4:15–16  
General Motors (GM)  
diseconomies of scale for, 2:46  
in method of comparables valuation,  
5:269  
similar companies to, 5:189  
two-factor analysis of, 5:209  
general obligation (GO) bonds, 5:650  
general partners (GPs)  
defined, 1:266  
funds as, 6:132  
in private equity investments, 6:149,  
150, 158  
Genomic Solutions, 5:158–159  
Genzyme, 5:209  
geographic classifications for fixed-  
income markets, 5:354–355  
geographic segments, financial analysis  
for, 3:327–329  
geometric average of forward rates,  
5:441  
geometric mean, 1:416–420  
and arithmetic, 1:418–420  
formula, 1:416–417  
using, 1:456–457  
geometric mean return, 1:417–420;  
4:246–247  
Georgia, 3:58  
German Asset Management Standards  
Committee, 1:231  
German CFA Society, 1:231  
Germany  
auctions, 5:362  
automobile industry, 2:86  
banking supervision, 2:276  
bank regulation, 3:47  
bonds outstanding, 5:354, 360  
BOP paired transactions, 2:372–374  
business investment, 2:177  
civil law system, 4:27  
conservatism in, 3:624  
consumption expenditures, 2:139  
corporate governance systems, 4:14  
CPI, 2:227  
cumulative voting rules, 4:16  
currency regime, 2:433  
current account imbalance, 2:375, 378  
cyclically adjusted budget deficit, 2:315  
disinflation, 2:225  
domestic and international debt  
securities, 5:315  
effects of global recession, 2:166  
employee representation on boards,  
4:19  
equity risk premiums, 4:90  
EU membership, 2:360n.18  
exchange rate regime, 2:434, 438  
fixed-income indexes, 5:357  
flotation costs, 4:105  
foreign direct investment, 2:339, 340  
frequency of capital budgeting, 4:67  
GIPS sponsor, 1:231  
government liabilities/debt, 2:306  
government revenues/expenditures,  
2:301, 302  
government spending, 2:129  
gross domestic product, 2:182–184  
hyperinflation, 2:224  
IFRS adoption, 3:58  
inflation-linked bonds, 5:326  
investments in BASF, 5:165  
investment spending, 2:140  
labor productivity, 2:180  
leading economic indicator, 2:241  
management reporting requirements,  
3:26  
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96  
net borrowing/lending, 2:303  
non-sovereign government bonds,  
5:371  
overconfidence and mispricing in  
markets, 5:137  
residential mortgage loans, 5:486, 487  
returns  
on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153  
real equity returns, 1:398  
total returns, 1:406, 410  
risk tolerance and equity ownership,  
5:154  
sovereign bonds, 5:367–369  
trade balance with US, 2:130  
Treasury paper, 1:305n.3, 377n.16  
two-tier boards, 4:10  
underground economy, 2:124  
Ghana, 2:285; 3:59; 5:96  
GICs. *see* Guaranteed Investment  
Contracts  
GICS. *see* Global Industry Classification  
Standard  
Giffen, Robert, 2:21  
Giffen goods, 2:21  
gifts  
from clients, 1:67  
limiting, 1:64  
from related parties, 1:66–67  
Gillette, 5:176  
gilts, 2:296–297; 5:367, 368  
Ginnie Mae. *see* Government National  
Mortgage Association  
GIPS. *see* Global Investment  
Performance Standards  
GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS  
Section III), 1:256–257  
purpose, 1:256  
advertisement defined, 1:256  
and GIPS regulatory requirements,  
1:256



- GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III) (*Continued*)  
 information included in advertisement, 1:256  
 requirements, 1:256–257  
 sample advertisements, 1:289–291  
   with annualized returns, 1:289–290  
   with five years of annual returns, 1:290–291  
   with period-to-date and annualized returns, 1:290
- GIPS Council, 1:226, 230
- GIPS Executive Committee, 1:226  
 clarifications by, 1:228, 233, 234, 259  
 implementation recommendations of, 1:229–230  
 objectives of, 1:227
- GIPS Handbook*, 1:228, 233, 234, 259
- GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:252–255  
 fair value, 1:252–253  
 and input data, 1:232, 235  
 Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:247, 248  
 for private equity, 1:254, 255  
 for real estate, 1:253–255  
 recommendations, 1:254–255  
 requirements, 1:253–254
- Giro system, 4:177–178
- Gitman, Lawrence, 4:107n.39
- GlaxoSmithKline plc  
 audit opinions on, 3:629  
 capital budgeting at, 4:340–341  
 in pharmaceutical industry, 5:189  
 ROE for, 5:173–175  
 stakeholder management at, 4:18  
 strategic analysis, 5:219–221
- global bond mutual funds, 4:231
- global bonds, 5:314
- Global Commodity Composite, 1:293
- global debt markets, 5:349–350
- global depository receipts (GDRs), 5:167
- global economic developments, IMF analysis of, 2:381
- Global Equity Composite, 1:223
- global equity markets, 5:349–350
- global ETFs, 4:234
- global finance markets  
 and depository receipts, 5:166–169  
 direct investing, 5:165–166  
 equity securities in, 5:150–155  
 integration and growth in, 5:164–165
- global financial crisis (2007–2009). *see also* financial crisis (2008–2009)  
 corporate governance and, 4:6  
 deflation in, 2:224  
 ethical dimensions of, 1:15  
 housing sector behavior in, 2:209  
 IMF operations after, 2:381  
 media's effect on regulation following, 4:27  
 political pressure to amend standards in, 3:56  
 velocity of money in, 2:234  
 volatility and, 1:652–653
- global financial reporting standards, 3:56–59. *see also* International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS)
- Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS)  
 common-size analysis using, 3:142–143, 200  
 identifying similar companies with, 5:189, 190  
 levels of, 5:192
- Global Integrated Monetary and Fiscal Model, 2:320
- Global Investment Performance Standards (GIPS), 1:126, 157, 221–297; 5:61  
 compliance  
   benefits of, 1:222–223  
   claiming, 1:222, 229  
   GIPS-compliant historical performance, 1:228–229  
 composites, 1:223  
 effective date, 1:229
- GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:256–257  
 purpose, 1:256  
 requirements, 1:256–257
- GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:252–255  
 fair value, 1:252–253  
 recommendations, 1:254–255  
 requirements, 1:253–254
- glossary of terms, 1:262–271
- historical background, 1:226
- implementation of, 1:229–230
- List of Composite Descriptions (Section V.0.1), 1:292–295
- need for, 1:221–222, 227
- objectives, 1:227
- overview, 1:228
- practice problems, 1:296
- provisions, 1:231–252  
 Calculation Methodology (Section I.2), 1:235–236  
 Composite Construction (Section I.3), 1:236–237  
 Disclosure (Section I.4), 1:237–240  
 Fundamentals of Compliance (Section I.0), 1:233–234  
 Input Data (Section I.1), 1:235  
 overview, 1:231–233  
 Presentation and Reporting (Section I.5), 1:240–242  
 Private Equity (Section I.7), 1:247–250  
 Real Estate (Section I.6), 1:242–246  
 Wrap Fee/SMA Portfolios (Section I.8), 1:250–252
- purpose, 1:225
- sample advertisements, 1:289–291  
   with five years of annual returns, 1:290–291  
   with one-, three-, and five-year annualized returns, 1:289  
   with period-to-date and one-, three-, and five-year annualized returns, 1:290
- sample presentations, 1:272–288  
 asset management company, 1:273–274  
 investment firm balanced growth composite, 1:272–273  
 large-cap SMA composite, 1:286–288
- private equity with fund of funds by strategy, 1:279–282
- private equity with fund of funds by vintage year, 1:282–284
- private equity with primary fund vehicle, 1:284–286
- real estate with closed-end funds, 1:277–279
- real estate with open-end funds, 1:275–277
- solutions to problems, 1:297
- sponsors, 1:230–231
- structure, 1:224
- Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:223–224, 258–262  
 and performance examinations, 1:262  
 required procedures, 1:259–262  
 scope and purpose, 1:258–259  
 website, 1:228, 233, 234, 259
- Global Investment Performance Standards Committee, 1:226
- globalization, 2:336–337, 340–341
- global macro strategies, 4:236
- global minimum-variance portfolios, 4:290
- global registered shares (GRSs), 5:168
- Global Reporting Initiative (GRI), 4:39
- Global S&P REIT index, 6:126
- global supply chains, 2:341
- Global Sustainable Investing Alliance (GSIA), 4:39
- GM. *see* General Motors
- GNP. *see* gross national product
- GO bonds. *see* general obligation bonds
- gold  
 correlation with other asset classes, 4:386  
 forward contracts on, 5:21–22
- Goldcorp, 5:276
- golden cross pattern, 1:706
- Goldman Sachs  
 accounting for financial liabilities, 3:555  
 callable preference shares, 5:160  
 as dealers, 5:30  
 industry concentration and pricing power, 5:209  
 QUIDS at, 5:300  
 short interest ratio, 1:718
- Goldman Sachs Commodity Index. *see* S&P GSCI
- gold standard, 2:275, 432
- good-on-close orders, 5:48
- good-on-open orders, 5:48
- goods  
 capital, 2:128  
 cost of goods sold, 3:172, 294  
 discretionary, 2:12  
 durable, 2:207  
 elasticity of demand for, 2:12  
 final, 2:121  
 Giffen, 2:21  
 inferior, 2:15, 19–23  
 intermediate, 2:121  
 manufacturers' new orders for, 2:238  
 non-discretionary, 2:12  
 nondurable, 2:207  
 normal, 2:15, 19–23

- substitution and income effects on, 2:19–23
  - value of, 2:123–124
  - Veblen, 2:21
  - goods markets, 2:128
  - good-till-cancelled orders (GTCs), 5:48
  - goodwill
    - accounting, 3:184
    - analyst adjustments for, 3:704–706
    - on balance sheets, 3:183–186
    - from business combinations, 3:422–423
    - defined, 3:420
    - economic, 3:184
    - and financial reporting issues, 3:648
    - financial reporting issues with, 3:654
    - on income statements, 3:124
    - ratio comparisons for, 3:705–706
    - valuation of, 3:181–182
  - goodwill impairment, 3:185–186
  - Google, 2:64; 3:54; 4:13, 244
  - Gootkind, Christopher L., 5:608n.21
  - Gordon, Myron J., 4:92n.18
  - Gordon growth model, 5:256–261
    - applying, 5:258–259
    - and dividend discount model based approach, 4:92
    - justified value of price multiple from, 5:266
    - with no current dividend, 5:260–261
  - Gosset, W. S., 1:595n.15
  - governance
    - corporate (*see* corporate governance)
    - risk, 4:417–424
      - defined, 4:411
      - for enterprises, 4:417–419
      - establishing risk tolerance level, 4:419–421
      - example, 4:423–424
      - with risk budgeting, 4:421–423
  - governance codes, 4:34
  - governance committee, 4:23
  - government(s)
    - as Big Data sources, 4:458
    - ethical principles and laws by, 1:7–8
    - in FX market, 2:411
    - and industry analysis, 5:203, 224–226
    - regulation of monopolies, 2:105–106
    - revenue from alternative trade policies, 2:358
    - shareholder conflicts with, 4:13
    - as stakeholders, 4:10
    - and strategic analysis, 5:220
  - governmental industry classification systems, 5:196–197
  - ANZSIC system, 5:196
  - ISIC system, 5:196
  - NACE system, 5:196
  - NAICS system, 5:197
  - governmental infrastructure, 4:14
  - government bond mutual funds, 4:231
  - government bonds, 4:386
  - government-controlled authorization, 2:97, 104
  - government debt, 2:260, 314. *see also* national debt; sovereign debt
  - government equivalent yield, 5:423
  - government expenditures
    - and business cycle theories, 2:219
    - and fiscal policy, 2:301–304
  - Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae), 5:490, 503
  - Government of Singapore Investment Corporation, 4:221
  - government policies, as risk drivers, 4:434
  - government receipts, fiscal policy and, 2:301–304
  - government-related sector, 5:348–349
  - government sector, 2:129–130; 5:348–349
  - government services, in GDP, 2:123
  - government spending, 2:129–130
    - and aggregate demand, 2:137–138, 155
    - current, 2:309
    - and fiscal policy, 2:153
    - and taxes, 2:312–313
  - government-sponsored enterprises (GSEs), 5:371, 490
  - GPs. *see* general partners (GPs)
  - Graham, Benjamin, 1:681
  - Graham, John, 4:107
  - grand supercycle, Elliott wave, 1:724
  - graphic presentations of data, 1:399–403
    - for financial analysis, 3:288–290
    - frequency polygons and cumulative frequency distributions, 1:401–403
    - histograms, 1:400–401
  - Great Depression, 2:211, 224, 379–380
  - “greater than” alternative hypothesis, 1:624, 625, 651–652
  - GreatWall Information Industry Co., Ltd., 1:732, 736
  - Greece
    - EU membership, 2:360n.18
    - exchange rate regime, 2:434
    - exports of service, 2:335
    - fiscal crisis (2010), 2:363–364, 381–382, 384–386
    - as GIPS country sponsor, 1:231
    - government debt, 2:260
    - government spending, 2:130
    - labor productivity, 2:180
    - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
    - national debt, 2:305
    - public sector spending, 2:263
    - residential mortgage loans, 5:487
    - total returns, 1:406, 409
    - underground economy, 2:124
  - the “Greeks,” 4:436
  - green bonds, 4:38
  - greenfields, constructing, 5:211
  - green finance, 4:38
  - Green Mountain Coffee Roasters, 1:410
  - Greenspan, Alan, 2:214
  - grey market, 5:361
  - GRI. *see* Global Reporting Initiative
  - gross domestic product (GDP), 2:120–136
    - in business cycles, 2:212
    - components of, 2:127–131
    - contributions to global, 5:150–151
    - and cyclically adjusted budget deficit, 2:315
  - equilibrium, 2:163–173
    - inflationary gap, 2:167–168
    - long-run equilibrium, 2:163
    - recessionary gap, 2:163–167
  - stagflation, 2:169–170
  - external sector, 2:130–131
  - and foreign direct investment, 2:339–340
  - GNP vs., 2:334–335
  - and government liabilities/debt, 2:306–307; 5:648
  - and government revenues/ expenditures, 2:301–302
  - government sector, 2:129–130
  - household and business sectors, 2:128
  - long-run growth rate vs. fluctuations in, 2:150–151
  - measuring, 2:120–123
  - and net borrowing/lending, 2:303
  - nominal, 2:124–127
  - and other income measures, 2:131–136
  - in performance projections, 3:682
  - potential, 2:159
    - and demand-pull inflation, 2:233
    - and long-run equilibrium GDP, 2:163
    - measuring growth of, 2:179–180, 182–183
    - production function of, 2:174–175
    - and price indexes, 2:231
    - and production function, 2:174–175
  - real, 2:124–127
    - and economic growth, 2:173
    - identifying recession with, 2:201–202
    - and international trade, 2:342
    - in Japan, 2:172–173
    - and shifts in aggregate supply/ demand, 2:170–173
  - in sovereign credit analysis, 5:647
  - sustainable growth in, 2:182–183
  - trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:337–340
  - values of goods and services, 2:123–124
- gross investment, aggregate demand and, 2:139
- gross margin, financial reporting quality and, 3:658
- gross national product (GNP), 2:120n.2, 336–337
- gross-of-fees, 1:264
- gross-of-fees returns
  - Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:234
  - defined, 1:264
  - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:236
  - GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:255
  - Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:239, 240
  - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:246
  - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:242, 244
- gross-of-fees SI-IRR, 1:243, 247
- gross profit, 3:98
  - and inflation, 3:355–356
  - and inventory valuation method, 3:350–352
  - and LIFO liquidation, 3:364, 366–367
  - in periodic vs. perpetual inventory systems, 3:352–354
- gross profit margin, 3:307, 308
  - calculating, 3:356
  - and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:362–363

- gross profit margin (*Continued*)  
 defined, 3:308  
 and income statement ratios, 3:144  
 on income statements, 3:98  
 inventory management with, 3:376, 377  
 and inventory write-downs, 3:375  
 in ratio analysis, 3:277  
 gross reporting of revenue, 3:109–110  
 gross return, 4:253–254  
 group decision making, 1:157  
 Groupe Danone (Danone)  
 cash flow statement, 3:248–249  
 income statement, 3:95–98, 131  
 market capitalization, 1:424  
 segment ratio evaluation, 3:328–329  
 grouping by function (term), 3:98  
 grouping by nature (term), 3:98  
 Group of Twenty (G-20), 5:476  
 Groupon, 3:635–638  
 group research, 1:157, 160  
 growth  
 economic, 2:173–184  
 and aggregate demand, 2:155  
 in China, 2:179  
 in Mexico, 2:181  
 production function and potential GDP, 2:174–175  
 and real GDP, 2:173  
 RTAs and spillovers of, 2:362  
 sources of, 2:176–179  
 sustainable, 2:173, 179–184  
 and trade, 2:338–339  
 industry, 5:613  
 growth cyclical companies, 5:191n.3  
 growth industries, 5:190, 191, 221  
 growth investors, 3:696  
 growth rates  
 solving TMV problems for, 1:329–331  
 sustainable, 4:92–93  
 growth stage (industry life-cycle), 5:214–215  
 growth stocks, 5:97  
 growth strategies, for hedge funds, 6:138  
 growth theory, 2:174–175  
 GRSs. *see* global registered shares  
 Grupa Zywiec SA, 5:658, 666  
 GSEs. *see* government-sponsored enterprises  
 G-spread, 5:442, 445  
 GTCs. *see* good-till-cancelled orders  
 guarantee certificates, 5:382  
 Guaranteed Investment Contracts (GICs), 1:317–320  
 Guatemala, 2:285; 3:58  
 Guggenheim Mid Cap Value Fund Class A, 1:433  
 Guidance Statements, GIPS, 1:228, 233, 234, 259  
 Gulf Cooperation Council, 4:24  
 Gulf of Mexico oil spill (2010), 4:38  
 Gupta, Parveen, P., 1:638
- H**  
 hackers, 4:428  
 “haircuts,” 5:388; 6:146  
 Halliburton, 5:219–221  
 Hamada, Robert S., 4:95n.24  
 Hang Seng Index, 1:442; 4:213–215  
 hard hurdle rate, 6:139  
 Harley-Davidson Credit Corp., 5:479, 480  
 Harley-Davidson Motor Company  
 customer loyalty to, 2:84  
 RSI for, 1:691  
 securitization by, 5:479–480, 482  
 Harley-Davidson Motorcycle Trust  
 2005-2, 5:479, 480  
 harmonic mean, 1:420–421  
 harmonic series, 1:420n.25  
 Harmonized Index of Consumer Prices (HICP), 2:228; 5:370  
 Harvard University, 4:218  
 Harvey, Campbell R., 4:100n.28, 101n.32, 107  
 HBOS, 5:324  
 head and shoulders patterns, 1:695–699  
 about, 1:695–696  
 determining price targets from, 1:698  
 inverse, 1:697–699  
 setting price targets with, 1:696–699  
 headline inflation, 2:228–229  
 Health Care sector, 5:193  
 health risk, 4:430  
 healthy corrections, 1:701  
 heavy truck industry, similar companies in, 5:189  
 Heckscher–Ohlin model, 2:341, 352–353  
 hedge fund indexes, 5:102; 6:125, 143  
 Hedge Fund Research, Inc. (HFRI), 6:134, 135  
 hedge funds, 6:133–149  
 about, 6:133–135  
 as alternative investments, 5:15; 6:124  
 classifying, 6:135  
 defined, 5:102; 6:128  
 diversification benefits, 6:138–139  
 downside frequencies, 6:131  
 due diligence, 6:146–148, 178  
 fees, 6:139–143  
 global assets under management, 6:125  
 historical returns and volatility, 6:126  
 investment strategies for, 6:135–138  
 equity hedge strategies, 6:137–138  
 event-driven strategies, 6:136  
 macro strategies, 6:137  
 relative value strategies, 6:136–137  
 and leverage, 6:143–144  
 performance of, 6:134–135  
 as pooled investments, 4:235–236; 5:19  
 and redemptions, 6:144–145  
 registration of, 6:144  
 returns, 6:131, 139–143  
 risks of, 6:132, 178  
 sample selection bias for, 1:605  
 shareholder activism with, 4:26  
 Sharpe and Sortino ratios, 6:131  
 valuation issues, 6:145–146  
 hedge portfolios, 6:46  
 hedgers, 5:9–10, 21, 39  
 hedges, risk budgeting with, 4:423  
 hedging  
 with credit default swaps, 6:32  
 with derivatives, 6:67–68  
 with forward contracts, 6:17  
 with futures, 6:21  
 in FX markets, 2:405  
 inflation hedges, 6:158, 170–171  
 in OTC derivatives market, 6:12  
 hedging pressure hypothesis, 6:173  
 held-for-sale assets, impairment of, 3:451  
 held for trading (term), 3:187  
 held-to-maturity (term), 3:186  
 Hellenic CFA Society, 1:231  
 herding behavior, 5:137  
 HERE, 3:615, 616  
 Herfindahl, O. C., 2:107  
 Herfindahl–Hirschman Index (HHI), 2:107–108  
 Hershey, 5:219–221  
 Herstatt risk, 4:426n.19  
 heterogeneous beliefs assumption, 4:347, 350–351  
 heuristics, 6:157n.30  
 Hewlett-Packard Company  
 cash flow analysis of comparables, 3:256–257  
 cross-sectional common-size analysis, 3:200, 203–204  
 evaluation of liquidity measures, 3:301  
 peer groups for, 5:200  
 two-factor analysis, 5:209  
 HFRI. *see* Hedge Fund Research, Inc.  
 HFRI Fund of Funds Index, 6:134  
 HFRX Equal Weighted Strategies EUR Index, 5:104  
 HFRX Global Hedge Fund Index, 5:104  
 HFT (high-frequency trading), 4:469  
 hhgregg, 5:162  
 HHI. *see* Herfindahl–Hirschman Index  
 Hibor. *see* Hong Kong interbank offered rate  
 HICP. *see* Harmonized Index of Consumer Prices  
 hidden orders, 5:47–48  
 highest requirement, following, 1:56  
 high-frequency trading (HFT), 4:469  
 high net worth investors  
 alternative investments of, 6:125, 127–128  
 commercial property investment by, 6:162  
 high-quality financial reports  
 and earnings quality, 3:609  
 on spectrum of quality, 3:610–612  
 high water marks  
 for fund investments, 6:133  
 hedge funds, 6:140  
 high-yield bond mutual funds, 4:231  
 high yield bonds. *see* non-investment-grade bonds  
 high-yield credit analysis, 5:638–645  
 corporate structure in, 5:642–643  
 covenant analysis, 5:643–644  
 debt structure and leverage in, 5:640–642  
 equity-like approach to, 5:644–645  
 financial projections for, 5:639–640  
 liquidity in, 5:638–639  
 and non-investment grade ratings, 5:638  
 high-yield indexes, 5:99  
 Hillenbrand, Inc., 5:199  
 Hirschleifer, John, 4:82n.2  
 Hirschman, A. O., 2:107  
 histograms, 1:400–401  
 historical cost, 3:66



- historical equity risk premium approach, 4:89–92
- historical mean return, 4:259–260
- historical performance, GIPS-compliant, 1:228–229
- historical returns, 4:259–264
  - of alternative investments, 6:125
  - of commodities, 6:170
  - estimating cost of equity with, 4:89–92
  - historical mean return and expected return, 4:259–260
  - of investment classes, 6:126
  - nominal and real returns of asset classes in other countries, 4:262–263
  - nominal returns of major US asset classes, 4:260–261
  - of private equity investments, 6:155–156
  - of real estate investments, 6:164–165
  - real returns of major US asset classes, 4:261–262
  - risk–return tradeoff for, 4:263–264
- historical risk
  - risk of major asset classes, 4:263
  - risk–return tradeoff, 4:263–264
- historical simulation, 1:562–563
- HKMA. *see* Hong Kong Monetary Authority
- HKSE. *see* Hong Kong Stock Exchange
- HM Treasury, 5:306
- holder-of-record date, 5:249
- holding companies, 5:306, 642
- holding-period rate of return, 5:571
- holding period return (HPR), 4:245
  - defined, 1:367, 392
  - finding ending value of investment with, 1:554
  - formula, 1:392
  - and time-weighted rate of return, 1:370
- holding periods
  - CAPM assumptions about, 4:336
  - for private equity investments, 5:163
- holding period yield (HPY), 1:376, 378
- holiday effect, 5:132
- Home Depot, 4:438; 5:208, 216–217
- Homestead Small Company Stock Fund, 1:433
- homogeneity of expectations
  - assumption, 4:317–318, 336–337, 352
- Honda Motor Company, 2:86; 5:189, 270
- Honduras, 3:58
- Honeywell, 2:105
- Hong Kong dollar
  - AUD/HKD exchange rate, 2:402–404, 408–410
  - currency code, 2:399
  - exchange rate regime for, 2:436–437
  - international bonds outstanding in, 5:351
- Hong Kong interbank offered rate (Hibor), 5:301, 353
- Hong Kong Monetary Authority (HKMA), 2:436–437
- Hong Kong Monetary Authority Investment Portfolio, 4:221
- Hong Kong SAR
  - Asian financial crisis, 2:341
  - effects of global recession, 2:166
  - exchange rate regime, 2:434, 436–437
  - exchange rate targeting, 2:292
  - GIPS country sponsor, 1:231
  - and IFRS, 3:59
  - margin requirements of, 5:41
  - in MSCI EAFE, 1:406
  - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
- Hong Kong Society of Financial Analysts, 1:231
- Hong Kong Stock Exchange (HKSE)
  - GDRs on, 5:167
  - HSBC Holdings on, 4:317–318
  - total market capitalization in, 5:152
  - volatility of returns, 4:210–213
  - warrants on, 5:333
- Honus Wagner baseball card, 6:176n.39
- Hopkins, Sheila, 1:722
- horizontal common-size analysis, 3:141n.50, 282, 285–287
- horizontal demand schedule, 2:71–72
- horizontal equity, 2:310
- horizon yield, 5:532–536, 571
- host country, for FDI, 2:339
- Hostess, 4:438n.30
- hostile takeovers, 4:26
- Hotchkis and Wiley Mid Cap Value A Fund, 1:433
- Hotchkis and Wiley Small Cap Value A Fund, 1:433
- hot issue securities, 1:112
- hours worked, 2:222
- household saving rate, 2:134, 152, 207
- household sector, 2:119–120, 128
- household wealth, aggregate demand and, 2:151–152
- housing industry, demographic influences in, 5:224
- housing prices, 2:152, 155
- housing sector, cyclical behavior of, 2:208–209
- HPR. *see* holding period return
- HPY. *see* holding period yield
- H&R Block, Inc., 5:199
- HSBC Holdings, 2:412; 4:317–318
- human capital
  - collateral of companies based on, 5:626
  - defined, 4:419n.12
  - and economic growth, 2:176
  - and long-run aggregate supply, 2:159, 160
- human rights, 4:38, 40
- Hungary
  - exchange rate regime, 2:435
  - GIPS country sponsor, 1:231
  - government debt, 2:260
  - hyperinflation, 2:224
  - inflation targeting, 2:285
  - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
  - public sector spending, 2:261
- hurdle rate, 1:363; 6:139
- Hurricane Katrina, 5:212
- Hutchison Whampoa, 4:210–213
- hybrid derivatives, 6:35
- hybrid ETFs, 4:234
- hybrid funds, 4:229–230, 232–233
- hybrid mortgages, 5:487
- hybrid securities, 5:596n.4
- Hynix, 5:209
- hyperinflation, 2:224–225
- hypothesis(-es)
  - alternative, 1:624–625, 651–652
  - defined, 1:623
  - formulations of, 1:624–625
  - null, 1:624–625
- hypothesis testing, 1:591, 621–676
  - with correlation, 1:655–658
  - in data mining, 1:601–602
  - nonparametric inference, 1:654–658
  - and parametric tests, 1:654–655, 658
  - and tests with correlation, 1:655–658
  - use of, 1:654–655
  - practice problems, 1:662–669
  - p*-value approach, 1:631–632
  - solutions to problems, 1:670–676
  - steps in, 1:623–631
  - tests with means, 1:632–648
  - mean differences, 1:639–648
  - single mean, 1:632–639
  - tests with variance, 1:648–654
  - equality of two variances, 1:650–654
  - single variance, 1:648–650
  - uses of, 1:622
- Hyundai, 5:189
- Hyundai Steel, 1:329
- I**
  - IAS. *see* International Accounting Standards
  - IASB. *see* International Accounting Standards Board
  - Ibbotson, Roger G., 1:426–428; 4:94n.23
  - Iberdrola, 1:423
  - IBM (International Business Machines) and Logitech, 2:342
    - presentation choices by, 3:633
    - security selection example, 4:394
    - yield spread, 5:443, 444
  - IBRD. *see* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
  - ICB. *see* Industry Classification Benchmark
  - iceberg orders, 5:47
  - Iceland, 2:285, 435
  - ICMA. *see* International Capital Market Association
  - ICOs. *see* initial coin offerings
  - IDA. *see* International Development Association
  - ideal currency regime, 2:431
  - identifiable intangible assets, 3:182–183
  - if-converted method for diluted earnings per share, 3:134–136
  - IFRS. *see* International Financial Reporting Standards
  - IFRS Foundation, 3:48–49
  - IG Group plc, 5:30
  - IID returns. *see* independently and identically distributed returns
  - IKEA, 5:164
  - illegal activity, disclosure of, 1:132
  - illiquid asset investments
    - due diligence with, 6:178
    - and historical returns, 6:126–127
    - risk issues with, 6:177
    - valuation of, 6:146

- ILO. *see* International Labour Organization
- image recognition algorithms, 4:462
- IMF. *see* International Monetary Fund
- IMM. *see* International Monetary Market
- immediate or cancel orders (IOCs), 5:48
- impact investing, 4:38
- impact lag, 2:316
- Impairment of Assets* (IAS 36), 3:448
- impairments
- expected loss method of, 3:187
  - financial reporting quality and, 3:660
  - of goodwill, 3:185–186
  - of intangible assets, 3:181, 450–451
  - of long-lived assets, 3:448–451, 623
  - of PPE, 3:180, 449
- imperfect competition. *see also* monopolistic competition
- breakeven analysis in, 2:40–41
  - marginal revenue in, 2:29–30
  - revenue in perfect vs., 2:35–36
- implementation
- compliance education and training, 1:149
  - ESG considerations, 4:37–38, 40
  - fiscal policy, 2:314–317
  - GIPS, 1:229–230
  - investment strategy, 4:393–397
- implicit interest rate, 3:478–479
- implicit price deflator for GDP, 2:125–127
- implied forward rates, 5:438
- implied volatility, 6:41
- import license, 2:357
- imports
- in balance of trade, 2:372
  - in business cycles, 2:209, 210
  - defined, 2:335
  - exchange rate and prices of, 2:155
  - terms of trade for, 2:335–336
- import-substitution policy, 2:350n.10
- impulse wave, 1:723–725
- inadequate compliance procedures, 1:147, 152
- inadequate supervision, 1:152–153
- “in arrears” payment structure, 5:426
- InBev USA LLC, 3:423, 685, 686
- incentive fees
- for fund investments, 6:133
  - for hedge funds, 6:139–140
  - for private equity, 6:150
- incentives
- establishing appropriate structures for, 1:150
  - for low-quality financial reports, 3:625–626
  - for monopolist firms, 2:100–101
  - in stakeholder management, 4:18
  - in tax policy, 2:310
- incident-reporting procedures, 1:137
- income
- adjusted CSOI, 3:635–638
  - aggregate, 2:119–136
  - in economy, 2:119–120
  - and expenditures, 2:137–144
  - in gross domestic product, 2:120–136
  - real personal, 2:239
  - comprehensive
    - defined, 3:193n.20
    - IFRS on, 3:145, 148
    - on income statements, 3:145–148
    - on statement of comprehensive income, 3:19–20
    - US GAAP on, 3:145, 148  - Conceptual Framework* on, 3:65
  - and consumer installment debt, 2:240
  - and consumer spending, 2:207
  - convergence of, 2:175
  - deferred, 3:176
  - disposable, 2:134, 207, 313, 376
  - from foreign investments, 2:374
  - and GDP, 2:131–136
  - on income statements, 3:100
  - interest, 5:536
  - national, 2:133, 375
  - net, 3:242–245
    - and asset revaluations, 3:445–446
    - coefficient of variation of, 3:322
    - defined, 3:98
    - and direct method for overall statement of cash flows, 3:241–242
    - on income statement, 3:98
    - and indirect method for overall statement of cash flows, 3:242–245
    - per employee, 3:322
    - relationship of cash flow and, 3:657
    - in ROE, 5:172–174  - net operating, 5:504; 6:165
  - operating
    - adjusted consolidated segment, 3:635–638
    - coefficient of variation for, 3:322
    - and enterprise value, 5:276
    - and operating leverage, 4:140  - other comprehensive
    - accumulated, 3:193
    - defined, 3:145
    - on income statements, 3:147–148
    - on statement of comprehensive income, 3:19–20  - personal, 2:133–134
  - and portfolio management, 4:222
  - real, 2:18–19
  - taxable, 3:508–513
  - total comprehensive, 3:145
- income approach to GDP, 2:120, 131–133
- income approach to real estate valuation, 6:165–166
- income effects
- on elasticity of demand, 2:12
  - on Giffen and Veblen goods, 2:21
  - and law of demand, 2:18–19
  - on normal and inferior goods, 2:19–23
  - in perfectly competitive markets, 2:69
  - with price decrease, 2:20–23
- income elasticity of demand
- calculating, 2:16
  - for consumers, 2:14–15
  - in perfect competition, 2:72–73
- income inequality, 2:342
- income per capita measure, 5:647
- income returns
- defined, 1:266
  - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:244
- income statement method of tax recognition, 3:518n.3
- income statement ratios, 3:143–145
- income statements, 3:93–159
- analysis of, 3:16–19, 141–145
  - common-size, 3:141–143, 283–285
  - income statement ratios, 3:143–145
  - and cash flow statements, 3:232–233
  - common-size analysis of, 3:141–143, 283–285
  - components and format, 3:95–99
  - for CRA International Inc., 3:99
  - for Groupe Danone, 3:95–98
  - for Kraft Foods, 3:96–97
  - comprehensive income on, 3:145–148
- consolidated
- of Alcatel-Lucent, 3:383–384
  - of Volvo Group, 3:371
- disclosures about long-lived assets in, 3:454–455
- earnings per share, 3:95n.5, 131–141
- basic, 3:132–134
  - changes in, 3:140–141
  - diluted, 3:134–140
  - and simple vs. complex capital structure, 3:132
- expense recognition, 3:116–125
- and amortisation, 3:124
  - applications, 3:120–124
  - and depreciation/amortisation, 3:121–124
  - for doubtful accounts, 3:120
  - and financial analysis, 3:125
  - general principles, 3:117–120
  - for warranties, 3:120–121
- function, 3:94–95
- interest costs on, 3:428
- leases on, 3:471
- LIFO liquidation on, 3:365
- non-operating items, 3:130–131
- non-recurring items, 3:125–131
- and changes in accounting policies, 3:128–130
  - discontinued operations, 3:126
  - extraordinary items, 3:126–127
  - unusual and infrequent items, 3:127–128
- practice problems, 3:151–155
- revenue recognition, 3:99–116
- accounting standards issued May 2014, 3:112–116
  - for barter transactions, 3:109
  - and financial statements, 3:111–112
  - general principles, 3:100–103
  - and gross vs. net reporting of revenues, 3:109–110
  - for installment sales, 3:108–109
  - for long-term contracts, 3:104–107
  - in special cases, 3:103–110
  - solutions to problems, 3:156–159
  - vertical common-size, 3:283–285
- income sub-account, BOP, 2:369
- income taxes, 3:507–544
- and accounting profit vs. taxable income, 3:508–513
  - cash for, 3:239
  - current and deferred tax, 3:524–527
  - disclosure of tax information, 3:528–533

- IFRS vs. US GAAP, 3:508, 533–536
- and inventory method changes, 3:368
- practice problems, 3:538–542
- presentation, 3:528–533
- solutions to problems, 3:543–544
- and taxable vs. accounting profit, 3:518–523
- tax bases, 3:513–518
  - of assets, 3:513–515
  - and changes in tax rates, 3:517–518
  - of liabilities, 3:515–517
- unused tax losses and credits, 3:523–524
- Income Taxes (ASC 740), 3:508
- Income Taxes* (IAS 12), 3:508, 515, 518n.3, 520, 522, 523
- income tax paid, 3:509
- income tax payable, 3:174, 177, 509
- income trusts, 5:224–225
- increasing marginal returns, 2:23
- increasing returns to scale, 2:45
- incremental cash flow, 4:51
- incremental cash flows, 1:360n.1
- incremental costs, 3:115
- indefinite lives, intangible assets with, 3:451
- indenture. *see* bond indenture
- independence
  - of central banks, 2:286, 321
  - of directors, 4:21
  - in probability, 1:474
  - for random variables, 1:504
- Independence and Objectivity [Standard I(B)], 1:58–70
  - application of the standard, 1:64–70
  - compliance procedures, 1:63–64
  - guidance, 1:58–63
    - buy-side clients, 1:59
  - credit rating agency opinions, 1:61–62
  - fund manager and custodial relationships, 1:60
  - influence in manager selection/procurement process, 1:62
  - investment banking relationships, 1:60–61
  - issuer-paid research, 1:62–63
  - performance measurement and attribution, 1:61
  - public companies, 1:61
  - travel funding, 1:63
- text of, 1:44, 58
- independence policies, 1:64
- independent analysis, 1:97
- independent contractors, 1:136–137
- independent events, 1:483–486
- independent float currency regimes, 2:435
- independently and identically distributed (IID) returns, 1:554
- independent practice, 1:134
- independent projects, 4:51
- independent samples, hypothesis tests for, 1:639–644
- indexed-annuity bonds, 5:327
- indexed-referenced ARM, 5:487
- indexes, 5:78. *see also specific indexes*
  - appraisal, 6:163
  - bond, 1:584–585
  - calculated statistical, 1:715–718
  - for collectibles investments, 6:175–176
  - commodity, 5:101; 6:126, 168–169
  - diffusion, 2:240n.a, 242
  - fixed-income, 5:98–100, 357–358
  - hedge fund, 5:102; 6:125, 143
  - high-yield, 5:99
  - managing to, 1:121
  - market, 4:94
  - multi-market equity, 5:95–96
  - price, 2:225–231; 5:78–81
  - real estate investment trust, 5:101–102; 6:163, 164
  - of real estate returns, 6:163–165
  - relative strength, 1:710–712
  - security market, 5:77–114
    - for alternative investments, 5:101–104
  - construction of, 5:82–91
  - defined, 5:78
  - equity indexes, 5:95–97
  - fixed-income indexes, 5:98–100, 357
  - index values over multiple time periods, 5:81–82
  - management, 5:91–93
  - origins of, 5:78
  - practice problems, 5:106–111
  - representative, 5:103–104
  - single-period returns for, 5:79–81
  - solutions to problems, 5:112–114
  - uses of, 5:93–95
- short-term trading, 1:718–720
- total return, 5:78–82
- index funds
  - actively managed funds vs., 4:232
  - diversification with, 4:286
  - ETFs vs., 4:233, 235
- indexing, 1:584
- index-linked bonds, 5:325–328
- Index of Leading Economic Indicators (LEI), 1:680; 2:237, 240
- index swaps, 6:36
- index weighting of security market indexes, 5:83–91
  - equal weighting, 5:85–86
  - fundamental weighting, 5:89, 91
  - market-capitalization weighting, 5:85, 87–90
  - price weighting, 5:83–85
- India
  - business investment, 2:177
  - capital goods expenditures, 2:128
  - common law system, 4:27
  - comparative advantage, 2:346–350, 352, 353
  - coupon payment structures, 5:323
  - CPI, 2:227
  - debt and equity outstanding, 5:350
  - demand for commodities, 6:167–168
  - domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
  - effects of global recession, 2:166
  - exchange rate regime, 2:435
  - exports from, 2:335, 352
  - foreign direct investment, 2:339, 340
  - globalization of production, 2:340
  - as growth country, 5:190n.2
  - IFRS adoption, 3:59
  - labor supply, 2:176
- MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
- one-tier boards, 4:10
- pension fund investment restrictions, 4:380
- regulatory authorities, 3:627
- reserve requirements, 2:283
- trade balance with US, 2:129
- underground economy, 2:122
- Indian rupee, 2:399
- indicators, economic. *see* economic indicators
- indifference curves
  - of optimal investor portfolio, 4:294–295
  - in portfolio selection, 4:274–276
  - and risk aversion, 4:269–271
  - and strategic asset allocation, 4:391
- indirect currency quote, 2:416
- indirect exchange rate, 2:416
- indirect-format statements, 3:223–226
- indirect investment
  - in commercial real estate, 6:162
  - in infrastructure assets, 6:174
  - in real assets, 5:26
- indirect method for cash flow from operating activities, 3:648–649
- indirect method for overall statement of cash flows, 3:242–245
  - adjustments to net income, 3:242–245
  - converting direct method and, 3:245–246
- defined, 3:23, 222–223
- indirect taxes, 2:309, 311
- Inditex, 1:423
- individual investors
  - and enterprise risk management, 4:418–419
  - operational risks for, 4:430
  - portfolio management for, 4:216
  - risk drivers for, 4:435
  - risk interactions for, 4:431–432
  - risk management as concern of, 4:408
  - risk management process for, 4:415
  - risk tolerance of, 4:420n.14
- individually managed accounts, 4:235; 6:170
- individuals
  - as Big Data sources, 4:459, 460
  - borrowing by, 5:8
  - financial system functions for, 5:7–12
  - information-motivated trading by, 5:10–12
  - raising of equity capital by, 5:9
  - rationality of markets vs., 5:137
  - risk management by, 5:9–10
  - savings of, 5:7–8
  - spot market trading by, 5:10
- Indonesia
  - Asian financial crisis, 2:341
  - business investment, 2:177
  - exchange rate regime, 2:435
  - floating-rate bonds, 5:369
  - foreign investment, 5:164
  - IFRS adoption, 3:59
  - inflation targeting, 2:285
  - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
- industrial countries, terms of trade for, 2:335
- industrial loans, 2:239



- Industrial/Producer Durables sector, 5:193
- Industrial Production Index, 2:239
- industry(-ies)
- in company analysis, 5:229–230
  - defined, 5:189
  - describing, 5:202–203
  - diversification according to, 4:381
  - fundamentals of, 5:613
  - ICB definition, 5:192
  - peer group vs., 5:200
  - performance of, 5:202–203
  - recovery rate variation by, 5:598
  - as risk drivers, 4:434
  - statistics on fundamentals for, 5:613
  - structure of, 5:612
- industry analysis, 5:187–242
- and company analysis, 5:228–232
    - in credit analysis, 5:614–615
    - elements of, 5:229–232
    - spreadsheet modeling in, 5:232
  - defined, 5:188
  - describing industries for, 5:202–203
  - external influences, 5:222–228
    - in airline industry, 5:227–228
    - demographic, 5:223–224
    - governmental, 5:224–226
    - macroeconomic, 5:222
    - social, 5:226–227
    - technological, 5:222–223
  - industry classification systems, 5:192–202
    - commercial, 5:192–196
    - governmental, 5:196–197
    - and peer groups construction, 5:198–202
    - strengths and weakness, 5:197
  - practice problems, 5:237–240
  - with similar companies, 5:189–191
  - solutions to problems, 5:241–242
  - strategic, 5:204–222
    - barriers to entry in, 5:206–208
    - capacity in, 5:211–212
    - example, 5:219–222
    - five forces framework, 5:205–206
    - industry concentration in, 5:208–211
    - industry life-cycle model in, 5:213–218
    - market share stability in, 5:212–213
    - price competition in, 5:218–219
  - uses, 5:188–189
- industry capacity. *see* capacity
- Industry Classification Benchmark (ICB), 5:189–190, 192–193
- industry classification systems, 5:192–202
- commercial, 5:192–196
    - example, 5:194–196
    - GICS standard, 5:192
    - ICB system, 5:192–193
    - representative sectors in, 5:193–194
    - RGS system, 5:192
  - governmental, 5:196–197
    - ANZSIC system, 5:196
    - ISIC system, 5:196
    - NACE system, 5:196
    - NAICS system, 5:197
  - and peer group construction, 5:198–202
    - for Brink's Home Security, 5:199–200
    - for semiconductor industry, 5:200–202
  - strengths and weakness, 5:197
- industry concentration, 5:208–211, 219
- industry experts, 1:87–88
- industry life-cycle model, 5:213–218
- airline industry in, 5:227
  - example, 5:217–218
  - industry classifications based on, 5:203
    - limitations of, 5:217
    - stages of industry life cycle, 5:213–216
  - in strategic analysis, 5:220
  - using, 5:216–217
- industry-specific ratios, for equity analysis, 3:321–323
- industry-specific regulation, of financial statements, 3:47–48
- inefficient markets, intrinsic value in, 5:119
- inelastic demand, 2:71
- defined, 2:10
  - perfectly inelastic demand, 2:11
  - price changes and total expenditure with, 2:13–14
- infant industry argument, 2:354
- inferior goods
- defined, 2:15, 19
  - substitution and income effects on, 2:19–23
- infinite divisibility assumption, 4:337
- inflation
- and business cycles, 2:203, 223–237
  - core, 2:228–229
  - cost-push (wage-push), 2:231–233
  - costs of, 2:279–281
  - defined, 2:167, 223
  - deflation, hyperinflation, disinflation, 2:224–225
  - demand-pull, 2:233–234
  - expectations about, 2:234–235
  - expected, 2:279, 281
  - expected rate of, 4:259
  - and GDP deflator, 2:125–127
  - headline, 2:228–229
  - and LIFO vs. FIFO, 3:354–356
  - monetary policy and inflation rate, 2:295
  - and New Classical school, 2:217
  - and nominal interest rates, 2:272–274
  - in phases of business cycle, 2:200
  - price indexes, 2:225–229
  - in stagflation, 2:169–170
  - targets for, 2:287–288
  - types of, 2:231–234
  - and unemployment, 2:219–220
  - unexpected, 2:279–281
- inflationary gap, 2:167–168
- inflation duration, 5:574
- inflation hedges, 6:158, 170–171
- inflation-linked bonds (linkers), 5:325–328, 370
- inflation premium, 1:305
- inflation-protected bond mutual funds, 4:231
- inflation rate, 2:167n.19, 223–224, 295
- Inflation Reports, 2:287
- inflation targeting, 2:285–291
- credibility of, 2:286–287
  - exceptions to, 2:289–290
  - and independence of central banks, 2:286
- and monetary policy in developing countries, 2:290–291
- transparency of, 2:287–289
- by US Federal Reserve system, 2:290
- inflation uncertainty, 2:280–281
- inflows, 1:362, 599–601
- information
- account, 1:105
  - additional, 1:262
  - in advertisements, 1:256
  - on applicable laws, 1:55
  - comparative growth, 3:288
  - confidential, 1:131–133, 143, 193–194
  - considering, before taking action, 1:105
  - decision-useful, 3:610–612
  - dissemination of, 1:88, 112–113, 189–190
  - electronic, 1:130
  - for financial statement analysis, 3:11–30
    - auditor's reports, 3:27–29
    - balance sheet, 3:12–16
    - cash flow statement, 3:20, 22–23
    - financial notes, 3:24–25
    - internal and external sources of information, 3:29–30
    - management commentary/MD&A, 3:26
    - statement of changes in equity, 3:20, 21
    - statement of comprehensive income, 3:16–20
    - supplementary information, 3:11–12
    - supplementary schedules, 3:24–25
  - income tax, 3:528–533
  - manipulation of, 1:100–101
  - market anomalies and prior, 5:135–136
  - market efficiency and availability of, 5:122
  - material, 1:85, 92–94
  - material nonpublic (*see* material nonpublic information)
  - misrepresentation of (*see* misrepresentation)
  - nonpublic
    - acting on, 1:91, 94
    - analyst recommendations as, 1:93–94
    - controlling, 1:92
    - defined, 1:86
    - standards for priority of transactions with, 1:186
    - in strong-form efficient markets, 5:128
  - out-of-date, 1:80–81
  - outside, 1:75
  - potential misrepresentation of, 1:77
  - public, 5:125–128
  - retention of, on new media, 1:175
  - from SEC forms, 3:52–55
  - supplementary, 1:270; 3:11–12
  - verification of outside, 1:75
- information-acquisition costs, 5:123–124
- informationally efficient financial systems, 5:58–59
- informationally efficient markets, 4:318; 5:58–59, 117. *see also* efficient market(s)

- information asymmetry, 4:12
- information-based manipulation, 1:96
- information cascades, 5:138
- information discovery, 6:40–41
- information-motivated trading, 5:10–12, 26
- information ratio, 4:350
- information technology (IT) sector, 2:178
- infrastructure, risk, 4:412
- infrastructure assets, 6:129, 173–174
- infrastructure exchange traded funds, 6:129
- infrastructure investments, 6:173–175
  - assets for, 6:129
  - categories of, 6:174
  - forms of, 6:174
  - risks and returns with, 6:175
- infrequent items, 3:127–128
- ING, 1:424
- initial coin offerings (ICOs), 4:472
- initial margin requirements, 5:22, 41; 6:18
- initial PAC collar (initial PAC band), 5:499
- initial period fixed-rate mortgages, 5:487
- initial public offerings (IPOs), 6:154
  - and conflicts of interest, 1:186–187
  - defined, 5:50
  - duties to clients, 1:115
  - ethical decision-making framework for, 1:22–25
  - in markets, 5:51–52
  - and pricing anomalies, 5:135
  - and technical analysis, 1:722
  - and venture capital, 5:162
- initial recognition, taxable and accounting profit at, 3:522
- initiation date, forward contracts at, 6:74–76
- innovation
  - and international trade, 2:342
  - and perfect competition, 2:83
- input(s)
  - model, 1:100
  - productivity in terms of, 2:23–24
  - and short-run aggregate supply, 2:158, 160
- Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:235
  - about, 1:232
  - recommendations
    - general, 1:235
    - for private equity, 1:250
    - for real estate, 1:246
  - requirements
    - general, 1:235
    - for private equity, 1:247
    - for real estate, 1:243
- INSEAD, 6:127
- insider trading, 1:679; 5:61, 122
- installment credit accounts, 4:176
- installment method of revenue recognition, 3:108–109
- installment sales, revenue recognition for, 3:108–109
- Institute of Supply Management (ISM), 2:242
- institutional investors
  - alternative investments of, 6:125
  - commercial property investment by, 6:162
- fixed-income securities for, 5:358
- portfolio management for, 4:216–222
  - banks, 4:220
  - defined-benefit pension plans, 4:217
  - endowments and foundations, 4:218–220
  - insurance companies, 4:220
  - investment companies, 4:221
  - sovereign wealth funds, 4:221
  - qualified, 5:362
  - relative risk objectives of, 4:370
- insurance
  - credit, 4:176
  - and credit default swaps, 6:31, 32
  - and derivatives, 6:7
  - risk transfer with, 4:441–443
  - for risky portfolios, 4:287
- insurance companies, 4:220, 440
  - as financial intermediaries, 5:33–34
  - monoline, 5:479
  - regulation of, 5:62
- insurance contracts, 5:25
- Insurance Medical Group, Ltd., 3:127
- insurance recoverables, 3:623
- intangible assets
  - acquisition of, 3:420–423
  - as alternative investments, 6:129
  - in asset-based valuation, 5:277–278
  - on balance sheets, 3:181–186
  - from business combinations, 3:422–423
  - capitalization of, 3:647–648, 653
  - depreciation/amortisation of, 3:121, 181
  - and ethical conduct, 1:16
  - identifiable, 3:182–183
  - impairment of, 3:181, 450–451
  - on income statements, 3:124
  - internally-developed, 3:420–422
  - long-lived, 3:416
  - not from business combinations, 3:420
  - and research, 3:182, 421
- Intangible Assets* (IAS 38), 3:444
- integrated analysis with ratios, 3:311–318
  - DuPont analysis, 3:313–318
  - liquidity of company, 3:311–312
  - performance of company, 3:312–313
  - ROE decomposition, 3:313–318
- integrity, 1:20, 83, 197
- Integrity of Capital Markets [Standard of Professional Conduct II], 1:44–45, 84–101
- Market Manipulation [Standard II(B)], 1:96–101
  - application of the standard, 1:97–101
  - guidance, 1:96–97
  - text of, 1:45, 96
- Material Nonpublic Information [Standard II(A)], 1:84–95
  - application of the standard, 1:91–95
  - compliance procedures, 1:88–91
  - guidance, 1:84–88
  - text of, 1:44–45, 84
- Intel Corporation
  - industry concentration and pricing power, 5:209
  - as multinational, 2:340
- share price and FTC investigation, 5:127, 128n.21
- sub-industry classification, 5:200, 201
- technological influences, 5:223
- intellectual-capital based companies, collateral of, 5:626
- interbank funds, 5:385–386
- interbank market, 2:413–414; 5:352, 385–386
- interbank money market, 5:352
- Intercontinental Exchange, 5:209
- interdepartmental communications, 1:89
- interdepartmental referral arrangements, disclosure of, 1:191
- interest
  - accrued, 1:376–377; 5:413–417
  - and amortisation of bonds, 3:550–554
  - capitalization of, 3:419, 428–431, 650–651
  - carried, 1:247, 263
  - cash for, 3:238–239
  - discount, 4:169
  - as form of payment, 2:119
  - neutral rate of, 2:294
  - open, 6:20
  - shifting interest mechanism, 5:503
  - short, 1:717–718
  - simple, 1:306
  - in USCP vs. ECP markets, 5:376–377
- Interest (ASC 835), 3:428n.11
- interest coverage ratio, 3:305, 325, 587
- interest expenses
  - accounting for, 3:550–554
  - classification of, 3:471n.32
  - EBITDA/interest expenses, 5:617
  - EBIT/interest expenses, 5:617
  - and revenue, 5:648
- interest income, 5:536
- interest-indexed bonds, 5:327
- interest-only mortgages, 5:487–488
- interest-only tranches, structured, 5:497n.11
- interest payments, 3:550–554
- interest rate(s)
  - and AD curve, 2:146–147
  - capped floating, 5:511
  - default, 5:505
  - effective, 3:547, 551
  - equilibrium, 5:12–13
  - and equilibrium price for money, 2:270–271
  - forwards on, 6:77–79
  - and housing sector behavior, 2:208
  - implicit, 3:478–479
  - market, 3:547
  - maturity structure of, 5:433–441
  - in monetary policy, 2:153–154
  - and monetary transmission mechanism, 2:283–285
  - and money, 2:273
  - and money duration, 5:572
  - and mutual fund cash position indicator, 1:721
  - net interest pass-through rates, 5:491
  - neutral, 2:296
  - nominal, 1:305; 2:272–274
  - official, 2:282
  - and private equity valuation, 6:158
  - quoted, 1:310

- interest rate(s) (*Continued*)  
 real, 1:305; 2:140  
 and repo rate, 5:387  
 of residential mortgage loans, 5:486–487  
 and returns on fixed-income securities, 5:531–536  
 risk-free  
 and equity risk premium, 4:93n.19  
 and expected return, 4:259  
 nominal, 1:305  
 and option pricing/valuation, 6:89  
 real, 1:305; 4:259  
 and sovereign debt, 5:645–646  
 term structure of, 5:419  
 solving TMV problems for, 1:329–331  
 stated annual, 1:310  
 and swap rates/foreign exchange rates, 2:424–428  
 term structure of, 5:568; 6:79  
 and time value of money, 1:304–305  
 as underlying, 6:36–37  
 interest rate risk, 4:171; 5:537–574  
 approximate modified duration, 5:543–545  
 bond convexity, 5:559–567  
 defined, 5:531  
 duration of bond portfolio, 5:555–557  
 effective duration, 5:545–548  
 and floating-rate notes, 5:323  
 and investment horizon, 5:569–574  
 key rate duration, 5:549  
 Macaulay duration, 5:538–542, 569–574  
 modified duration, 5:542–543  
 money duration, 5:557–559  
 price value of a basis point, 5:558  
 properties of bond duration, 5:549–554  
 yield volatility, 5:568–569  
 interest rate sensitivity, 1:584  
 interest rate swaps, 5:23–24; 6:22–23  
 interest received in advance, 3:516–517, 521, 522  
 interests (client), 1:106  
 interests (in businesses)  
 as investments, 3:523  
 minority/noncontrolling, 3:17, 193  
 intergenerational data mining, 1:602  
 interim cash, 1:307–308  
 interim period disclosures, 3:115n.26  
 intermarket analysis, 1:726–728  
*Intermarket Technical Analysis* (Murphy), 1:726  
 intermediate goods, 2:121  
 internal control systems, 3:29  
 internal credit enhancements, 5:308–309, 479  
 internal development costs, 3:431–435  
 internal (executive) directors, 4:9, 21  
 internal dispersion  
 defined, 1:266  
 Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:238  
 Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:241  
 Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:245  
 Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:261  
 internally-developed intangible assets, 3:420–422  
 internal rate of return (IRR)  
 for capital budgeting, 4:53–54  
 multiple IRR problem, 4:64–66  
 no IRR problem, 4:64–66  
 defined, 4:248  
 discounted cash flows, 1:362–367  
 evaluating R&D programs with IRR rule, 1:363–364  
 NPV and IRR rules, 1:364–365  
 problems with IRR rule, 1:365–367  
 ranking conflicts of NPV and IRR, 4:60–63  
 due to cash flow patterns, 4:60–61  
 due to project scale, 4:62–63  
 SI-IRR  
 defined, 1:269  
 gross-of-fees, 1:245, 249  
 net-of-fees, 1:245, 249  
 Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:247, 250  
 Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:245  
 internal sources of information, for financial statement analysis, 3:29–30  
 internal valuation  
 defined, 1:266  
 Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:244, 254  
 International Accounting Standards (IAS), 3:66–70  
*Borrowing Costs* (IAS 23), 3:428n.11  
*Employee Benefits* (IAS 19), 3:584n.17  
*Impairment of Assets* (IAS 36), 3:448  
*Income Taxes* (IAS 12), 3:508, 515, 518n.3, 520, 522, 523  
*Intangible Assets* (IAS 38), 3:444  
*Inventories*, 3:369  
*Leases* (IAS 17), 3:467n.29  
*Presentation of Financial Statements* (IAS 1), 3:68–70, 94n.1  
*Statement of Cash Flows* (IAS 7), 3:471n.32  
 International Accounting Standards Board (IASB), 1:252; 3:48–49  
 benefits of common financial standards from, 5:61  
 development of standards, 3:45, 46, 78  
 disclosure requirements, 3:628  
*Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements*, 3:45, 116  
 and GAAP, 3:70–72  
 and global reporting standards, 3:56–57  
 on income, 3:100  
 income statement standards, 3:94n.1  
 management reporting framework of, 3:26  
 on objective of financial reporting, 3:44  
 revenue recognition standards, 3:99–100, 112  
 as standard-setting body, 3:47  
 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD; World Bank)  
 bonds issued by, 5:349  
 definition of emerging markets, 5:646n.42  
 supranational bonds from, 5:372  
 use of ISIC system, 5:196  
 in World Bank Group, 2:382–383  
 International Business Machines. *see* IBM  
 International Capital Market Association (ICMA), 5:365  
 International Development Association (IDA), 2:382–383  
 international ETFs, 4:234  
 International Federation of Accountants, 3:27  
 International Federation of Technical Analysts, 1:681  
 International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS). *see also* *Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting 2010*  
 adoption of, 3:58–59  
 on amortisation, 3:121, 550, 551  
 on available-for-sale classification, 3:146–147  
 for balance sheets, 3:14–15  
 on barter transactions, 3:109  
 on bond cost reporting, 3:555  
 on borrowed funds, 3:419  
 business segments in, 5:189n.1  
 on capitalisation of interest costs, 3:428n.11, 430  
 for cash flow statements, 3:22, 220  
 on comprehensive income, 3:145, 148  
 on debt issuance costs, 3:557  
 on decision-useful information, 3:610n.2  
 on deferred tax assets/liabilities, 3:510, 511, 525  
 on depreciation, 3:121, 441  
 on diluted earnings per share, 3:139  
 on direct-format statements, 3:226–228  
 disclosure requirements, 3:79–81, 453–454; 5:200  
 for EU capital markets, 3:55  
 fair value definition, 3:417n.2  
 on financial statement ratios, 3:677–678  
 and global reporting standards, 3:56–59  
 on impairments, 3:180, 181, 448–451, 454  
 income definition, 3:100  
 for income statements, 3:94, 98  
 on income taxes, 3:508  
 for indirect-format statements, 3:223–226  
 for intangible assets, 3:420–422  
 on interest, 3:238, 419, 471n.32, 554  
 on inventory valuation, 3:346–348, 367–369, 377  
 on investment property, 3:464  
 and IOSCO, 3:51  
 on leases, 3:468, 476, 480, 484n.36, 565, 566, 570, 572, 577–578, 582–583  
 non-IFRS measures in financial reports, 3:634  
 on pension plans, 3:584  
 on percentage-of-completion method, 3:104



- on residual value, 3:121
- on revaluation, 3:435, 444, 445, 447–448
- on revenue recognition, 3:101, 112, 113, 622
- on ROE, 5:173n.28
- SEC's adoption of, 3:357
- on segment reporting, 3:327
- and Swiss financial statements, 3:50
- on taxable profit vs. accounting profit, 3:518–520
- on tax issues, 3:515
- and US GAAP
  - conservatism in, 3:622–624
  - on financial reporting standards, 3:74–77
  - frameworks of, 3:70–72
  - on income taxes, 3:508, 533–536
- International Labour Organization (ILO), 2:221
- International Monetary Fund (IMF)
  - bailouts by, 2:381–382
  - capital restrictions study, 2:366
  - exchange rate regime classification, 2:434
  - founding of, 2:380
  - and globalization, 2:337
  - Greek bailout, 2:364, 384–386
  - and ISIC, 5:196
  - loans to governments from, 5:646
  - mandates of, 2:381
  - monetary and fiscal policy model, 2:320
  - as supranational agency, 5:372
- International Monetary Market (IMM), 2:406
- International Organization for Standardization (ISO), 2:399
- International Organization of Securities Commissions (IOSCO), 3:26, 48, 51, 627–628
- International Paper Company, 3:462–464
- International Private Equity and Venture Capital Valuation Guidelines, 6:156
- International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities (ISIC), 5:196
- international standards for auditing (ISAs), 3:27
- International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA), 6:11
- international trade, 2:333–396
  - and aggregate demand, 2:153
  - balance of payments, 2:367–379
  - BOP accounts, 2:368–369, 375–377
  - components of, 2:369–371
  - imbalances since 1996, 2:377–379
  - paired transactions, 2:372–374
  - for United States, 2:370–371
  - benefits and costs, 2:341–345
  - and capital flows, 2:354–367
  - comparative advantage, 2:345–353
  - absolute vs., 2:345–352
  - Ricardian and Heckscher–Ohlin models, 2:352–353
  - and currency exchange rates, 2:441–451
  - absorption approach to trade balance, 2:447–448
  - elasticities approach to trade balance, 2:443–447
  - global investors' concerns, 2:333–334
  - patterns and trends, 2:337–341
  - practice problems, 2:390–393
  - solutions to problems, 2:394–396
  - terminology, 2:336–337
  - trade organizations, 2:379–386
    - function and objectives, 2:384–386
  - International Monetary Fund, 2:380–382
  - World Bank Group, 2:382–383
  - World Trade Organization, 2:383–384
  - trade restrictions/agreements, 2:354–367
  - capital restrictions, 2:364–367
  - export subsidies, 2:357–359
  - quotas, 2:357
  - tariffs, 2:354–359
  - trading blocs, common markets, and economic unions, 2:360–364
- International Trade Organization (ITO), 2:380
- Internet of Things (IoT), 4:459
- interpolated spread (I-spread), 5:443
- interquartile range (IQR), 1:429n.27
- inter-temporal trade, 2:375, 376
- intervals, 1:393–394. *see also* confidence intervals
  - modal, 1:412
  - time, 1:690
- interval scales, 1:390
- Intesa Sanpaolo, 1:423
- in the money, 6:27, 87
- intrafirm pressure, 1:65, 70
- intra-industry trade, 2:341
- intrinsic value
  - book vs., 5:176–177
  - deviations from, 1:680
  - from dividend discount model, 5:251
  - in equity valuation, 5:244
  - of European options, 6:86
  - market vs., 5:119–120
- Introduction, IPS, 4:369
- introductory paragraph, audit report, 3:27
- Inventories* (IAS 2), 3:369
- inventory(-ies), 3:345–414
  - adjustments to, 3:368–375
    - declines and recoveries of inventory value, 3:369–370
    - inventory write-downs and financial ratios, 3:370–375
    - with LIFO reserve, 3:357
  - alternative costing methods, 3:118–120, 654
  - analyst adjustments for, 3:699–702
  - anticipation stock, 4:183
  - average inventory period, 4:161
  - on balance sheets, 3:171–173
  - and business cycle, 2:202, 203
  - commodity, 3:623
  - cost of, 3:117–118, 346–348; 4:184
  - cyclical levels of, 2:205–206
  - days of inventory on hand
    - and activity ratios, 3:292–294
    - and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:362
  - inventory management with, 3:376–377
  - and inventory turnover, 3:294–295
  - and inventory write-downs, 3:374–375
  - as drag on liquidity, 4:158
  - ending, 3:346, 350–356
  - and financial reporting issues, 3:656–657
  - finished goods, 3:346, 377
  - and GDP, 2:127
  - growth in, 3:656–657
  - of manufacturing and merchandising companies, 3:346
  - number of days of, 4:161, 185
  - practice problems, 3:391–406
  - precautionary stocks, 4:182
  - presentation and disclosure of, 3:376
  - purchasing–inventory–payables process, 4:186–187
  - raw materials, 3:346, 377
  - safety stock, 4:183
  - solutions to problems, 3:407–414
  - valuation, 3:118–120, 172, 348–368
    - changes in, 3:367–368
    - comparison of, 3:354–356
    - cost of sales, gross profit, and ending inventory, 3:350–352
    - first-in, first-out, 3:118–119, 172, 349–352
    - last-in, first-out, 3:119, 172, 349–352, 357–367
    - LIFO liquidation, 3:363–367
    - LIFO reserve, 3:357–363
    - periodic vs. perpetual inventory systems, 3:352–354
    - retail method, 3:171
    - specific identification, 3:118, 349–352
    - specific identification methods, 3:172
    - weighted average cost, 3:172, 349–352
    - weighted average cost method, 3:119
    - work-in-progress, 3:346, 377
- inventory blanket liens, 4:192
- inventory management, 3:375–388; 4:182–185
  - and accounts payable management, 4:186
  - approaches, 4:183–184
  - comparisons of companies, 3:378–381
  - evaluating, 4:184–185
  - in financial analysis, 3:377–388
  - financial impact of inventory methods, 4:185
  - and inventory costs, 4:184
  - inventory ratios, 3:376–377
  - in MD&A of annual report, 3:381–382
  - presentation and disclosure of inventories, 3:376
  - for single company, 3:383–388
- inventory ratios, 3:376–377
- inventory revenues, 3:117–118
- inventory–sales ratio, 2:205–206, 239
- inventory turnover ratio, 3:293–295
  - and activity ratio, 3:293–294
  - activity ratio definition, 3:292
  - calculating, 3:356; 4:160
  - and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:362

- inventory turnover ratio (*Continued*)
  - and DOH, 3:294–295
  - inventory management with, 3:376–377; 4:184–185
  - inventory ratios, 3:657
  - and inventory write-downs, 3:374
- inventory value, 3:369–370
- inventory write-downs
  - in financial analysis, 3:378
  - and financial ratios, 3:370–375
  - US GAAP vs. IFRS on, 3:368–369
- inverse demand function, 2:8
- inverse effect, 5:407, 408
- inverse floating-rate bonds (inverse floaters), 5:383
- inverse floating-rate notes, 5:324
- inverse head and shoulders patterns, 1:695, 697–699
- inverted yield curve, 5:434
- invest (term), 5:8
- investing activities
  - on cash flow statement, 3:219, 239–240
  - defined, 3:20, 22
  - net cash flow from, 3:220
- investment(s). *see also* specific types
  - analyst adjustments for, 3:698
  - in business subsidiaries, branches, associates, or interests, 3:523
  - and economic growth, 2:176–177
  - failed, 1:163
  - net, 2:139–140
  - restricting, 1:64
  - saving–investment differential, 2:141–143
  - short-term funds management, 4:168–171
- investment actions. *see also* Investment Analysis, Recommendations, and Actions [Standard of Professional Conduct V]
  - fair dealing in, 1:111–112
  - firm policies on, 1:105–106
  - impact of, 1:40–41
  - unethical, 1:57
- investment analysis
  - due diligence in, 1:61
  - independent, 1:97
  - limitations of, 1:167–168
- Investment Analysis, Recommendations, and Actions [Standard of Professional Conduct V], 1:154–176
- Communication with Clients and Prospective Clients [Standard V(B)], 1:165–174
  - application of the standard, 1:169–174
  - compliance procedures, 1:168–169
  - eleventh edition revision, 1:36
  - guidance, 1:166–168
  - text of, 1:46, 165–166
- Diligence and Reasonable Basis [Standard V(A)], 1:154–165
  - application of the standard, 1:158–165
  - compliance procedures, 1:158
  - guidance, 1:154–157
  - text of, 1:46, 154
- Record Retention [Standard V(C)], 1:174–176
  - application of the standard, 1:176
  - compliance procedures, 1:175
  - guidance, 1:174–175
  - text of, 1:46, 174
- Investment and Financial Services Association Limited–Performance Analyst Group, 1:230
- investment banking, 1:60–61
- investment banks, 5:29
- investment characteristics of assets, 4:244–267
  - distributional characteristics, 4:264–266
  - market characteristics, 4:266–267
  - return characteristics, 4:244–259
  - covariance of return, 4:257
  - historical returns, 4:259–264
  - types, 4:245
  - variance of returns, 4:257
- risk characteristics, 4:258–259
- investment committee, 4:24
- investment companies, portfolio management for, 4:221
- Investment Company Act (1940), 4:235; 6:133n.14
- Investment Company Institute, 4:226–227
- Investment Constraints, IPS, 4:369
- investment decision
  - in capital budgeting, 4:52–68
  - average accounting rate of return, 4:57–58
  - internal rate of return, 4:53–54
  - net present value, 4:52–53
  - payback period, 4:54–57
  - popularity and use of capital budgeting methods, 4:66–68
  - profitability index, 4:58
  - for CFOs, 4:107–108
  - in hypothesis testing, 1:631
- investment firm balanced growth composite, 1:272–273
- Investment Foundations. *see* CFA Institute Investment Foundations™
- certificate program
- investment-grade bonds
  - and classification of bond market, 5:350–351
  - correlations of other asset classes with, 4:386
  - credit ratings of, 5:602, 603
  - credit risk with, 5:299–300
  - yield spreads of, 5:631–632
- investment-grade indexes, 5:99
- Investment Guidelines, IPS, 4:369
- investment horizon
  - for fixed-income securities, 5:536–537
  - and interest rate risk, 5:569–574
  - share value for three-year, 5:252
- investment ideas, in capital budgeting process, 4:48
- investment industry, ethics in, 1:5–28, 39–43
- investment management, fintech in, 4:455–477
  - about, 4:455–456
  - applications of, 4:465–469
  - algorithmic trading, 4:469
  - natural language processing, 4:465–466
  - risk analysis, 4:468–469
  - robo-advisory services, 4:466–468
  - text analytics, 4:465
- artificial intelligence, 4:460–461
- Big Data, 4:457–460
  - challenges of, 4:460
  - extracting information from, 4:463–465
  - sources of, 4:458–460
- data science, 4:463–465
  - data processing methods, 4:463
  - data visualization, 4:463–465
- defining, 4:456–457
- distributed ledger technology, 4:469–473
  - about, 4:469–471
  - applications of, 4:472–473
  - permissioned and permissionless networks, 4:471
- machine learning, 4:460–462
- practice problems, 4:475–476
- solutions to problems, 4:477
- Investment Management Association, 1:231
- Investment Management Association of Singapore, 1:231
- investment management fees
  - Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:236
  - defined, 1:266
- Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:238
- Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:235
- Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:247–250
- Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:244
- investment managers, selection of, 4:397
- investment multiple (TVPI)
  - defined, 1:266, 271
- Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:249
- Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:245
- investment objectives
  - establishing, 1:105
  - in IPSs, 1:121, 176; 4:369
- investment opportunity schedule (IOS), 4:82
- investment opportunity set, 4:288–289
- investment performance, standardized, 1:227
- Investment Performance Council (IPC), 1:226
- investment personnel. *see* personnel
- investment policies
  - components, 4:172–173
  - evaluating, 4:173–174
  - short-term funds management in, 4:171–174
- investment policy statements (IPSs), 4:368–381
  - in compliance procedures, 1:121
  - components of, 4:369
  - defined, 4:222
  - developing, 1:119
  - and investor constraints, 4:376–381
  - legal and regulatory factors, 4:379–380

- liquidity, 4:376–378
- tax concerns, 4:379
- time horizon, 4:378–379
- unique circumstances, 4:380–381
- in planning step of portfolio management, 4:222–223
- and portfolio construction, 4:389–392
- record retention of objectives/ recommendations in, 1:176
- requirements and limitations of, 1:123–124
- return objectives, 4:375–376
- reviews of, 1:124
- risk objectives, 4:370–375
- trades not aligned with, 1:120–121
- updating, 1:120, 123
- investment pools, 5:18–19, 32
- investment practice, impact of misrepresentation on, 1:72
- investment process
  - changes to, 1:170–172
  - informing clients of, 1:166–167
- investment products, applicable laws for, 1:51–53
- investment property, 3:180–181, 464–467
- investment risks, short-term funds management and, 4:170–171
- investment spending, aggregate demand and, 2:139–140, 146–147
- investment strategies
  - AD and AS curves as basis for, 2:171–172
  - during decreases in aggregate demand, 2:164–165
  - for hedge funds, 6:135–138
  - for inflationary gaps, 2:168
  - in portfolio construction, 4:393–397
  - for private equity, 6:150–154
  - for shifts in aggregate supply, 2:169–170
- investment system, disclosure of, 1:169, 171
- investor confidence, 1:227
- investor pay model, 5:601n.13
- investor psychology, 1:678, 716
- investor questionnaires, 4:467
- investors. *see also* individual investors
  - behavioral biases and decision making by, 5:139
  - beliefs of, 4:336–337, 347, 350–351
  - benefits of securitization for, 5:474–475
  - buy-and-hold, 1:560–562
  - capital market expectations of, 4:385
  - CAPM assumptions about, 4:336
  - composition of, 4:33–34
  - constraints on
    - in investment policy statements, 1:121
  - legal and regulatory factors, 4:379–380
  - liquidity, 4:376–378
  - and portfolio planning, 4:376–381
  - tax concerns, 4:379
  - time horizon, 4:378–379
  - unique circumstances, 4:380–381
- in debt vs. equity securities, 5:155
- defined, 5:8
- in fixed-income markets, 5:357–359
- high net worth
  - alternative investments of, 6:125, 127–128
  - commercial property investment by, 6:162
- and information-motivated traders, 5:10–11
- institutional
  - alternative investments of, 6:125
  - commercial property investment by, 6:162
  - fixed-income securities for, 5:358
  - qualified, 5:362
- market efficiency and number of, 5:121
- objectives of, 4:243–244
- preferences of, 4:299–300
- required rates of return for equities, 5:177–178
- retail, 5:358
- risk for, 4:371–373; 6:63–64, 69–70
- vulture, 6:153
- Investors Intelligence Advisors
  - Sentiment reports, 1:715
- IOCs. *see* immediate or cancel orders
- IOS. *see* investment opportunity schedule
- IOSCO. *see* International Organization of Securities Commissions
- IoT. *see* Internet of Things
- iPad, 3:674–676
- IPC. *see* Investment Performance Council
- iPhone, 3:9, 129–130, 274, 674–676
- iPod, 2:65; 3:9, 674–676
- IPOs. *see* initial public offerings
- IPS. *see* investment policy statement
- IPSS. *see* investment policy statements
- IQR. *see* interquartile range
- Iran, 2:434
- Iraq, 2:434
- Ireland
  - budget deficit, 2:377
  - business investment, 2:177
  - debt burden, 5:646
  - effects of Greek fiscal crisis, 2:364
  - equity risk premiums, 4:90
  - EU membership, 2:360n.18
  - exchange rate regime, 2:434
  - exports from, 2:340
  - GIPS sponsor, 1:231
  - IFRS adoption, 3:58
  - international investments in BASE, 5:165
  - labor productivity, 2:180
  - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
  - residential mortgage loans, 5:486, 487
  - returns
    - on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
    - real equity returns, 1:398
    - total returns, 1:406, 409
  - sovereign bonds, 5:368
  - wealth effect, 2:152
- Irish Association of Investment Managers, 1:231
- IRR. *see* internal rate of return
- IRR rule, 1:362–367
  - evaluating R&D programs with, 1:363–364
  - NPV rule and, 1:364–365
  - problems with, 1:365–367
- Irving, Bryan, 3:127
- ISAs. *see* international standards for auditing
- IS curve, 2:137–144
- ISDA. *see* International Swaps and Derivatives Association
- iShares Morningstar ETFs, 5:104
- iShares Russell 2000 Index, 1:444
- ISIC. *see* International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities
- ISM. *see* Institute of Supply Management
- ISM new order index, 2:238
- ISO. *see* International Organization for Standardization
- I-spread. *see* interpolated spread
- Israel, 1:406
  - exchange rate regime, 2:435
  - and IFRS, 3:59
  - inflation-linked bonds, 5:326, 370
  - inflation targeting, 2:285
  - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
- issuance, bond, 3:546–550
- issuer-paid research, 1:62–63, 76
- issuer pay model, 5:601n.13
- issuer relationship pressure, 1:65–66
- issuers
  - of commercial paper, 5:374
  - credit ratings of issues vs., 5:603–605
  - of fixed-income securities, 5:299–300
  - and classification of market, 5:348–350
  - legal identity, 5:305–306
  - in securitization process, 5:478
- Italian CFA Society, 1:231
- Italian Investment Performance Committee, 1:231
- Italy
  - banking supervision, 2:276
  - bonds outstanding, 5:354, 360
  - business investment, 2:177
  - capital goods expenditures, 2:128
  - civil law system, 4:27
  - consumption expenditures, 2:139
  - disinflation, 2:225
  - domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
  - equity risk premium, 4:90
  - EU membership, 2:360n.18
  - exchange rate regime, 2:434
  - expected inflation, 2:280
  - GIPS sponsor, 1:231
  - globalization of production, 2:340
  - government debt, 2:260
  - government spending, 2:129, 130
  - housing sector, 2:211
  - inflation-linked bonds, 5:326
  - investment spending, 2:140
  - labor productivity, 2:180
  - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
  - national debt, 2:307
  - non-sovereign government debt, 5:650
  - public sector spending, 2:265
  - returns
    - on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
    - real equity returns, 1:399
    - total returns, 1:406, 409
  - securitization, 5:475



Italy (*Continued*)

trade balance with US, 2:130  
underground economy, 2:124

ITO. *see* International Trade Organization

IT sector. *see* information technology sector

iTunes, 3:273–274, 674

Izumiya, Naoki, 3:677

## J

J. Paul Getty Trust, 4:219

Jamaica, 5:96

Jankowitsch, Ranier, 1:642–643

January effect, 5:131

## Japan

aggregate demand and supply in, 2:172–173

banking supervision, 2:277

benchmark rate, 5:442

benefits of conservatism in, 3:624  
bonds

bonds outstanding, 5:354, 360

foreign bonds, 5:313, 314

inflation-linked bonds, 5:326

returns on, 5:153

sovereign bonds, 5:367, 369

tax considerations with, 5:316

budget deficit, 2:315

business investment, 2:177

capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5:151

civil law system, 4:27

companies and derivatives in, 1:655

comparative advantage, 2:353

“comply or explain” codes, 4:34

consumption expenditures, 2:139

corporate governance systems, 4:14

CPI, 2:229

credit rating services, 5:602

cumulative voting rules, 4:16

current account imbalance, 2:375, 378  
debt

and equity outstanding, 5:350

government debt, 2:260, 306; 5:650

national debt, 2:307

deflation, 2:224, 296

demographic influences, 5:224

discipline for financial reporting quality in, 3:627

disinflation, 2:225

domestic and international debt

securities, 5:315

economic indicators, 2:240–242

employee involvement with decision making, 4:19

equity risk premiums, 4:90

exchange rate regime, 2:435, 438

fundamental analysis, 1:681

GIPS sponsor, 1:231

globalization of production, 2:340

global recession and, 2:165, 166

government

debt, 2:260, 306; 5:650

government-sponsored enterprises, 5:490

liabilities, 2:306

revenues/expenditures, 2:301, 302

spending, 2:129

gross domestic product, 2:155, 182–184

housing sector, 2:209

IFRS vs. GAAP use, 3:59

and inflation targeting, 2:290

interest rates, 2:296n.11

labor productivity, 2:180

labor supply, 2:176

maturity of mortgages, 5:486

monetary policy, 2:297–299

money measures, 2:268

in MSCI EAFE, 1:406

MSCI multi-market index, 5:96

natural resources, 2:178

net borrowing/lending, 2:303

overconfidence and mispricing in

markets, 5:137

pension fund investment restrictions, 4:380

proxy for market portfolio, 5:94

public sector spending, 2:261

regulatory body of, 3:47

residential mortgage loans, 5:486, 487

returns

on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153

real equity returns, 1:399

securities backed by quasi-government

entities, 5:490

trade balance with US, 2:131

Treasury bills, 1:305n.3

underground economy, 2:124

VERs on exports, 2:357

Japan Airlines Group, 5:166–167

Japan Bank for International

Cooperation (JBIC), 5:372

Japanese Business Accounting Council,

3:57

Japanese Financial Services Agency, 5:29

Japanese GAAP, 3:57, 59

Japanese government bonds (JGBs),

5:367, 368, 423

Japanese yen

cross-rate calculations with, 2:420–421

currency code, 2:399

exchange rate quotes with, 2:416–417

foreign exchange gains, 5:169

international bonds outstanding in,

5:351

JPY/USD currency pair, 2:414

as reserve currency, 5:19

Japan Housing Finance Agency (JHF),

5:490

Jarque-Bera (JB) statistical test of

normality, 1:456n.49

Java (programming language), 4:465

JBIC. *see* Japan Bank for International

Cooperation

JC Penney Company, Inc., 1:412

J-curve effect, 2:447

Jensen, Michael C., 4:94n.20

Jensen's alpha

defined, 4:343–344

and security characteristic line, 4:346

and security selection, 4:347

Jensen's inequality, 1:419n.21

JetBlue Airways, 1:476

JGBs. *see* Japanese government bonds

JHF. *see* Japan Housing Finance Agency

JIT method. *see* just-in-time method

Jobs, Steve, 3:9

John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation, 4:219

John Deere, 5:198, 219

Johnson & Johnson

credit ratios, 5:622, 624–625

long-term debt disclosures, 3:561–563

market share stability, 5:213

operating profit forecasts, 3:683, 684

joint normal distribution, 1:544

joint probability, 1:479

joint probability function, 1:502–504

Jones, Alfred Winslow, 6:133

Jones, Edward D., 5:78

Jong, Abe de, 4:108

Jordan, 2:292; 5:96

J.P. Morgan Emerging Market Bond Index (EMBI) Global, 5:357

JPMorgan, 5:166

junior tranche, 6:34

junk bonds. *see* non-investment-grade bonds

justified values of price multiples, 5:266–269

just-in-time (JIT) method, 4:183–184

## K

%K (stochastic oscillator), 1:712, 713

Kahn, Robert L., 1:622

kangaroo bonds, 5:313

Kaplan, Paul D., 4:94n.23

Kaserer, Christoph, 4:105

Kazakhstan

GIPS country sponsor, 1:231

and IFRS, 3:59

MSCI multi-market index, 5:96

steel import quotas, 2:357

Kazakhstan Association of Financial and Investment Analysts, 1:231

Kenya, 2:166; 3:59; 5:96

Keynes, John Maynard, 2:213, 214, 272, 432

Keynesian school, 2:212–213, 301

key rate duration, 5:549

Khaitan, Aditya, 3:677

Kidder Peabody, 3:659

kimchi bonds, 5:313

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia Capital Market Authority, 3:51n.10

kinked demand curve analysis, 2:89–90, 95

Kiwi exchange rate, 2:416

Knight Securities, 5:30

knowingly (term), 1:71

knowledge of the law, failure to maintain knowledge, 1:57

Knowledge of the Law [Standard I(A)], 1:49–57

application of the standard, 1:55–57

compliance procedures, 1:54–55

CFA members and candidates, 1:54

dissociation, 1:54

distribution area laws, 1:54

firms, 1:54–55

legal counsel, 1:54

guidance, 1:49–53

Code/Standards and applicable law, 1:50–53

- investment products and applicable law, 1:51–53
- violations by others, participation or association with, 1:51
- text of, 1:44, 49
- known errors, noncorrection of, 1:76
- Kodak, 5:223
- Koedijk, Kees, 4:108
- Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Co. L.P., 3:685
- Kohl's Corporation, 1:412; 4:162–163
- Komatsu, 5:209, 219
- Kondratieff, Nikolai, 1:722
- Kondratieff Wave, 1:722
- Koninklijke KPN N.V., 3:447–448
- Koninklijke Philips Electronics, 5:209
- Korea GIPS Committee, 1:231
- Korea interbank offered rate (Koribor), 5:353
- KOSPI Composite Index, 1:442, 652
- KPMG SA, 3:630
- KPS Capital Partners, L.P., 3:685
- Kraft Foods
  - derecognition of long-lived assets, 3:453
  - income statement, 3:97–98
  - income statement ratios, 3:143–145
  - statement of earnings, 3:96
- krona, Swedish, 2:399; 5:351
- krone, Norwegian, 2:399; 5:351
- Kunkel, Robert A., 4:94n.21
- kurtosis, 1:452–456
  - calculating, 1:454–456
  - defined, 1:452
  - evaluating effect of, 4:265–266
  - sample, 1:453–456
- Kuwait, 2:434; 5:96, 351
- Kuwait Investment Authority, 4:221
- Kydland, Finn E., 2:215
- Kyrgyz Republic, 3:59
- L**
- LabCorp, 5:209
- labeling problems, 1:510
- labor
  - average product of, 2:25–28
  - as factor of production, 2:24
  - in Heckscher–Ohlin model, 2:352
  - in long-term economic growth, 2:175
  - marginal product of (*see* marginal returns)
  - productivity of, 2:160, 180–184
  - in Ricardian model, 2:352
  - supply of, 2:159, 160, 176
  - total product of, 2:25–28
- labor costs
  - and aggregate supply, 2:158–160
  - unit, 2:232, 239
- labor force, 2:176, 220
- labor laws, 4:19
- labor markets, 2:216
- labor unions, 4:19
- laddering strategies, 4:172
- Laffer, Arthur, 2:310
- lagging economic indicators, 2:237, 241–242
- Lam Research Corporation, 5:200–202
- Large Cap Equity Growth Composite, 1:293
- large-cap SMA composite, 1:286–288
- large cash flows, 1:235, 266
- large country (term), 2:354
- large-denomination negotiable CDs, 5:386
- Laspeyres index, 2:226
- last-in, first-out (LIFO) method
  - analyst adjustments related to, 3:699–702
  - financial reporting issues with, 3:654, 657
  - of inventory valuation, 3:349–367
    - assigning costs in, 3:350
    - conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:358–363
    - and cost of goods sold, 3:172
    - defined, 3:119, 350
    - inflation and FIFO vs., 3:354–356
    - and inventory write-downs, 3:370
    - LIFO liquidations, 3:363–367
    - LIFO reserve, 3:357–363
    - other valuation methods vs., 3:349–352
    - in periodic vs. perpetual inventory systems, 3:352–354
- late buying, in housing sector, 2:209
- late expansion phase (business cycle), 2:199–201
- later-stage financing (venture capital), 6:153
- Latin America. *see also specific countries*
  - Brady bonds in, 5:357
  - currency regimes, 2:434
  - debt and equity outstanding, 5:350
  - exchange rate regimes, 2:437–438
  - institutionally owned real estate, 6:159
  - trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:338
- Latvia, 2:360n.18
- laundry business, asset-based equity valuation, 5:277
- law(s). *see also* applicable law
  - distribution area, 1:54
  - ethical influences on, 1:7–8, 17–18
  - and governance, 4:20
  - knowledge of (*see* Knowledge of the Law [Standard I(A)])
  - more strict law, 1:50
  - religious tenets as basis for, 1:56–57
- law of demand
  - defined, 2:6
  - exceptions for, 2:21
  - in perfect competition, 2:75
  - and substitution/income effects, 2:18–19
- law of diminishing marginal returns, 2:23
- law of diminishing returns, 2:79
- law of one price, 5:269; 6:47, 67
- lawyers, in securitization process, 5:478–479
- Lay, Kenneth M., 1:13n.10
- layoffs, 2:221–222
- LBOs. *see* leveraged buyouts
- Leading Credit Index, 2:238
- leading economic indicators, 2:237–241
- lead underwriter, 5:50
- learning, personal, 5:138
- leases, 3:564–583; 4:86
  - advantages of, 3:564–565
  - analyst adjustments for, 3:707–713
- direct financing, 3:480–485, 577–580, 582–583
- finance
  - accounting/reporting by lessee, 3:566–577
  - accounting/reporting by lessor, 3:577–583
  - defined, 3:468
  - direct financing leases, 3:480–485, 577–580, 582–583
  - financial statement impact of, 3:580–583
  - operating leases vs., 3:467–485, 565–583
  - operating vs., 3:565–583
  - recognition and measurement of, 3:567–569, 578–580
  - sales-type, 3:577, 578, 580–583
  - sales-type leases, 3:484, 485, 577, 578, 580–583
  - treating operating leases as, 3:476–480
- for long-lived assets, 3:467–485
  - finance vs. operating leases, 3:467–485
  - lease versus buy decision, 3:467–470
- multiple-year, 6:158
- operating
  - accounting/reporting by lessee, 3:566–567, 570–577
  - accounting/reporting by lessor, 3:577, 582–583
  - analyst adjustments related to, 3:707–713
  - and analyst adjustments to debt, 3:710–712
  - coverage ratio for analyst adjustment, 3:712–713
  - defined, 3:468
  - finance vs., 3:467–485, 565–583
  - financial statement impact of, 3:582–583
  - sales-type, 3:484, 485, 577, 578, 580–583
  - synthetic, 3:467, 565
- Leases (ASC 840), 3:467n.29, 577n.14
- Leases (ASC 842), 3:468
- Leases (IAS 17), 3:467n.29
- Leases (IFRS 16), 3:78, 220, 468, 566
- lease versus buy decision, 3:467–470
- leaving an employer, 1:134–135, 143
- Lebanon
  - exchange rate targeting, 2:292, 434
  - IFRS adoption, 3:59
  - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
- Lee, Inmoo, 4:105
- Lee, Rafaelina M., 4:100n.30
- Leeson, Nick, 4:428
- legal counsel, 1:54
- legal environment, 4:27
- legal factors
  - with fixed-income securities, 5:313–316
  - in IPSs, 4:379–380
- legal form of bonds, 5:305–306
- legal identity, bond issuer, 5:305–306
- legal infrastructure, 4:14
- legal maturity, mortgage-backed security, 5:495

- legal risk, 4:29, 426–427
- legal standards, ethical standards vs., 1:17–20
- legal tender, 2:275, 434, 435
- Lehman Brothers, 4:429, 438; 5:386, 639
- Lehman Brothers Aggregate Bond Index, 5:99
- Lehman Brothers Global Aggregate Bond Index, 5:103
- Lehman Brothers Government Index, 1:584–585
- LEI. *see* Index of Leading Economic Indicators
- lenders of last resort, 2:275
- lenders' rights, in foreclosures, 5:488–489
- lending, 5:8–9, 32–33
- lending facilities, 1:542–543; 2:381
- lending portfolios, 4:322
- lending rates, effects on leveraged portfolios, 4:324–326
- Lenovo Group Limited
  - activity ratios, 3:294–296
  - liquidity measures, 3:301
  - ratio analysis, 3:275–277
  - two-factor analysis, 5:209
- leptokurtic, 1:452, 453
- lessees
  - defined, 3:467, 564
  - finance vs. operating leases for
    - financial statement impact of leases, 3:471–480
    - leases on long-lived assets, 3:471–480
    - leases on non-current liabilities, 3:566–577
    - treating operating leases as finance leases, 3:476–480
- lessors
  - defined, 3:467, 564
  - finance vs. operating leases for
    - direct financing leases, 3:480–485
    - financial statement impact of leases, 3:480–485
    - leases on long-term assets, 3:480–485
    - leases on non-current liabilities, 3:577–583
    - sales-type leases, 3:485
- less strict (LS) countries, 1:52–53
- "less than" alternative hypothesis, 1:624, 625, 651–652
- letras del Tesoro, 5:368
- letters of credit, 5:309
- Level I ADRs, 5:168
- Level II ADRs, 5:168
- Level III ADRs, 5:168
- level of service, disclosure of, 1:114
- level of significance, 1:626–628
- leverage, 4:125–154
  - about, 4:126–128
  - and asset revaluation, 3:445
  - breakeven points, 4:143–145
  - business risk, 4:128–136
    - components of business risk, 4:128
    - for creditors and owners, 4:145–147
    - financial risk, 4:136–140
    - operating risk, 4:130–136
    - sales risk, 4:128–130
  - and debt structure, 5:640–642
  - defined, 4:125
    - and derivatives, 6:44
    - financial, 4:136–140
      - degree of financial leverage, 4:137–138
    - leveraged positions in markets, 5:41–44
    - leveraging role of debt, 4:139–140
    - and solvency ratio, 3:303–304
  - fixed costs as, 4:125
  - and hedge funds, 6:143–144
  - and historical returns, 6:126–127
  - measuring, 4:438
  - operating
    - and capacity, 5:612
    - degree of, 4:130–135, 140–143
    - financial leverage vs., 3:303
  - practice problems, 4:149–152
  - in real estate investing, 6:167
  - risk associated with, 6:177
  - solutions to problems, 4:153–154
  - total, 4:140–143
- leveraged accounts, in FX market, 2:410
- Leveraged Bond Composite, 1:293
- leveraged buyouts (LBOs), 6:150–152
  - covenants for, 5:626–627
  - defined, 6:148
  - financing of, 6:150–151
  - as pooled investments, 4:237
  - as private equity investments, 5:162, 163
  - target companies for, 6:151–152
- leveraged instruments, 5:383
- leveraged loans, covenants with, 6:151
- leveraged ownership, of real estate, 6:160
- leveraged portfolios
  - capital market line for, 4:322–326
  - with different lending and borrowing rates, 4:324–326
  - with equal lending and borrowing rates, 4:323
- leveraged positions, 4:255, 323; 5:41–44
- leveraged returns, 4:255
- leveraged transactions, call options vs., 6:91–92
- leverage ratios
  - for credit analysis, 5:616–617
  - evaluating solvency with, 3:587–589
  - interpretation of, 3:305
  - and risk associated with leveraged positions, 5:41–42
- Levitt, Arthur, 3:624–625
- Lexmark, 5:209
- LG Group, 5:315–316
- Li, Wei, 4:89n.12
- liabilities. *see also* non-current liabilities
  - on balance sheets, 3:162, 165–166, 174–178, 191
  - Conceptual Framework* on, 3:64
  - contingent, 5:648
  - current
    - of Apple Inc., 3:175
    - on balance sheets, 3:165–166, 174–178
    - deferred revenue analysis, 3:176–178
    - of SAP Group, 3:175
  - current tax, 3:509–510
  - deferred tax
    - accounting profit vs. taxable income for, 3:510–513
    - on balance sheets, 3:191–192
    - changes in tax rates, 3:517–518
    - defined, 3:509
    - defined, 3:162
    - and financial position, 3:9
    - income tax bases of, 3:515–517
    - long-term, 3:191
    - total liabilities-to-equity ratio, 3:363
- Liber Abaci* (Fibonacci), 1:724
- Liberia, 2:435
- Libor. *see* London Interbank Offered Rate
- Libya, 2:434
- Liechtenstein, 1:231
- Liechtenstein Bankers' Association, 1:231
- liens, 5:596, 644
- life-cycle stage
  - of airline industry, 5:227
  - industry classifications based on, 5:203
  - in strategic analysis, 5:220
- life of contract, pricing/valuation over, 6:76–77
- LIFO conformity rule, 3:357
- LIFO liquidations, 3:363–367
  - disclosure of, 3:364–366
  - example, 3:366–367
  - on financial statements, 3:364–366
  - and LIFO reserve, 3:363–364
- LIFO method. *see* last-in, first-out method
- LIFO reserve, 3:357–363
  - converting LIFO to FIFO inventory with, 3:358–363
  - defined, 3:357
  - and LIFO liquidations, 3:363–364
- Li & Fung, 4:210–213
- Light Sweet Crude Oil futures contract, 5:23
- likelihood, 1:506
- Lilly Endowment, 4:219
- limitations, investment policy, 4:172
- limitations on liens covenant, 5:644
- limit down, 6:19
- limited partners (LPs), 1:267
  - investors as, 6:132
  - in private equity, 6:149, 150, 158
  - in real estate, 6:160
- limited partnerships, 1:267; 5:18
  - broker-sponsored, 1:179
  - master, 5:26; 6:174, 175
  - real estate, 6:160
- limit order book, 5:45–46
- limit orders, 1:482–483; 5:44–49
- limits, on private placements, 1:187
- limit up, 6:19
- Lindsay, Don, 3:10–11
- linear interpolation, 1:422–423
- linear scale, 1:688, 689
- line charts, 1:682–683
- line costs, 3:648
- line graphs, 3:290
- lines of credit
  - backup, 5:375
  - committed, 4:190; 5:618
  - liquidity from, 5:639
  - restrictions on, 4:159
  - for short-term financing, 4:189–191



- linked performance
  - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:240
  - Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:241, 242
  - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:244
  - Wrap Fee/SMA Portfolios (GIPS Section I.8), 1:252
- linked time-weighted rates of return, 1:244
- linkers. *see* inflation-linked bonds
- links, 1:267
- Lintner, John, 4:216, 335
- liquid asset requirement, 3:322
- liquidating dividend, 5:249n.1
- liquidation(s)
  - absolute priority rule in, 5:483
  - LIFO, 3:363–367
    - disclosure of, 3:364–366
    - example, 3:366–367
    - on financial statements, 3:364–366
    - and LIFO reserve, 3:363–364
  - priority of claims in, 5:599–600
  - priority of preference shares in, 5:159n.14
  - private equity, 6:154, 157
  - reorganizations vs., 4:146, 147
  - stockholders' rights in, 5:157
- liquidation value, of private equity, 6:157
- liquidity, 4:156–164
  - of alternative investments, 6:177
  - on balance sheet, 3:15, 165–167
  - broad measure of, 2:268
  - in credit analysis, 5:618
  - from dealers, 5:30
  - defined, 3:8, 164–165, 196; 4:156–157
  - of derivatives, 6:41
  - drags and pulls on, 4:158–159
  - evaluation of measures, 3:301
  - of exchange-traded derivatives market, 6:10
  - external, 5:647
  - and forward contracts, 5:22
  - in high-yield credit analysis, 5:638–639
  - integrated analysis of, 3:311–312
  - as investor constraints, 4:376–378
  - liquidity management, 4:157–159
  - as market characteristic, 4:266–267
  - measuring, 4:159–164, 438
  - and operating cash flow, 5:639
  - of OTC derivatives market, 6:12
  - and portfolio management, 4:222
  - primary sources, 4:157
  - and returns, 1:426–428
  - and secondary bond markets, 5:365
  - secondary sources, 4:157–158
  - and securitization, 5:475
  - in sovereign credit analysis, 5:647
  - and valuation, 6:146
  - and yield-to-maturity, 5:433
- liquidity duration, 5:574
- liquidity enhancement, 5:375
- liquidity management, 4:157–159
- liquidity premium, 1:305
- liquidity ratios, 3:298–303
  - bounds and context of, 3:302–303
  - calculations, 3:299
  - in company analysis, 5:231
  - defined, 3:204, 291, 299
  - evaluation, 3:301
- interpretation, 3:300–301
  - cash conversion cycle, 3:301
  - cash ratio, 3:300
  - current ratio, 3:300
  - defensive internal ratio, 3:300
  - quick ratio, 3:300
- in working capital management, 4:159–160
- liquidity risk
  - as financial risk, 4:425–426
  - with fixed-income securities, 5:574–575
- interactions of market and solvency risk with, 4:431
- market, 5:593–594
- safety measures for, 4:171
- solvency risk vs., 4:429n.23
- liquidity traps, 2:296
- liquid markets
  - information-motivated trading in, 5:12
  - raising capital in, 5:9
  - risk management in, 5:10
  - secondary, 5:53
- Liquidnet, 5:30
- List of Composite Descriptions (GIPS Section V.0.1), 1:292–295
- Lithuania, 2:360n.18, 4:35n.14; 3:58; 5:96
- litigation losses, 3:623
- litigation risk, 5:608
- Lleras, Miguel Palacios, 4:89n.12
- Lloyd's of London, 4:442–443
- LMC. *see* long-run marginal cost
- LM curve, 2:144–145
- LM Ericsson Telephone Company, 3:588–589
- load funds, 4:228–229
- loan covenants, 3:634
- loan loss reserves, allowances for, 3:653
- loans
  - amortizing, 5:487, 508
  - asset-based, 4:192
  - auto loan ABS, 5:508–511
  - bank, 5:349, 350, 373–374
  - bilateral, 5:373, 374
  - to borrowers abroad, 2:372
  - bullet, 5:374
  - collateralized, 4:189, 191
  - commercial and industrial, 2:239
  - leveraged, 6:150–151
  - margin, 5:41
  - mortgage, 5:485–490
  - non-amortizing, 5:508
  - non-recourse, 5:488
  - prime, 5:486
  - recourse, 5:488
  - residential mortgage, 5:485–490
    - amortization schedule, 5:487–488
    - interest rates, 5:486–487
    - lender's rights in foreclosures, 5:488–489
    - maturity, 5:486
    - prepayment options and penalties, 5:488
  - stand-alone mortgage, 6:160–161
  - subprime, 5:486
  - syndicated, 5:364, 374
  - and taxable/deductible temporary differences, 3:521, 522
  - and tax bases of liabilities, 3:516, 517
- loan-to-value ratio (LTV), 5:486, 504; 6:162
- local requirements, for record retention, 1:175
- location, measures of, 1:404
- Lochhead, Scott, 4:105
- lockbox systems, 4:178
- locked limit, 6:19
- lockout period, 5:508, 511
- lockup period, hedge fund, 6:133, 144
- logarithmic scale, 1:688, 689
- Logitech, 2:342
- lognormal distribution, of continuous random variables, 1:551–557
- Lombardy region, Italy, 5:650
- London Interbank Offered Rate (Libor), 2:428
  - asset returns vs., 6:170
  - as benchmark for returns, 4:375
  - and coupon rate, 5:301
  - defined, 4:190; 6:23n.11
  - floating-rate debt, 4:86
  - in forward rate agreements, 6:78
  - historical returns and volatility, 6:126
  - interest rate swaps, 5:23–24
  - and I-spread, 5:443
  - marginal cost of capital structure, 4:104
  - as reference rate, 5:352–353, 425
  - setting, 5:353
  - swaps based on, 6:23
  - and TED spread, 6:24
  - as underlying, 6:37
- London Stock Exchange
  - board composition rules, 4:24
  - and Committee on the Financial Aspects of Corporate Governance, 4:7
  - GDRs on, 5:167
  - information availability, 5:122
  - in intermarket analysis, 1:726
  - total market capitalization in, 5:151, 152
- long (term), 6:7
- long hedge fund strategies, 4:236
- longitudinal data, 1:587n.2
- long-lived assets, 3:415–506. *see also* non-current assets
  - acquisition of, 3:417–435
    - accounting for, 3:417
    - capitalisation of costs, 3:423–435
    - and financial reporting issues, 3:648
    - intangible assets, 3:420–423
    - property, plant, and equipment, 3:417–420
  - amortisation of, 3:443–444
  - defined, 3:121, 416
  - depreciation of, 3:435–443, 643–647, 653
  - derecognition of, 3:451–453
  - disclosures for, 3:453–466
    - Daejan Holdings PLC, 3:465–466
    - fixed asset turnover and average age of depreciable assets, 3:462–464
    - Vodafone Group Plc, 3:455–460
  - impairment of, 3:448–451, 623
  - investment property as, 3:464–467
- leases on, 3:467–485
  - finance vs. operating leases, 3:467–485
  - lease versus buy decision, 3:467–470

- long-lived assets (*Continued*)
    - practice problems, 3:489–500
    - presentation of, 3:453–466
      - comparing fixed asset turnover and average age of depreciable assets, 3:462–464
      - Daejan Holdings PLC, 3:465–466
      - Vodafone Group Plc, 3:455–460
      - revaluation model for, 3:444–448
      - solutions to problems, 3:501–506
  - long positions, 5:39
  - long-run aggregate supply, 2:159–161
    - defined, 2:148–149
    - and human capital, 2:159, 160
    - and labor, 2:159
    - and natural resources, 2:159–161
    - and physical capital, 2:159, 160
    - and productivity/technology, 2:160
  - long-run aggregate supply (LRAS) curve, 2:148–150
  - long-run average cost (LRAC), 2:102
  - long-run average total cost (LRAC) curve, 2:44–48
  - long-run cost curves
    - average, 2:44–48
    - scale and profit maximization on, 2:43–44, 47–48
    - time frame for, 2:43
  - long-run demand, elasticity of, 2:12
  - long-run equilibrium
    - macroeconomic, 2:163
    - in monopolies, 2:104–105
    - in monopolistic competition, 2:86–87
    - in oligopolies, 2:96
    - in perfect competition, 2:81–82
  - long-run marginal cost (LMC), 2:30, 102
  - long sales, clearing instructions on, 5:50
  - Long-Term Capital Management, 4:431; 6:43
  - long-term contracts, revenue recognition for, 3:104–107
  - long-term debt
    - on cash flow statement, 3:241
    - disclosure of, 3:561–564
    - and lease disclosure, 3:572–577
    - presentation of, 3:561–564
  - long-term financial liabilities, 3:191
  - long-term risk management, 4:35
  - long-term unemployed (term), 2:220
  - look-ahead bias, 1:605, 606; 3:696
  - L'Oreal, 1:424
  - loss(es)
    - capital, 5:316, 533–535, 569
    - on commodities, 6:171
    - in conservative accounting choices, 3:620–621
    - deadweight, 2:354, 355
    - economic, 2:40
    - expected, 5:593
    - expected, as impairment method, 3:187
    - impairment, 3:449
    - on income statement, 3:98
    - litigation, 3:623
    - on marketable securities, 3:188–189
    - scenario, 4:422
    - stock-out, 4:182
    - stop-loss orders, 5:48–49
    - tax loss carry forward, 3:509
    - tax-loss selling hypothesis, 5:131
    - unused tax, 3:523–524
  - loss aversion, 5:137
  - loss given default, 5:592
  - loss severity, 5:592, 593
  - lot allocations, minimum, 1:116–117
  - Lotte Group, 3:677
  - low-cost strategy, for companies, 5:228
  - lower bound, 1:589
  - lower Tier 2 securities, 5:596n.4
  - Lowe's, 5:208
  - low liquidity positions, 4:159
  - low-quality financial reports
    - conditions conducive to, 3:626
    - and earnings quality, 3:609, 618
    - motivations for, 3:625–626
    - on spectrum of quality, 3:619–620
  - Loyalty, Prudence, and Care [Standard III(A)], 1:101–109
    - application of the standard, 1:106–109
    - compliance procedures, 1:105–106
      - client approval, 1:105
      - firm policies, 1:105–106
      - regular account information, 1:105
    - guidance, 1:101–105
      - client's portfolio, developing, 1:103–104
      - identifying actual investment client, 1:103
      - proxy voting policies, 1:104–105
      - soft commission policies, 1:104
      - understanding application of standard, 1:102–103
    - text of, 1:45, 101
  - Loyalty [Standard IV(A)], 1:133–143
    - application of the standard, 1:137–143
    - compliance procedures, 1:137
      - competition policy, 1:137
      - employee classification, 1:137
      - incident-reporting procedures, 1:137
      - termination policy, 1:137
    - guidance, 1:133–137
      - employer responsibilities, 1:134
      - independent practice, 1:134
      - leaving employers, 1:134–135
      - nature of employment, 1:136–137
      - social media, 1:136
      - whistleblowing, 1:136
    - text of, 1:45–46, 133
  - loyalty to clients, 1:109
  - LPs. *see* limited partners
  - LRAC. *see* long-run average cost
  - LRAC curve. *see* long-run average total cost curve
  - LRAS curve. *see* long-run aggregate supply curve
  - LRATC. *see* long-run average total cost curve
  - LS countries. *see* less strict countries
  - LTV. *see* loan-to-value ratio
  - lump sum
    - funding annuity with, 1:333–336
    - future, 1:317–319
    - future value of, 1:309–310
    - present value of, 1:317–320
  - Lund, Susan, 5:348n.1
  - Luxembourg
    - customs union, 2:360
    - employee laws in, 4:19
  - EU membership, 2:360n.18
  - exchange rate regime, 2:434
  - Luxembourg Stock Exchange, 5:167
  - LVMH Moët Hennessy, 1:424
- M**
- M0 money measure, 2:268
  - M1 money measure, 2:267, 268
  - M2 money measure, 2:267, 268
  - M2 money supply, 2:240, 241
  - $M^2$  portfolio measure, 4:342–343
  - M3H money measure, 2:268
  - M3 money measure, 2:268
  - M4 money measure, 2:268
  - Macaulay, Frederick, 5:538
  - Macaulay duration
    - calculating, 5:538–542
    - and interest rate risk/investment horizon, 5:569–574
    - and modified duration, 5:549–551
    - of portfolio, 5:555–557
  - MACD line, 1:714–715
  - McDonald's Corporation, 1:410; 5:216–217
  - MACD oscillator. *see* moving-average convergence/divergence oscillator
  - Macedonia, 3:58
  - machine learning (ML), 4:460–462
    - defined, 4:461
    - in risk analysis, 4:469
    - types of, 4:461–462
  - Macintosh® computers, 3:9
  - MacKinnon, James G., 1:632n.15
  - McLeod Russel India Ltd., 3:677
  - macroeconomic factor models, 4:328–329
  - macroeconomics, 2:117–196
    - aggregate demand, 2:137–148
      - AD curve, 2:145–148
      - defined, 2:136
      - IS curve, 2:137–144
      - LM curve, 2:144–145
      - shifts in, 2:150–157
    - aggregate output and income, 2:119–136
      - in economy, 2:119–120
      - in gross domestic product, 2:120–136
    - aggregate supply
      - about, 2:148–150
      - defined, 2:136
      - shifts in, 2:150–151, 157–162
    - defined, 2:5
    - economic growth, 2:173–184
      - production function and potential GDP, 2:174–175
      - sources, 2:176–179
    - sustainable growth, 2:179–184
    - equilibrium GDP and prices, 2:163–173
      - business cycle and AD/AS curves, 2:170–173
      - inflationary gap, 2:167–168
      - long-run equilibrium, 2:163
      - recessionary gap, 2:163–167
      - stagflation, 2:169–170
    - and industry analysis, 5:203, 222
    - microeconomics vs., 2:118
    - new classical, 2:215
    - practice problems, 2:190–194

- risk drivers from, 4:434
  - solutions to problems, 2:195–197
  - macro strategies, with hedge funds, 6:135, 137
  - Macy's Inc., 1:412
  - MAD. *see* mean absolute deviation
  - Maersk Line, 5:210
  - maintenance covenants, 5:644
  - maintenance margin requirement, 5:22, 43–44; 6:18
  - maintenance of records, 1:90, 262
  - make-whole calls, 5:330
  - make-whole charge, 5:505
  - making a market, 5:45, 46, 631
  - Malawi, 3:59
  - Malaysia
    - Asian financial crisis, 2:341
    - capital restrictions, 2:366–367
    - exchange rate regime, 2:435
    - and IFRS, 3:59
    - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
  - Malaysian GAAP, 3:59
  - Maldives, 2:293
  - Malta, 2:360n.18, 436
  - Malthus, Thomas, 2:174
  - managed accounts, 4:235
  - managed float currency regimes, 2:435, 438
  - managed futures funds, 6:169
  - management
    - and book value, 5:172
    - risk governance by, 4:419
    - in risk management framework, 4:413–414
  - management (executive) board, 4:10
  - management buy-ins (MBIs), 6:150
  - management buyouts (MBOs), 5:162; 6:150
  - management commentary, 3:26, 628
  - “Management Commentary” (IFRS Practice Statement), 3:615
  - management discussion and analysis (MD&A), 3:12
  - “Critical Accounting Estimates,” 3:625
  - on derecognition, 3:557
  - in financial statement analysis, 3:26
  - information in, 3:564
  - inventory management in, 3:381–382
  - LIFO liquidation in, 3:364
  - of Microsoft, 3:431
  - of PACCAR, 3:613–614
  - policy disclosure requirements, 3:79
  - as SEC requirement, 3:557n.5
  - of Volvo Group, 3:381–382
- management fees
  - for fund investments, 6:133
  - for hedge funds, 6:139–140, 143
  - for private equity investments, 6:149–150
- management strategy, as company fundamental, 5:613–614
- managers
  - digital wealth, 4:468
  - financial reporting quality and disclosure by, 3:659
  - fixation on earnings reports by, 3:659
  - merger and acquisition orientation of, 3:660
  - motivations for issuing low-quality reports by, 3:625–626
  - relations with board, 4:13
  - selection of, 1:62, 69–70, 164
  - shareholder relationships, 4:11–12
  - as stakeholders, 4:9
  - use of fintech by, 4:455
- mandates
  - following, 1:123
  - managing to, 1:121
  - notification of change in, 1:170
- manipulation, of financial reports, 3:608, 631–632
- Mann-Whitney U test, 1:655
- manufacturers
  - inventories of, 3:346
  - new orders of, 2:238
- manufacturing resource planning (MRP) systems, 4:183–184
- manufacturing sales, 2:239
- maple bonds, 5:313
- Marathon Oil, 5:209
- margin. *see also* profit margin
  - contribution, 4:131
  - discount, 5:426–429
  - for futures, 6:18–19
  - for hedge funds, 6:144
  - initial margin requirements, 5:22, 41
  - maintenance margin requirements, 5:22, 43–44
  - quoted, 5:426
  - repo, 5:388
  - required, 5:426
  - segment, 3:328–329
  - variation margin payments, 5:22
- marginal cost of capital (MCC), 4:82–83
- marginal cost of capital (MCC) schedule, 4:102–105
- marginal costs (MC)
  - defined, 2:23
  - interactions of other costs and output with, 2:31–35
  - long-run, 2:30, 102
  - and marginal revenue/profit maximization, 2:30
  - in monopolies, 2:36–37, 102
  - in perfectly competitive markets, 2:36–37, 79–80
- marginal probabilities, 1:478
- marginal product, 2:23
- marginal product of labor ( $MP_L$ ), 2:25–28. *see also* marginal returns
- marginal propensity to consume (MPC), 2:139, 312–314
- marginal propensity to save (MPS), 2:139, 313
- marginal returns, 2:23–28
  - and definition of productivity, 2:23–25
  - increasing, 2:23
  - law of diminishing, 2:23
  - and total/average product of labor, 2:25–28
- marginal revenue (MR)
  - and marginal cost/profit maximization, 2:29–30
  - in monopolies, 2:98–102
  - in monopolistic competition, 2:85–87
  - in oligopolies, 2:90, 91, 94, 96
  - in perfect competition, 2:70, 78–79
  - and price elasticity, 2:73–74
- marginal value curve, 2:75
- margin bond, 6:11
- margin calls, 5:43; 6:19, 144
- margin debt, 1:716–717, 720
- margin loans, 5:41
- margin stability, 3:691
- margin transactions, 6:91–92
- Mariscal, Jorge O., 4:100n.30
- marketable limit orders, 5:45
- marketable securities, 3:169, 187–189
- Market Abuse Regulation, 5:122n.11
- market anomalies, 5:129–136
  - and closed-end investment fund discounts, 5:133–134
  - cross-sectional, 5:133
  - and earnings surprises, 5:134–135
  - for initial public offerings, 5:135
  - investment strategies using, 5:136
  - and predictability of returns, 5:135–136
  - time-series, 5:130–132
- market-based valuation, 3:682–687
- market bid–ask spread, 5:44
- market capitalization
  - of equity markets, 5:150–152
  - style indexes based on, 5:97
  - total, 5:87
- market-capitalization weighting, of indexes, 5:85, 87–90
- market characteristics of assets, 4:266–267
- market concentration, 2:105–106
- market cycles, 1:722–723
  - decennial pattern, 1:723
  - 18-year cycle, 1:722
  - Kondratieff Wave, 1:722
  - presidential cycle, 1:723
- market demand function, 2:16
- market discount rate
  - bond price and, 5:407–411
  - calculating, 5:402–406
- market efficiency, 5:115–146
  - and active manager selection, 5:116
  - anomalies, 5:129–136
    - and closed-end investment fund discounts, 5:133–134
    - cross-sectional, 5:133
    - and earnings surprises, 5:134–135
    - for initial public offerings, 5:135
    - investment strategies using, 5:136
    - and predictability of returns, 5:135–136
    - time-series, 5:130–132
  - and arbitrage opportunities, 6:50, 138
  - in behavioral finance, 5:136–139
  - contributing factors, 5:120–123
  - of derivatives market, 6:42
  - description of efficient market, 5:117–119
  - forms of, 5:124–129
  - and market vs. intrinsic value, 5:119–120
  - and portfolio management, 5:129
  - practice problems, 5:142–144
  - semi-strong-form efficient markets, 5:125–128
  - solutions to problems, 5:145–146
  - strong-form efficient markets, 5:128
  - and transaction/information-acquisition costs, 5:123–124
  - weak-form efficient markets, 5:125



- market float, securities', 5:87
- market functions, in FX markets, 2:404–410
- market index, for beta, 4:94
- market indicators, 1:721
- market information systems, 5:58
- market liquidity risk, 5:593–594
- market makers, 6:10–11
- market making, 1:91
- Market Manipulation [Standard II(B)], 1:96–101
  - application of the standard, 1:97–101
  - guidance, 1:96–97
    - information-based manipulation, 1:96
    - transaction-based manipulation, 1:97
  - text of, 1:45, 96
- market model, 4:94n.20, 330–333
- market multiple models, 5:247. *see also* multiplier models for equity valuation
- market neutral strategies, for hedge funds, 6:137
- market-on-close orders, 5:48
- market or comparables valuation approach, for private equity, 6:156–157
- market orders, 5:44, 45, 47–48
- market-oriented investors, 3:696
- market participants
  - fair treatment of, 5:122
  - and market efficiency, 5:120–122
  - and technical analysis, 1:678–680
- market portfolio, in CAPM, 4:352
- market power, 2:97, 105
- market price
  - and estimated value, 5:245–246
  - of risk, 4:273
- market rate(s)
  - for bonds payable, 3:554–555
  - of interest, 3:547
- market risk, 4:171, 425, 431
- markets, 5:5–76. *see also* fixed-income market
  - algorithmic trading and fragmentation of, 4:469
  - assets in, 5:14–20
    - and classification of markets, 5:14–16
    - currencies, 5:19–20
    - real assets, 5:26–28
    - securities, 5:16–19
  - bear, 1:560–562, 723
  - benefits of securitization for, 5:474–476
  - as Big Data sources, 4:458
  - bull, 1:560–562, 724–726
  - call, 5:54
  - capital
    - analyzing developments in, 2:381
    - and benefit of ethics to society, 1:40
    - functions of, 2:404–405
    - primary, 5:13–15
    - regulation of, 3:55
    - sustainability of, 1:40–41
  - CAPM assumptions about, 4:336
  - cash, 6:5
  - central bank funds, 5:385
  - commodities in, 5:25–26
  - common, 2:360–364
  - complete, 5:58
  - continuous trading, 5:54, 56–57
  - contract, 5:20–25, 27–28, 54–58
    - contracts for difference, 5:20–21
    - execution mechanisms, 5:54–57
    - forwards, 5:21–22
    - futures, 5:22–23
    - insurance contracts, 5:25
    - market information systems, 5:58
    - options, 5:24–25
    - swaps, 5:23–24
    - trading sessions on, 5:54
  - debt, 5:592
  - defined, 4:319
  - derivatives, 6:9–14, 38–39
  - duopoly, 2:90–93
  - in economy, 2:128
  - efficient
    - arbitrage opportunities in, 6:50, 138
    - derivatives market as, 6:42
    - description of, 5:117–119
    - intrinsic value in, 5:119–120
    - semi-strong-form, 5:125–128
    - strong-form, 5:128
    - weak-form, 5:125
  - emerging
    - bonds in, 5:355
    - capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5:151
    - fixed-income securities for, 6:146
    - hedge funds in, 4:236
    - securitization in, 5:475
    - sovereign debt of, 5:646
    - technical analysis for, 5:125
    - World Bank definition of, 5:646n.42
  - equity
    - efficiency of, 6:42
    - global, 5:349–350
    - hedge fund strategies with neutrality in, 4:236
    - OTC derivatives market vs., 6:9–10
  - and ethics, 1:15–17
  - Eurocommercial paper, 5:376–377
  - factor, 2:128
  - financial, 2:128
  - and financial analyst decisions, 5:6
  - financial intermediaries, 5:28–38
    - arbitrageurs, 5:34–36
    - brokers, exchanges, and alternative trading systems, 5:28–30
    - dealers, 5:30–31, 34–36
    - depository institutions and financial corporations, 5:32–33
    - insurance companies, 5:33–34
    - securitizers, 5:31–32
    - for settlement and custodial services, 5:36–37
    - transactions facilitated by, 5:38
  - foreign exchange, 2:397–416
    - about, 2:397–398
    - currency conventions, 2:399–400
    - functions, 2:404–410
    - nominal vs. real exchange rates, 2:400–404
    - participants in, 2:410–413
    - size and composition of, 2:413–416
  - forward, 5:437
  - and functions of financial system, 5:6–14
  - capital allocation efficiency, 5:13–14
  - determining rates of return, 5:12–13
  - for individuals, 5:7–12
  - futures, 6:21
  - geographic limitations of, 2:64
  - global debt, 5:349–350
  - global equity, 5:349–350
  - global finance
    - and depository receipts, 5:166–169
    - direct investing, 5:165–166
    - equity securities in, 5:150–155
    - integration and growth in, 5:164–165
  - goods, 2:128
  - inefficient, 5:119
  - informationally efficient, 4:318
  - interbank, 5:352, 385–386
  - labor, 2:216
  - liquid
    - exchanging assets for immediate delivery in, 5:10
    - information-motivated trading in, 5:12
    - raising capital in, 5:9
    - risk management in, 5:10
    - secondary, 5:53
  - making, 5:45, 46, 631
  - orders in, 5:44–50
  - over-the-counter, 2:406; 5:55, 168, 358, 365
  - positions in, 5:38–44
  - practice problems, 5:66–72
  - primary
    - bond, 5:359–365
    - capital, 5:13–14
    - securities, 5:14–15, 50–53
  - quote-driven, 5:54, 55, 57, 98
  - rationality of individuals vs., 5:137
  - regulation of, 5:60–63
  - secondary
    - bond, 5:359, 365–367
    - security, 5:15, 50, 53–58
  - solutions to problems, 5:73–76
  - spot, 5:10, 15; 6:5
  - sustainable securitization, 5:476
  - taking, 5:46
  - target, for security indexes, 5:82
  - traditional investment, 5:15
  - US commercial paper, 5:376–377
  - in well-functioning financial systems, 5:58–60
  - yield spread and performance of, 5:631
- market segmentation, 6:130
- market sentiment, 5:93
  - indicators of, 1:715–718
  - and technical analysis, 1:678–679
- market share
  - and industry concentration, 5:208–209
  - stability of, 5:212–213, 220
- Markets in Financial Instruments Directive (MiFID), 4:368
- market structures, 2:63–115
  - analysis of, 2:64–68
  - determining factors for, 2:66–68
  - identification of, 2:105–108
  - importance of, 2:63–64
  - monopolistic competition, 2:83–87
    - demand analysis, 2:84–85
    - long-run equilibrium, 2:86–87
    - optimal price and output, 2:85
    - supply analysis, 2:85

- monopoly, 2:97–105
  - about, 2:97–98
  - demand analysis, 2:98–99
  - long-run equilibrium, 2:104–105
  - optimal price and output, 2:101–102
  - price discrimination and consumer surplus, 2:102–104
  - supply analysis, 2:99–100
- oligopoly, 2:87–96
  - demand analysis and pricing strategies, 2:88–94
  - long-run equilibrium, 2:96
  - optimal price and output, 2:95–96
  - supply analysis, 2:94–95
- perfect competition, 2:68–83
  - demand analysis, 2:69–76
  - long-run equilibrium, 2:81–82
  - optimal price and output, 2:77–81
  - supply analysis, 2:76–77
- practice problems, 2:110–113
- solutions to problems, 2:114–115
- types of, 2:64–66
- Market Technicians Association, 1:681
- market timing, 1:560–562
- market-to-book ratio, 5:175
- market value
  - and asset-based valuation, 5:276, 277; 6:157
  - and book value, 5:172
  - of debt, 5:274–275
  - defined, 1:267
  - of derivatives, 6:38–39
  - GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:252
  - Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:235n.2
  - intrinsic vs., 5:119–120
  - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:243n.6
  - total, 5:175
- market value to book value (MV/BV) ratio, 3:705–706
- Market Vane Bullish Consensus, 1:715
- Market Vectors Vietnam ETF, 5:95
- marking to market, 3:187; 6:18, 73n.7, 80
- Markit iBoxx, 5:98
- Markit iBoxx Euro High-Yield Bond Indexes, 5:103
- Markowitz, Harry, 1:428; 4:215, 335
- Markowitz efficient frontier, 4:291, 319–320
- Marsh, Paul, 4:89–90
- Marshall-Lerner condition, 2:443–447
- Mars/Wrigley, 5:209, 219–221
- Marvell Technology Group, 1:695, 696, 698
- Mason, Andrew, 3:635
- Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 4:218
- Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Company, 4:224–225
- Massey Energy, 4:35
- MasterCard, 5:206, 209
- master limited partnerships (MLPs), 5:26; 6:174, 175
- matador bonds, 5:313
- matching principle, 3:117
- matching strategies, 4:171–172, 192
- material adverse change provisions, 5:375
- material information, 1:85, 92–94
- materiality, determining, 1:92, 95
- material nonpublic information
  - adopting compliance procedures for, 1:88
  - analyst recommendations as, 1:93–94
  - legal vs. ethical restrictions on, 1:18
- Material Nonpublic Information [Standard II(A)], 1:84–95
  - application of the standard, 1:91–95
  - compliance procedures, 1:88–91
    - achieving public dissemination, 1:88
    - adopting, 1:88
    - adopting disclosure procedures, 1:88–89
    - appropriate interdepartmental communications, 1:89
    - communication to employees, 1:91
    - firewall elements, 1:89
    - issuing press releases, 1:89
    - personal trading limitations, 1:90
    - physical separation of departments, 1:89
    - preventing personnel overlap, 1:90
    - proprietary trading procedures, 1:91
    - record maintenance, 1:90
    - reporting systems, 1:90
  - guidance, 1:84–88
  - industry experts, 1:87–88
  - investment research reports, 1:88
  - material information defined, 1:85
  - mosaic theory, 1:86–87
  - nonpublic information defined, 1:86
  - social media, 1:87
  - text of, 1:44–45, 84
- Mathews International Corporation, 5:199
- matrioshka bonds, 5:313
- matrix pricing, 4:85; 5:417–420
- mature stage (industry life-cycle), 5:215
- maturity
  - balloon maturity provisions, 5:505
  - classifying fixed-income markets by, 5:351
  - of corporate notes/bonds, 5:377–378
  - of fixed-income securities, 5:300
  - of forward contracts, 2:424n.5
  - and forward points, 2:427–428
  - legal, 5:495
  - of residential mortgage loans, 5:486
  - weighted average, 5:491–494
- maturity effect, 5:408, 409
- maturity premium, 1:305
- maturity structure of interest rates, 5:433–441
- maturity value. *see* par value
- Mauritius, 3:59; 5:96
- MBIs. *see* management buy-ins
- MBOs. *see* management buyouts
- MBS. *see* mortgage-backed securities
- MBSS. *see* mortgage-backed securities
- MC. *see* marginal costs
- MCC. *see* marginal cost of capital
- MCC schedule. *see* marginal cost of capital schedule
- MD&A. *see* management discussion and analysis
- MDURATION financial function, 5:542n.4
- mean(s)
  - arithmetic, 1:404–408
    - and coefficient of variation, 1:441–442
    - cross-sectional mean, 1:405–407
    - defined, 1:398n.9, 404
    - and median, 1:410–411
    - population mean, 1:404–405
    - properties, 1:407–408
    - sample mean, 1:405–407
    - using, 1:456–457
    - and weighted mean, 1:414n.19
  - of binomial random variables, 1:537
  - cross-sectional, 1:405–407
  - geometric, 1:416–420
    - and arithmetic mean, 1:418–420
    - formula, 1:416–417
    - using, 1:456–457
  - harmonic, 1:420–421
  - hypothesis testing with, 1:632–648
    - tests with mean differences, 1:639–648
    - tests with single mean, 1:632–639
  - of lognormal distribution, 1:553, 556–557
  - of normal distribution, 1:543, 546
    - population, 1:404–405
    - estimates of, 1:591–601
    - test static for single, 1:633–636
  - sample, 1:405–407, 588n.3
    - distribution of, 1:588–591
    - as point estimator, 1:591, 593
    - standard error of, 1:588–589
  - of standard normal distribution, 1:544
  - trimmed, 1:408n.14
  - weighted, 1:413–416
  - Winsorized, 1:408n.14
- mean absolute deviation (MAD), 1:429–431
- mean differences, 1:639–648
  - in tests with dependent samples, 1:644–648
  - in tests with independent samples, 1:639–644
    - mean returns on S&P 50, 1:640–642
    - recovery rates on defaulted bonds, 1:642–644
- mean return(s), 4:246
  - excess, 1:443–444
  - geometric, 1:417–420; 4:246–247
  - historical, 4:259–260
- mean–variance analysis, 1:496n.10, 549
- measurement scales, 1:390–391
- measures of central tendency, 1:404–422
  - arithmetic mean, 1:404–408
    - and coefficient of variation, 1:441–442
    - cross-sectional mean, 1:405–407
    - defined, 1:404
    - and median, 1:410–411
    - population mean, 1:404–405
    - properties, 1:407–408
    - sample mean, 1:405–407
    - using, 1:456–457
    - and weighted mean, 1:414n.19
  - geometric mean, 1:416–420
    - and arithmetic mean, 1:418–420
    - formula, 1:416–417
    - using, 1:456–457

- measures of central tendency (*Continued*)  
 harmonic mean, 1:420–421  
 median, 1:409–411  
   and arithmetic mean, 1:410–411  
   defined, 1:409  
 mode, 1:411–413  
 weighted mean, 1:413–416
- measures of location, 1:404
- measuring implication, triangle pattern's, 1:703–704
- media, governance and, 4:27
- median, 1:409–411
- Medical Equipment Trust (MET), 5:477–478, 481–483
- medical industry, governmental influences on, 5:225
- Mediquip, 5:476–478, 482–483
- Medium Term Financial Strategy (MTFS), 2:274
- medium-term notes (MTNs), 5:378
- Medtronic, 5:213
- members  
   CFA (*see* Responsibilities as a CFA Institute Member or CFA Candidate [Standard of Professional Conduct VII])  
   exchange, 6:10n.4
- Membership Agreement, 1:51
- membership status, CFA Institute, 1:198–199, 201
- mental accounting, 5:138
- menu costs, 2:217–218, 280
- Mercedes, 2:86; 5:218
- merchandise trade sub-account, BOP, 2:369
- merchandising companies, inventories of, 3:346
- Merck & Co.  
   industry concentration and pricing power of, 5:209  
   in strategic analysis, 5:219–221
- MERCOSUR. *see* Southern Cone Common Market
- Mercurio, V., 4:107n.39
- merger and acquisition orientation, 3:660
- merger arbitrage strategy, for hedge funds, 6:136
- mergers, market concentration and, 2:105–106
- mesokurtic, 1:452
- MET. *see* Medical Equipment Trust
- MetaCarta, 3:617
- method of comparables  
   and multiplier models for equity valuation, 5:269–272  
   price multiples in, 5:266
- Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, 4:225
- Mexican Comisión Nacional Bancaria y de Valores, 5:29
- Mexican peso, 2:399, 419; 5:10
- Mexico  
   accounting standards and ROE comparisons, 3:678–680  
   business investment, 2:177  
   consumption expenditures, 2:139  
   economic growth in, 2:181  
   effect of global recession, 2:166  
   exchange rate regime, 2:435  
   floating-rate bonds, 5:369  
   government spending, 2:129  
   IFRS adoption, 3:58  
   inflation-linked bonds, 5:326  
   inflation targeting, 2:285  
   labor productivity, 2:180  
   labor supply, 2:176  
   MSCI multi-market index, 5:96  
   NAFTA, 2:360, 362–363  
   NAICS system, 5:197  
   trade balance with US, 2:131  
   underground economy, 2:124
- mezzanine bond classes, 5:513
- mezzanine financing, for leveraged buyouts, 6:151
- mezzanine-stage financing (mezzanine venture capital), 6:153
- mezzanine tranche, 6:34
- Mian, Shehzad L., 4:175n.5
- Mibor. *see* Mumbai interbank offered rate
- Michelin Group, 5:68, 74
- microeconomics  
   defined, 2:5  
   demand and supply analysis in, 2:5–6  
   macroeconomics vs., 2:118
- Micronesia, 1:231
- Micron Technology, Inc., 3:528–533  
   consolidated balance sheet, 3:529–530  
   consolidated statement of operations, 3:528–529  
   notes to consolidated financial statement, 3:530–531
- Microsoft Corporation, 2:98; 3:431
- Microsoft Excel, 1:631n.14
- Microsoft Word, 2:98
- Middle East. *see also specific countries*  
   debt and equity outstanding, 5:350  
   foreign exchange reserves, 2:412  
   and IFRS, 3:59  
   industrial comparative ratio analysis, 5:617  
   institutionally-owned real estate, 6:164–165  
   natural resources, 2:178  
   terms of trade, 2:336  
   trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:338
- mid-swaps (term), 5:442
- MiFID. *see* Markets in Financial Instruments Directive
- migration, credit ratings, 5:606–607
- Mikuni & Co., 5:602
- Miles, James A., 4:83n.3
- Miller, Merton, 4:95n.24
- “mind maps,” 4:464
- minimalist disclosure approach, 3:659
- minimum cash balances, 4:165
- minimum efficient returns to scale, 2:46
- minimum lot allocations, 1:116–117
- minimum prices  
   of American options, 6:105–106  
   of European options, 6:91–93
- minimum required rate of return, 5:177
- minimum-variance frontier, 4:290
- minimum-variance portfolios, 4:289–291  
   and efficient frontier of risky assets, 4:291  
   global, 4:290  
   minimum-variance frontier, 4:290
- minority equity investing, 6:153
- minority interests, 3:17, 193
- minority (non-controlling) shareholders, 4:9, 12, 16
- Minsky, Hyman, 2:214
- Minsky moment, 2:214
- Misconduct [Standard I(D)], 1:81–84  
   application of the standard, 1:82–84  
   compliance procedures, 1:82  
   guidance, 1:81–82  
   text of, 1:44, 81
- mismatching strategies, 4:171–172
- misrepresentation  
   avoiding, 1:80  
   of information, 1:79  
   potential, 1:77
- Misrepresentation [Standard I(C)], 1:71–81  
   application of the standard, 1:76–81  
   compliance procedures, 1:74–75  
   factual presentations, 1:74–75  
   maintaining webpages, 1:75  
   plagiarism policy, 1:75  
   qualification summary, 1:75  
   verifying outside information, 1:75
- guidance, 1:71–74  
   impact on investment practice, 1:72  
   omissions, 1:73  
   performance reporting, 1:72–73  
   plagiarism, 1:73–74  
   social media, 1:73  
   work completed for employer, 1:74
- text of, 1:44, 71
- Mitchell, Arthur F., 2:198
- Mittoo, Usha, 4:108
- ML. *see* machine learning
- MLPs. *see* master limited partnerships
- MNCs. *see* multinational corporations
- modal interval, 1:412
- mode, 1:411–413
- model building, financial analysis for, 3:330
- model portfolios, security market indexes in, 5:94–95
- Model Request for Proposal, 1:157
- model risk, 4:427
- models  
   manipulating inputs for, 1:100  
   in quantitatively oriented research, 1:156–157  
   understanding technical aspects of, 1:164–165
- modern portfolio theory (MPT)  
   and CAPM, 4:435  
   development of, 4:215–216  
   and mean-variance analysis, 1:549  
   security-specific risk in, 4:335
- modified duration  
   annual, 5:542–544  
   approximate, 5:543–545  
   calculating, 5:542–543  
   and credit risk/return, 5:633–635  
   and effective duration, 5:547–548  
   and Macaulay duration, 5:549–551  
   of portfolio, 5:555–557
- Modigliani, Franco, 4:95n.24, 342
- Modigliani, Leah, 4:342



- Moldova, 3:58  
 momentum anomalies, 5:132  
 momentum effect, of market-capitalization-weighted indexes, 5:91  
 momentum oscillators, 1:708–715  
   about, 1:708–710  
   MACD oscillator, 1:714–715  
   relative strength index, 1:710–712  
   stochastic oscillator, 1:712–714  
 Monetarist school, 2:215, 269, 274, 301  
 monetary accommodation, 2:320  
 Monetary Authority of Singapore, 5:161  
 monetary base, 2:436  
 monetary flexibility, in sovereign credit analysis, 5:648  
 monetary policy, 2:260–300  
   and aggregate demand, 2:153–154  
   central banks  
     roles and responsibilities, 2:275–278  
     tools of, 2:281–283  
   and concept of money, 2:262–274  
   contractionary and expansionary policies, 2:294–295  
   and currency regime, 2:431  
   defined, 2:261  
   of developing countries, 2:290–291  
   evaluating, 2:299–300  
   exchange rate targeting, 2:291–294  
   and fiscal policy, 2:318–322  
   and inflation, 2:166  
   inflation targeting, 2:285–291  
     central bank independence, 2:286  
     credibility, 2:286–287  
     exceptions to inflation-targeting rule, 2:289–290  
   and monetary policy in developing countries, 2:290–291  
   transparency, 2:287–289  
   influence on economy, 2:260–262  
   limitations, 2:295–299  
   and New Classical school, 2:217  
   objectives, 2:278–281  
   in sovereign debt analysis, 5:648  
   and stock returns, 1:585–586  
   of United Kingdom, 2:274  
 monetary reserve requirement, 3:322  
 monetary transmission mechanism, 2:283–285, 295–296  
 monetary unions, 2:360, 363–364, 434  
 money, 2:262–274. *see also* time value of money (TMV)  
   creation process, 2:264–267  
   defined, 2:153, 267–268  
   demand for, 2:269–272  
   Fisher effect, 2:272–273  
   functions of, 2:263–264  
   and interest rates, 2:273  
   New Classical school models with, 2:217–219  
   New Classical school models without, 2:216–217  
   quantity theory of, 2:144, 268–269  
   supply and demand relationship, 2:270–272  
   surplus of, 2:233–234  
   velocity of, 2:144, 234  
 money convexity, 5:564–565  
 money creation, 2:264–267  
 money duration, 5:557–559, 572  
 money managers, estimation of client inflows by, 1:599–601  
 money market funds, 4:169, 230–231  
 money market instruments, 5:429–433  
 money markets  
   capital markets vs., 5:15  
   equilibrium in, 2:144–145  
   fixed-income instruments in, 5:17  
   interbank, 1:375  
 money market securities, 5:300  
 money market yields, 1:374–379  
   bank discount yield, 1:375–376  
   calculating, 4:170  
   discount rate for, 1:378–379  
   other yields vs., 1:378–379  
 money multiplier, 2:266  
 moneyiness, 6:87  
 money neutrality, 2:268–269, 272  
 money supply  
   and aggregate demand/supply, 2:154  
   changes in, 2:270–272  
   and interest rates, 2:273  
   M2, 2:240, 241  
   real, 2:144–146  
 money-weighted rate of return  
   for portfolios, 1:368–369, 372–374  
   time- vs., 1:372–374  
 money-weighted return, 4:248–249  
 monitoring  
   in capital budgeting process, 4:48–49  
   of financial reporting standards, 3:77–83  
   by CFA Institute, 3:78–79  
   with company disclosures, 3:79–83  
   for new products/types of transactions, 3:77–78  
   in portfolio management, 4:225  
   in risk management framework, 4:412  
 Monitronics International, Inc., 5:199  
 monoline insurance companies, 5:479  
 monopolist firms, 2:100–101  
 monopolistic competition, 2:83–87. *see also* imperfect competition  
   benefits of trade for, 2:341–342  
   characteristics of, 2:67  
   defined, 2:65  
   demand analysis, 2:84–85  
   long-run equilibrium, 2:86–87  
   optimal price and output, 2:85  
   supply analysis, 2:85  
 monopoly, 2:97–105  
   about, 2:97–98  
   breakeven point in, 2:38–39  
   characteristics of, 2:67  
   defined, 2:66  
   demand, average, and marginal costs under, 2:37  
   demand analysis, 2:98–99  
   long-run equilibrium, 2:104–105  
   marginal revenue in, 2:29  
   optimal price and output, 2:101–102  
   price discrimination and consumer surplus, 2:102–104  
   supply analysis, 2:99–100  
 Monte Carlo simulation, 1:557–563  
   of capital expenditures, 1:589–590  
   historical simulation vs., 1:562–563  
   number of trials for, 1:559  
   potential gains from market timing, 1:560–562  
   process, 1:558–559  
   random observations in, 1:559–560  
   for risk assessment, 3:690  
 Montenegro, 2:434  
 monthly billing terms, 4:177  
 Moody, John, 5:601  
 Moody's Analytics, 4:438  
 Moody's Investors Service, 1:412–413  
   commercial paper ratings, 5:375  
   in credit markets, 5:601, 602  
   evaluation of quantifiable rating factors, 3:692–693  
   investment-grade ratings, 5:299n.2, 350  
   long-term ratings matrix, 5:602–603  
   municipal debt ratings, 5:650, 651  
   ratings for Ford Motor Company, 5:607  
   sovereign ratings, 5:368  
 Moore's law, 5:222  
 moral hazard, insurance and, 5:34  
 moral principles, 1:7  
 more strict (MS) countries, 1:52–53  
 more strict law, 1:50  
 Morgan, J. P., 2:96  
 Morgan Stanley, 5:300  
 Morl, Ian, 3:127  
 Morningstar, 1:390, 426; 5:98, 104  
 Morningstar US Market Index, 5:104  
 Morocco, 3:59; 5:96  
 mortality risk, 4:430  
 mortgage-backed securities (MBSs), 5:308; 6:162–163  
   commercial, 5:503–508  
   balloon maturity provisions, 5:505  
   call protection, 5:504–505  
   credit risk, 5:504  
   structure, 5:504–508  
   coupon frequency, 5:300–301  
   defined, 5:474  
   effective duration of, 5:546  
   overcollateralization with, 5:309  
   repayment structure for, 5:320  
   residential, 5:490–503  
     collateralized mortgage obligations, 5:497–503  
     mortgage pass-through securities, 5:31, 491–496  
     non-agency residential mortgage-backed securities, 5:503  
     and securitizers, 5:31  
   mortgage crisis (2007–2008), 2:275–276  
   mortgage debt, 5:596  
   mortgage design, 5:486, 489–490  
   mortgage loans (mortgages)  
     defined, 5:485  
     fixed-rate, 1:332–333  
     residential, 5:485–490; 6:161  
       amortization schedule, 5:487–488  
       interest rates, 5:486–487  
       lender's rights in foreclosures, 5:488–489  
       maturity, 5:486  
       prepayment options and penalties, 5:488  
   securitization of, 6:160–163  
   stand-alone, 6:160–161

- mortgage pass-through securities, 5:31, 491–496
- cash flow construction, 5:493–494
- characteristics, 5:491–492
- collateralized mortgage obligations vs., 5:497
- defined, 5:491
- prepayment rate measures, 5:492–493
- prepayment risk, 5:492
- weighted average life, 5:495–496
- mortgage pools, 5:31
- mortgage rates, 5:486–487
- mortgage real estate investment trusts, 6:162
- mortgage sector, 5:491n.9
- mosaic theory
- applying, 1:93, 94
- and material nonpublic information, 1:86–87
- Mossin, Jan, 4:335
- Motally, 3:617
- motivation
- for manipulating financial reports, 3:631–632
- for producing low-quality financial reports, 3:618, 625–626
- Motley Fool, 1:602
- Motorola Solutions, 3:616
- moving-average convergence/divergence (MACD) oscillator, 1:714–715
- moving averages, 1:705–707
- Mozambique, 3:59
- MPC. *see* marginal propensity to consume
- MP<sub>L</sub>. *see* marginal product of labor
- MPS. *see* marginal propensity to save
- MPT. *see* modern portfolio theory
- MR. *see* marginal revenue
- MRP systems. *see* manufacturing resource planning systems
- MSCI ACWI Index, 6:134, 165, 175
- MSCI All Country World Index, 5:103
- MSCI Argentina Index, 5:96n.1
- MSCI Barra
- company classifications, 5:192
- developed equity market index, 2:366–367
- multi-market indexes of, 5:95–96
- MSCI Developed Markets Index, 5:96
- MSCI Emerging Markets Index, 4:258–259, 386; 5:96
- MSCI Europe, Australasia, and Far East (EAFE) Index, 5:96
- co-movement patterns, 4:213–215
- correlation with other indexes, 4:386
- cross-sectional mean of, 1:406–407
- portfolio expected return and variance of return, 1:496, 497, 500, 501
- tracking objective, 1:536
- MSCI Europe Index, 4:386
- MSCI Frontier Markets Index, 5:96
- MSCI GCC Countries Index, 5:96n.4
- MSCI Jamaica Index, 5:96n.3
- MSCI Pakistan Index, 5:96n.2
- MSCI Trinidad & Tobago Index, 5:96n.3
- MSCI US Index, 4:386
- MSCI World Index, 1:464–465; 4:386; 5:94; 6:155, 156
- MS countries. *see* more strict countries
- MSPs. *see* Multiple Strategy Portfolios
- MTFS. *see* Medium Term Financial Strategy
- MTNs. *see* medium-term notes
- MTR Gaming Group, Inc., 3:429–430
- multi-factor model, 4:328
- Multi Fiber Agreement, 2:343
- multilateral trading facilities (MTFs), 5:29–30
- multi-market equity indexes, 5:95–96
- multinational corporations (MNCs), 2:339–340
- multinomial formula, 1:510
- multiple-class share structure, 4:12–13
- multiple-delivery arrangements, 3:656
- multiple IRR problem, for capital projects, 4:64–66
- multiple-period financial performance, projecting, 3:687–690
- multiple-price auctions, 5:362
- multiple put bonds, 5:332
- Multiple Strategy Portfolios (MSPs), 1:251
- multiple-year leases, 6:158
- multiplication rule for expected value of product of uncorrelated random variables, 1:504
- multiplication rule for independent events, 1:483–486
- multiplication rule for probabilities, 1:479, 481
- multiplication rule of counting, 1:509–510
- multiplier models for equity valuation, 5:265–276
- defined, 5:247
- enterprise values in, 5:274–276
- example, 5:272–273
- fundamentals in, 5:266–267
- method of comparables, 5:269–272
- other models vs., 5:246–248, 279–280
- price multiples in, 5:266–269
- multistage dividend discount models, 5:261–264
- multi-step format, income statement, 3:98
- multi-strategy strategies, for hedge funds, 6:137
- multivariate distribution, 1:544
- multivariate normal distribution, 1:544
- Mumbai interbank offered rate (Mibor), 5:353
- Munich RE, 1:423
- municipal bonds (munis), 4:379; 5:355
- Murphy, John, 1:726
- must (term), 1:267
- must not (term), 1:267
- mutual fund cash position indicator, 1:720–721
- mutual funds, 4:226–233
- about, 4:226–230
- barriers to entry for, 5:207
- derivatives vs., 6:6
- hedge funds vs., 4:235–236
- performance of, 1:485–486; 5:129
- as pooled investments, 5:18–19
- predictability of performance for, 1:480–481
- risk/returns of, 1:634–635, 649–650
- short-term investment, 4:169
- skewness of, 1:450–452
- SMAs vs., 4:235
- types, 4:230–233
- bond mutual funds, 4:231–232
- hybrid/balanced funds, 4:232–233
- money market funds, 4:230–231
- stock mutual funds, 4:232
- mutually exclusive events, 1:475
- mutually exclusive projects, 1:361; 4:51
- MV/BV ratio. *see* market value to book value ratio
- N**
- NACE. *see* Statistical Classification of Economic Activities in the European Community
- NAFTA. *see* North American Free Trade Agreement
- Nagler, Florian, 1:642–643
- NAICS. *see* North American Industry Classification System
- NAIRU. *see* non-accelerating inflation rate of unemployment
- names, fictitious, 1:202
- Namibia, 3:59
- Napoleonic Wars, 2:305
- NAREIT. *see* National Association of Real Estate Investment Trusts
- narrow framing, 5:138
- narrow money, 2:267
- NARU. *see* natural rate of unemployment
- NASDAQ. *see* National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotations
- NASDAQ 100 Index, 4:332; 6:10, 155
- NASDAQ OMX, 5:151, 152
- Nash, John, 2:92
- Nash equilibrium, 2:92–93, 96
- NASSCOM, 2:352n.11
- National Association of Pension Funds, 1:231
- National Association of Real Estate Investment Trusts (NAREIT), 5:101, 102; 6:164
- National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotations (NASDAQ), 5:151n.3
- American depositary shares, 5:168
- Arms index, 1:719–720
- correlations of stocks, 4:284
- delisted companies, 1:605
- performance of UEC and, 5:93
- National Bureau of Economic Research (NBER), 1:680; 2:201, 238
- National Bureau of Statistics of China, 2:121
- National Council of Real Estate Investment Fiduciaries (NCREIF), 6:164
- National Datacomputer Inc., 3:300–301
- national debt, 2:305–307. *see also* government debt
- National Highways Authority of India (NHAI), 5:355
- national income, 2:133, 375
- National Income and Product Accounts (NIPA), 2:120

- nationalization, of monopolies, 2:104
- National League of Management Companies, 1:231
- national tax-free bond mutual funds, 4:231
- National Welfare Fund, 4:221
- natural language processing (NLP), 4:465–466
- natural level of output, 2:150
- natural monopolies, 2:97–98, 104
- natural rate of unemployment (NARU), 2:150, 232
- natural resources. *see also* raw materials
  - and aggregate supply, 2:160, 161
  - and economic growth, 2:178
- nature of employment, 1:136–137
- nature of expense method, 3:454–455
- NAV. *see* net asset value
- Navistar, 5:189
- NAVTEQ, 3:617
- Nayar, Nandkumar, 1:638
- NBC, 4:443n.36
- NBER. *see* National Bureau of Economic Research
- NCREIF. *see* National Council of Real Estate Investment Fiduciaries
- NCREIF Farmland index, 6:164
- NCREIF Property index, 6:164
- negative correlation, 4:277
- negative covenants, 3:559; 5:310–311, 626
- negative pledges, 5:310
- negative screening, 4:37
- negotiable CDs, 5:386
- Neiman Marcus Group, Inc., 1:412
- Neoclassical school of economic thought, 2:211–212
- Neo-Keynesians, 2:217
- Nestlé Group, 3:630, 685–687
- Nestlé SA
  - in hedge funds, 6:143
  - justified forward P/E of, 5:267–269
  - strategic analysis, 5:219–221
  - subsidiary of, 5:159
- net asset value (NAV)
  - breaking the buck, 4:231
  - closed-end investment fund, 5:134
  - and drawdown, 6:144
  - mutual fund, 4:226–227
  - of REITs, 6:166
  - trading vs. reporting, 6:146
- net book value, 3:123
- net cash flow, 3:220, 325
- net client inflows, estimating, 1:599–601
- net coupon pass-through rate, 5:491
- net debt, 5:616
- net exports, 2:140, 336
- Netherlands
  - banking supervision, 2:277
  - bonds outstanding, 5:354, 360
  - “comply or explain” codes, 4:34
  - customs union, 2:360
  - domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
  - equity risk premiums, 4:90
  - EU membership, 2:360n.18
  - exchange rate regime, 2:434
  - fact finding requirements, 4:381
  - frequency of capital budgeting, 4:67
  - GIPS sponsor, 1:231
  - IFRS adoption, 3:58
  - imports in, 2:335
  - in MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
  - residential mortgage loans, 5:486–488
  - returns
    - on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
    - real equity returns, 1:399
    - total returns, 1:406, 410
  - say on pay, 4:18
  - sovereign bonds, 5:368
  - two-tier boards, 4:10
- Netherlands Antilles, 2:292
- Netherlands Beroepsvereniging van Beleggersprofessionals, 1:231
- net income
  - and asset revaluations, 3:445–446
  - cash flow and, 3:657
  - coefficient of variation for, 3:322
  - defined, 3:98
  - and direct method for overall statement of cash flows, 3:241–242
  - and financial reporting issues, 3:657
  - on income statement, 3:98
  - and indirect method for overall statement of cash flows, 3:242–245
  - per employee, 3:322
  - in ROE, 5:172–174
- net interest margin, 3:322
- net interest pass-through rate, 5:491
- net investment, 2:139–140
- net-of-fees returns
  - Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:236
  - defined, 1:267
  - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:238
  - GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:257
  - for hedge funds, 6:142
  - Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:241
  - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:247, 248
  - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:244, 246
- net-of-fees SI-IRR, 1:245, 249
- net operating cycle, 4:163–164
- net operating income (NOI), 5:504; 6:165
- net present value (NPV), 4:58–63
  - in capital-budgeting decisions, 4:83
  - defined, 4:52–53
  - and IRR, 4:53–54
  - and net present value rule, 1:360–362
  - NPV profile, 4:58–60
  - ranking conflicts between IRR and, 4:60–63
  - and stock prices, 4:67–68
- net profit margin, 3:307, 308
  - calculation of, 3:278
  - and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:363
  - defined, 3:308
  - and income statement ratios, 3:143
  - and inventory write-downs, 3:375
  - in ratio analysis, 3:277
- net realisable value (NRV), 3:171–172, 368
- net reporting of revenues, 3:109–110
- net return, 4:253–254
- Netscape, 2:98
- net tax rate, 2:312
- network effects, in monopolies, 2:98
- net working capital, in credit analysis, 5:618
- networks
  - neural, 4:461, 462
  - permitted and permissionless, 4:471
- neural networks, 4:461, 462
- neutrality, in financial reporting, 3:621
- neutral rate of interest, 2:294
- new accounts, temporary, 1:237, 270
- New Century Financial, 3:619
- new classical macroeconomics, 2:215
- New Classical school of economic thought, 2:215–219
- new entrants, in strategic analysis, 5:205–208
- new equity issuance indicator, 1:721–722
- new firms, starting, 1:140
- New Keynesians, 2:217
- new media, retention of information on, 1:175
- Newmont Mining, 5:276
- new product bias, of price index, 2:226
- new products
  - capital budgeting for, 4:49
  - financial reporting standards for, 3:77–78
- New York Mercantile Exchange (NYMEX), 5:23
- New York Society of Security Analysts, 1:681
- New York Stock Exchange (NYSE)
  - ADRs on, 5:168
  - Arms index, 1:719–720
  - board composition rules, 4:24
  - correlations of stocks, 4:284
  - cross-sectional data from, 1:585
  - delisting of Allianz SE on, 5:165
  - equities trading on, 6:9
  - industry concentration and pricing power of, 5:209
  - information availability of, 5:122
  - intermarket analysis, 1:726
  - trading volume, 4:336
- New Zealand
  - business investment, 2:177
  - coupon payment structures, 5:323
  - current account imbalance, 2:378
  - exchange rate regime, 2:435
  - export subsidies, 2:357
  - GIPS country sponsor, 1:231
  - IFRS adoption, 3:59
  - inflation-linked bonds, 5:327
  - inflation targeting, 2:285, 287–289
  - in MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
  - Policy Targets Agreement, 2:288–289
  - returns
    - on bills and bonds, 5:152–153
    - on equities, 5:152–153
    - real equity returns, 1:399
    - total returns, 1:406
  - risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:155
- New Zealand dollar, 2:399, 416, 417n.4



- New Zealand Stock Exchange, 1:527  
 NHAI. *see* National Highways Authority of India  
 Nicaragua, 3:58  
 Nigeria, 3:59; 5:96  
 Nigerian Federal Executive Council, 3:59  
 Nikkei 225 Index, 1:405, 690  
 Nikkei 300 Index, 4:318  
 Nikkei 500 Index, 4:213–215  
 Nikkei-Dow Jones Average, 1:582  
 Nikkei Stock Average, 5:103  
 Nikon Corporation, 5:223  
 Nintendo, 2:340  
 NIPA. *see* National Income and Product Accounts  
 Nissan Motor Company, 5:189, 270  
 NLP. *see* natural language processing  
 no arbitrage, principle of, 6:70  
 no-arbitrage value, 5:411  
 nodes, 1:491, 538  
 NOI. *see* net operating income  
 no IRR problem, for capital projects, 4:64–66  
 noise, on point and figure charts, 1:687  
 Nokia Corporation, 3:588–589, 615–618; 5:217  
 Nokia Siemens Networks, 3:615, 616  
 no-load funds, 4:228  
 nominal exchange rates, 2:400–404  
 nominal GDP, 2:124–127  
 nominal interest rates, 1:305; 2:272–274  
 nominal rate. *see* coupon rate  
 nominal returns  
   of asset classes in other countries, 4:262–263  
   of asset classes in United States, 4:260–261  
   defined, 4:254  
 nominal scales, 1:390  
 nominal wages, 2:157, 160  
 nomination committee, 4:23  
 Nomura, 5:30  
 non-accelerating inflation rate of unemployment (NAIRU), 2:232  
 non-agency residential mortgage-backed securities, 5:490, 491, 503  
 non-amortizing loans, 5:508  
 nonbank finance companies, 4:190  
 non-callable, non-convertible perpetual preferred shares, 5:254–255  
 non-cash activities, on cash flow statements, 3:219–221  
 noncompete agreements, 1:135  
 non-conforming mortgages, 5:490  
 noncontrolling interest, 3:17, 193  
 non-controlling (minority) shareholders, 4:9, 12, 16  
 nonconventional cash flow, 4:51  
 noncorrection of known errors, 1:76  
 non-cumulative preference shares, 5:160  
 non-current assets. *see also* long-lived assets  
   on balance sheets, 3:165, 178–189  
   Apple Inc., 3:179  
   financial assets, 3:186–189  
   goodwill, 3:183–186  
   intangible assets, 3:181–186  
   investment property, 3:180–181  
   property, plant, and equipment, 3:179–180  
   SAP Group, 3:178–179  
 non-current liabilities, 3:545–604  
   balance sheets, 3:190–192  
   of Apple Inc., 3:190–191  
   deferred tax liabilities, 3:191–192  
   long-term financial liabilities, 3:191  
   of SAP Group, 3:190  
   on balance sheets, 3:166  
 bonds payable, 3:546–564  
   amortisation of bonds, 3:550–554  
   debt covenants, 3:559–561  
   derecognition of debt, 3:557–559  
   disclosure of long-term debt, 3:561–564  
   fair value reporting, 3:554–557  
   interest expense, 3:550–554  
   interest payment, 3:550–554  
   issuance of bonds, 3:546–550  
   presentation of long-term debt, 3:561–564  
   defined, 3:546  
 leases, 3:564–583  
   advantages of, 3:564–565  
   finance vs. operating, 3:565–583  
 pension plans, 3:583–586  
 practice problems, 3:592–597  
 solutions to problems, 3:598–604  
 solvency of, 3:586–589  
 non-cyclical companies, 5:190–191, 613  
 non-discretionary goods, 2:12  
 non-domestic equity securities, 5:164–169  
   depository receipts, 5:166–169  
   direct investing in, 5:165–166  
 nondurable goods, 2:207  
 non-executive (external) directors, 4:9–10, 21  
 nonfinancial assets, purchase of, 2:374  
 non-financial risks  
   defined, 4:424  
   financial vs., 4:432–433  
   types of, 4:426–430  
 non-investment-grade bonds (high-yield bonds), 5:603  
   and classification of bond market, 5:350–351  
   credit analysis of, 5:638, 643–645  
   credit risk with, 5:299–300  
 non-investment grade credit ratings, 5:638  
 nonmarket securities, weight of, 4:350  
 non-mortgage asset-backed securities, 5:508–512  
   auto loan ABSs, 5:508–511  
   credit card receivable ABSs, 5:511–512  
 non-operating items  
   financial reporting quality issues with, 3:658  
   on income statements, 3:130–131  
 nonparametric inference, 1:654–658  
   and parametric tests, 1:654–655, 658  
   and tests with correlation, 1:655–658  
   use of, 1:654–655  
 nonparametric test, 1:654–655  
 non-participating preference shares, 5:160  
 non-price competition, 2:67  
 non-profit organizations, 4:10–11  
 non-public companies, related-party transactions with, 3:655  
 nonpublic information  
   acting on, 1:91, 94  
   analyst recommendations as, 1:93–94  
   controlling, 1:92  
   defined, 1:86  
   material (*see* Material Nonpublic Information [Standard II(A)])  
   standards for priority of transactions with, 1:186  
   in strong-form efficient markets, 5:128  
 nonrated debt, cost of, 4:86  
 non-recourse loans, 5:488  
 non-recurring items  
   financial reporting quality issues with, 3:658  
   on income statements, 3:125–131  
   and changes in accounting policies, 3:128–130  
   discontinued operations, 3:126  
   extraordinary items, 3:126–127  
   unusual and infrequent items, 3:127–128  
 non-recurring restructuring events, 3:624  
 non-renewable resources, 2:178  
 non-sovereign bonds, 5:307, 371–373  
 non-sovereign government debt, 5:650–651  
 non-sovereign governments, 5:299  
 nonsystematic risk, 4:326–328  
 non-traded investments, valuation of, 6:146  
 no par shares, 3:192  
 Nordstrom, Inc., 1:412  
 normal distribution  
   characteristics of, 4:264  
   confidence intervals for population mean with, 1:594  
   cumulative probabilities for, 1:740–741  
   estimating probability with, 1:551  
   hypothesis tests of normally-distributed populations  
   difference between population means, 1:640–644  
   differences between variances, 1:651  
   mean differences, 1:645–648  
   single population mean, 1:633–636  
   value of population variance, 1:649  
   normal distribution of continuous random variables, 1:543–551  
   applications of, 1:549–551  
   and probabilities for common stock portfolio, 1:548  
   safety-first optimal portfolio, 1:549–551  
   reliability factors for confidence intervals based on, 1:594–595, 598–599  
   skewed vs., 1:446–449  
   standard, 1:544, 740–741  
   Student's *t*-distribution vs., 1:596–597  
 normal goods  
   defined, 2:15, 19  
   substitution and income effects on, 2:19–23  
 normal profit, 2:33

- norms-based screening, 4:37
- Norse Energy Corp., 3:651
- North Africa, trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:338
- North America, 3:58; 6:159. *see also specific countries and regions*
- North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), 2:360, 362–363
- North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 5:197
- Northern Rock Bank, 2:275–276
- Northern Telecom, 4:209–210
- Northern Trust, 5:210
- Northwestern University, 4:218
- Norwalk Agreement, 3:56
- Norway, 2:285
  - exchange rate regime, 2:435
  - GIPS sponsor, 1:231
  - IFRS adoption, 3:58
  - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
  - returns
    - on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
    - real equity returns, 1:399
    - total returns, 1:406, 409
- Norwegian Government Pension Fund-Global, 4:221
- Norwegian krone, 2:399; 5:351
- Norwegian Society of Financial Analysts, 1:231
- no securities laws (NS) countries, 1:52–53
- NoSQL (database), 4:465
- notching, 5:604
- “not equal to” alternative hypothesis, 1:624, 625, 651–652
- note rates, 5:486–487
- notes
  - bonds vs., 5:17
  - corporate, 5:377–380
  - credit-linked, 5:382; 6:31
  - exchange-traded, 5:19
  - floating-rate
    - cash flows from, 5:323–324
    - as corporate debt, 5:378
    - coupon rate for, 5:301
    - inverse, 5:324
    - yield measures for, 5:425–429
  - medium-term, 5:378
  - privately placed, 5:510
  - publicly offered, 5:509
  - US Treasury, 5:368, 547–548
  - variable-rate, 5:323
- notes payable, 3:176
- notes to financial statements
  - by Alcatel-Lucent, 3:385–386
  - by Caterpillar Inc., 3:360
  - disclosures in, 3:70
  - in financial statement analysis, 3:24–25
  - LIFO liquidation in, 3:365
  - by PACCAR, 3:613
  - by Volvo Group, 3:372–373
- notice period, hedge fund, 6:133
- notification
  - changes to investment process, 1:170–172
  - client bonus compensation, 1:144–145
  - Code and Standards, 1:142
  - of errors, 1:172
  - fund mandate change, 1:170
  - known violations, 1:55
  - outside compensation, 1:145
  - of risks/limitations, 1:173–174
- notional principal
  - in currency swaps, 6:23n.12
  - defined, 6:23
  - as measure of OTC market, 6:39
- Novarra, 3:617
- Novartis AG
  - industry concentration and pricing power, 5:209
  - in pharmaceutical industry, 5:189
  - ROE for, 5:173–175
  - strategic analysis, 5:219–221
- Novartis Group, 3:629–630, 685
- Novo Nordisk, 3:585–586
- NPV. *see* net present value
- NPV profile, 4:58–60
- NPV rule
  - defined, 1:361
  - evaluating R&D programs with, 1:362
  - and IRR rule, 1:364–365
- NRV. *see* net realisable value
- NS countries. *see* no securities laws countries
- null hypothesis, 1:624–625
- number of days of inventory, 4:161, 185
- number of days of payables, 3:292, 296; 4:161, 188
- number of days of receivables, 4:160, 181
- numeraire, 2:432n.10
- NYMEX. *see* New York Mercantile Exchange
- NYSE. *see* New York Stock Exchange
- NYSE Euronext, 5:29, 151, 152; 6:143
- O**
- OAS. *see* option-adjusted spread
- OAS duration, 5:548
- objective probabilities, 1:476
- objectives
  - of central banks, 2:278–279
  - of financial analysis, 3:271–272
  - of financial reporting, 3:44–46
  - of financial reports, 3:61–62
  - investment, 1:105, 121, 176
  - of investors, 4:243–244
  - of monetary policy, 2:278–281
  - return, 4:375–376
  - risk, 4:370–375
  - of strategic asset allocation, 4:388–389
  - tracking, 1:536
  - of trade organizations, 2:384–386
- Objectives and Principles of Securities Regulation* (IOSCO), 3:51
- objectivity. *see* Independence and Objectivity [Standard I(B)]
- obligaciones del Estado, 5:368
- obligations
  - in contracts, 3:113
  - performance, 3:114
- obligations assimilables du Trésor (OATs), 5:367, 368
- occupancy rate, 3:323
- OCI. *see* other comprehensive income
- odds, probabilities stated as, 1:476–479
- OECD. *see* Organisation for Economic Co-Operation and Development
- off-balance-sheet financing, 3:706–713
- offering day, 5:362
- offerings
  - best efforts, 5:51
  - initial public
    - defined, 5:50
    - in markets, 5:51–52
    - and pricing anomalies, 5:135
    - and venture capital, 5:162
  - public, 5:50–53, 360–364
  - rights, 5:52
  - seasoned, 5:50
  - syndicated, 5:361
  - underwritten, 5:50, 51, 360–362
- offer prices, 5:44, 574
- Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, 2:277; 3:47
- Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions, 2:276
- official interest rate (official policy rate), 2:282
- off-market forwards, 6:83–84
- offsetting transactions, with futures, 6:20
- off-the-run securities, 5:442
- O’Halloran, Elizabeth, 4:89n.12
- oil, supply and price of, 2:158
- oil and gas industry, 3:621–622
- oil services industry, strategic analysis of, 5:219–221
- oligopoly, 2:87–96
  - characteristics of, 2:67
  - defined, 2:66
  - demand analysis and pricing strategies, 2:88–94
  - long-run equilibrium, 2:96
  - optimal price and output, 2:95–96
  - supply analysis, 2:94–95
- Oman, 2:293; 5:96
- omissions, 1:73
- 1 and 10 fee structure, 6:139
- one price, law of, 6:47, 67
- one-sided (one-tailed) hypothesis test, 1:624
- one-tier board structure, 4:9–10, 21
- one-time sales, 3:658
- ongoing purchases, 3:427
- Ontario Securities Commission, 5:29
- on-the-run securities, 5:368, 442
- OPEC. *see* Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries
- open book credit accounts, 4:176
- open distributed ledger networks, 4:471
- open economies, 2:336
  - benefits of trade, 2:341
  - investment in, 2:376
  - national income identity, 2:375
- open-end funds
  - closed-end funds vs., 4:228; 5:18
  - defined, 1:247
  - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:267
  - real estate with, 1:275–277
- open interest, 6:20
- open market operations, 2:281; 5:358
- operating activities
  - on cash flow statement, 3:219, 235–239
  - cash for income taxes, 3:239
  - cash for interest, 3:238–239

- operating activities (*Continued*)
  - cash for other operating expenses, 3:238
  - cash from customers, 3:235–236
  - and cash generation activities, 3:649–650
  - cash to employees, 3:237–238
  - cash to suppliers, 3:236–237
  - direct vs. indirect reporting method, 3:648–649
  - defined, 3:20
- operating breakeven points, 4:143–145
- operating cash flows (cash flows from operating activities), 3:221–232
  - and capitalising vs. expensing of costs, 3:427–428
  - direct-format statement under IFRS, 3:226–228
  - direct method for calculating, 3:648
  - financing vs., 3:221
  - in free-cash-flow-to-equity valuation, 5:252
  - free operating cash flow to debt, 3:325
  - indirect-format statement under IFRS, 3:223–226
  - indirect method for calculating, 3:648–649
  - and issuer liquidity, 5:618, 639
  - and leases, 3:471
  - under US GAAP, 3:228–232
- operating cycle, 4:163
- operating efficiency ratios, 3:292. *see also* activity ratios
- operating history, as company fundamental, 5:613
- operating income
  - adjusted consolidated segment, 3:635–638
  - coefficient of variation for, 3:322
  - and enterprise value, 5:276
  - and operating leverage, 4:140
- operating leases
  - accounting/reporting by lessee, 3:566–567, 570–577
  - accounting/reporting by lessor, 3:577, 582–583
  - and adjustments to debt, 3:710–712
  - analyst adjustments for, 3:707–713
  - coverage ratio for, 3:712–713
  - defined, 3:468
  - finance leases vs.
    - for lessees, 3:471–480, 566–577, 582–583
    - for lessors, 3:480–485, 577–583
    - on long-lived assets, 3:467–485
    - on non-current liabilities, 3:565–583
  - financial statement impact of, 3:582–583
  - treating, as finance leases, 3:476–480
- operating leverage and capacity, 5:612
  - degree of
    - calculating, 4:135
    - defined, 4:130
    - and degree of total leverage, 4:142–143
    - and financial risk, 4:140–142
    - and operating risk, 4:130–135
  - financial leverage vs., 3:303
- operating margins, 3:658
- operating profit
  - defined, 3:18
  - and depreciation method, 3:645–646
  - EBIT vs., 3:99
  - forecasts of, 3:683–684
  - on income statement, 3:99
- operating profit margin, 3:307, 308
  - defined, 3:308
  - and depreciation method, 3:645–646
  - and income statement ratios, 3:144
- operating risk
  - defined, 4:95, 128
  - and leverage, 4:130–136
- operating ROA, 3:308
- Operating Segments* (IFRS 8), 5:189n.1
- operational efficiency, 3:691; 4:30
- operational independence, 2:285, 286
- operationally efficient financial systems, 5:58–59
- operational risk, 4:428–430, 438–439
- operations, statement of, 3:17, 528–529. *see also* income statements
- opinion paragraph, audit report, 3:27
- opinion polls, 1:715
- opinions
  - about CFA Program or Institute, 1:194
  - audit, 3:27–28
  - of credit rating agency, 1:61–62
  - facts in reports vs., 1:168
  - group research, 1:160
  - integrity of, 1:63
  - providing, as facts, 1:169
- Oppenheimer, Peter, 3:9
- opportunity costs
  - in capital budgeting, 4:50, 51
  - defined, 1:304
  - and economic vs. accounting profit, 2:77
  - of money invested, 6:65
  - and productivity, 2:24
  - and required rate of return, 6:63
- optimal output
  - in monopolies, 2:101–102
  - in monopolistic competition, 2:85
  - in oligopolies, 2:95–96
  - in perfect competition, 2:77–81
- optimal portfolio, 4:243–364
  - beta, 4:328–335
    - calculation and interpretation, 4:331–332
    - estimation, 4:332–333
    - and expected return, 4:333–335
  - return-generating models, 4:328–329
  - and capital asset pricing model, 4:335–354
    - applications, 4:340–351
    - assumptions, 4:335–337
    - extensions, 4:353–354
    - limitations, 4:351–352
    - security market line, 4:337–340
  - and capital market theory, 4:314–326
    - capital market line, 4:318–326
    - risk-free and risky assets, portfolio of, 4:314–318
  - and efficient frontier, 4:288–300
    - indifference curve, 4:294–295
    - investment opportunity set, 4:288–289
- investor preferences and optimal portfolio, 4:299–300
- minimum-variance portfolios, 4:289–291
- portfolio selection example, 4:294–299
- risk-free assets, 4:291–294
- and investment characteristics of assets, 4:244–267
  - distributional characteristics, 4:264–266
  - market characteristics, 4:266–267
  - return characteristics, 4:244–259
- as investor objective, 4:243–244
- for investor with heterogeneous beliefs, 4:350–351
- optimal risky portfolio, 4:313–314
  - and portfolio risk, 4:276–287
    - diversification of risk, 4:282–287
  - portfolio with many risky assets, 4:281–282
  - portfolio with two risky assets, 4:276–281
- practice problems, 4:302–308, 356–361
- pricing of risk, 4:326–328
- and risk aversion, 4:267–276
  - concepts, 4:267–268
  - indifference curves, 4:269–271
  - utility theory, 4:268–276
- solutions to problems, 4:309–312, 362–364
- optimal price
  - in monopolies, 2:101–102
  - in monopolistic competition, 2:85
  - in oligopolies, 2:95–96
  - in perfect competition, 2:77–81
- optimal risky portfolio
  - and capital market line, 4:320
  - and homogeneity of expectations, 4:317–318
  - portfolio selection for, 4:313–314
- option-adjusted price, 5:425
- option-adjusted spread (OAS), 5:445, 631
- option-adjusted yield, 5:425
- optionlike features, debt with, 4:86
- option premium (option price), 5:24; 6:26
- options (options contracts), 5:329; 6:25–30, 33. *see also* embedded options; *specific types*, e.g.: call options agent, 1:182
  - binomial valuation of, 6:100–104
  - call, 1:539, 558–559, 563, 568; 5:24
  - commodity, 6:169
  - in contract markets, 5:24–25
  - dealers of, 5:35
  - defined, 6:7, 25, 61
  - European-style, 1:558, 563, 566
  - forward commitments vs., 6:30
  - forwards vs., 5:25
  - in FX market, 2:408
  - implied volatility with, 6:41
  - long and short sides of, 5:39
  - pricing
    - American options, 6:104–107
    - European options, 6:85–100
    - volatility in pricing models, 1:555–556



- put, 1:566; 5:24, 643
  - risk shifting with, 4:444–445
  - on stocks, 6:36
  - underlying risk exposures of, 5:39
  - option writers, 5:24
  - Orange County, California, 6:44
  - order-driven markets, 5:54–57
  - ordering costs, 4:184
  - Order Machine, 5:30
  - order matching rules, 5:55
  - order precedence hierarchy, 5:55
  - orders, 5:44–50
    - clearing instructions for, 5:44, 49–50
    - execution instructions for, 5:44–48
    - size/frequency of, 2:93
    - validity instructions for, 5:44, 48–49
  - ordinal scales, 1:390
  - ordinary annuities, 1:314
    - and annuity due, 1:322–323
    - with equal cash flows, 1:315–316
  - present value of, 1:321, 327
  - projected present value of, 1:323–325
  - ordinary shares, 3:132
  - ordinary terms, 4:176
  - Organisation for Economic
    - Co-Operation and Development (OECD), 4:38
    - capacity utilization, 2:153
    - corporate governance guidelines by, 4:7
    - cyclically adjusted budget deficit, 2:315
    - economic indicators, 2:237
    - GDP reported by, 2:120
    - government liabilities/debt for, 2:306
    - government revenues/expenditures by, 2:301, 302
    - institutional investors in OECD countries, 4:216–217
    - net borrowing/lending by, 2:303
    - spillover effects for, 2:362
    - trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:338, 339
  - organizational infrastructure, 4:14
  - Organization for the Harmonization of Business Law, 3:59
  - Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC), 2:88, 93
  - organized exchanges, 5:365
  - Oriental Brewery, 3:685
  - original issue discount tax provision, 5:317
  - orthopedic device industry, market share stability in, 5:212–213
  - Osborne, George, 2:377
  - oscillators. *see* momentum oscillators
  - Österreichische Vereinigung für Finanzanalyse und Asset Management, 1:230
  - OTC markets. *see* over-the-counter markets
  - other comprehensive income (OCI)
    - accumulated, 3:193
    - defined, 3:145
    - on income statements, 3:147–148
    - on statement of comprehensive income, 3:19–20
  - other current assets, on balance sheets, 3:173–174
  - other operating expenses, 3:238
  - outcomes, of random variables, 1:474–475
  - outflows, 1:362
  - out-of-date information, 1:80–81
  - out-of-sample tests, 1:602
  - out of the money, 6:27, 87
  - output
    - aggregate, 2:119–136
      - in economy, 2:119–120
      - in gross domestic product, 2:120–136
    - and costs, 2:31–35
    - full employment/natural level, 2:150
    - optimal
      - in monopolies, 2:101–102
      - in monopolistic competition, 2:85
      - in oligopolies, 2:95–96
      - in perfect competition, 2:77–81
    - recessionary gap in, 2:205
    - value of final output method for GDP, 2:121–122, 132
  - outside compensation, 1:145
  - outside information, verifying, 1:75
  - outside organizations, referral arrangements with, 1:192
  - outside parties, referral arrangements and, 1:190–192
  - outsourcing, 2:340
  - overall payroll employment, 2:222
  - overall statement of cash flows, 3:241–246
    - direct method, 3:241–242
      - adjustments to net income, 3:241–242
      - converting indirect and, 3:245–246
    - defined, 3:23, 222
    - indirect method, 3:242–245
      - adjustments to net income, 3:242–245
      - converting direct and, 3:245–246
    - defined, 3:23, 222–223
  - overbought conditions, 1:708
  - overcapacity, 5:208
  - overcollateralization, 5:309
  - overconfidence, 5:137
  - overconfidence bias, 1:11–12
  - overdraft lines of credit, 4:189
  - overfitting, of data, 4:461
  - overinvestment, in inventory, 4:182–183
  - overnight indexed swaps, 6:24
  - overnight repo, 5:387
  - overreaction anomalies, 5:132
  - oversold conditions, 1:708
  - over-the-counter (OTC) markets, 2:406.
    - see also* quote-driven markets
    - American depositary receipts in, 5:168
    - for derivatives, 6:11–14
    - equities market vs., 6:9–10
    - exchange-traded vs., 6:13–14
    - execution of trades in, 5:55
    - for fixed-income securities, 5:358, 365
    - size of, 6:38–39
  - overvalued (term), 5:245
  - Owens Corning Corporation, 4:146–147, 209–210
  - owners' equity, 3:12, 162, 192; 6:161. *see also* equity
  - ownership
    - beneficial, 1:186, 187
    - and business risk, 4:145–147
    - of completed prior work, 1:139
    - of firm's records, 1:175, 176
    - of real estate, 6:160
    - stock, 1:179–181
    - and voting rights, 4:31–32
  - own price (term), 2:7
  - own-price elasticity of demand, 2:9–14
    - calculating, 2:9–11
    - defined, 2:9
    - extremes of, 2:11–12
    - predicting, 2:12–13
    - and total expenditure, 2:13–14
- P**
- P2P basis. *see* peer-to-peer basis, of record keeping
  - Paasche index, 2:227
  - PACCAR, 3:612–614; 5:189
  - PAC tranches. *see* planned amortization class tranches
  - paid-in capital, 1:249, 267
  - paired comparisons test, 1:644
  - paired observations, 1:644
  - paired transactions, in BOP system, 2:372–374
  - pairs arbitrage trade, 1:478
  - Pakistan
    - GDP vs. GNP, 2:335
    - GIPS country sponsor, 1:231
    - IFRS adoption, 3:59
    - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
  - Panama, 2:434, 435; 3:58
  - panda bonds, 5:313
  - panel data, 1:587n.2
  - Pan-European Aggregate Bond Index, 5:357
  - Papaconstantinou, George, 2:385
  - Paraguay, 2:360; 3:58
  - parallel shift, 5:556
  - parameters, 1:389, 582. *see also specific parameters*
  - parametric tests, 1:654–655, 658
  - par curve, 5:436–437
  - parent companies, on income statements, 3:17
  - pari passu ranking, 5:597, 644
  - parity value, 5:333
  - Parmalat, 3:619; 5:608
  - partial duration, 5:549
  - partial fills, 1:113
  - partially amortized bonds, 5:318–320
  - partially amortizing loans, 5:487
  - participating preference shares, 5:160
  - participation instruments, 5:382–383
  - participation ratio, 2:220
  - partnerships
    - limited, 1:267; 5:18
    - broker-sponsored limited partnerships, 1:179
    - master limited partnerships, 5:26; 6:174, 175
    - real estate, 6:160
    - private energy, 6:170
    - public-private, 6:173
  - par value
    - of fixed-income securities, 5:300
    - and market discount rate, 5:403–406
    - of owners' equity, 3:192

- passing exams in consecutive years, 1:201
- passive crawling peg currency regime, 2:437
- passive investment strategies, 5:117
- passive management, 6:129
- passive portfolio management, 5:129
- passive portfolios, 4:318
- passive strategies
  - borrowing, 4:191
  - employed by robo-advisors, 4:467
  - short-term investing, 4:171
- pass-through rate, 5:491
- passthrough securities, on investment pools, 5:32
- patents, 2:97
- path dependence, 5:218n.14
- payable date (payment date), 5:249
- payables
  - accounts payable, as current liability, 3:176
  - bonds payable, 3:546–564
    - and amortisation of bonds, 3:550–554
    - debt covenants, 3:559–561
    - derecognition of debt, 3:557–559
    - disclosure of long-term debt, 3:561–564
    - fair value reporting, 3:554–557
    - and interest expense, 3:550–554
    - and interest payments, 3:550–554
    - and issuance of bonds, 3:546–550
    - presentation of long-term debt, 3:561–564
  - income tax payable, 3:174, 177, 509
  - notes payable, 3:176
  - number of days of payables, 3:292, 296
- payables turnover, 3:292, 296
- payback period
  - capital budgeting, 4:54–56
  - discounted, 4:56–57
  - drawbacks of, 4:55–56
- payment-in-kind (PIK) coupon bonds, 5:325, 378
- payments. *see also* balance of payments (BOP) system
  - central banks in payments system, 2:277
  - fixed-rate mortgage, 1:332–333
  - forms of, 2:119
  - interest, 3:550–554
  - as pull on liquidity, 4:158
  - receivable, 1:635–636
  - transfer, 2:129, 310–311
  - on underlying assets, 6:90–91
- payments-in-lieu of dividends, 5:40
- payoffs
  - from call options, 6:26–28
  - with contingent claims, 6:25
  - from forward contracts, 6:15–16
  - with futures, 6:20–21
  - from put options, 6:28–30
- payout ratio, 5:266–269
- pay-to-play scandals, 1:62
- P/B. *see* price-to-book ratio
- PCAOB. *see* Public Company Accounting Oversight Board
- PCE. *see* personal consumption expenditures
- PCE index, 2:227
- P/CF. *see* price-to-cash-flow ratio
- P/CF ratio. *see* price to cash flow ratio
- PCP. *see* Professional Conduct Program
- PDI. *see* personal disposable income
- P/E. *see* price-earnings ratio; price-to-earnings ratio
- peak phase (business cycle), 2:198–201, 205
- Pearson coefficient of skewness, 1:449n.42
- peer comparison ratios, 3:694
- peer groups, 5:197–202
  - constructing, 5:198–202
  - defined, 5:197
- peer-to-peer (P2P) basis, of record keeping, 4:457
- penal sum, 5:309
- penalties, prepayment, 5:488
- pennant patterns, 1:704–705
- pension funds
  - enterprise risk management for, 4:418
  - investment restrictions for, 4:379–380
  - regulation of, 5:62
- pension plans
  - defined-benefit, 3:583–584
    - accounting for, 3:583
    - defined, 3:584
    - effective duration in, 5:546–547
    - as investment clients, 4:217
    - Monte Carlo simulations for, 1:557
  - defined-contribution, 3:583; 4:216
  - disclosure of, 3:585–586
  - as non-current liabilities, 3:583–586
- Pensions Act (1995), 4:368
- Pensions Regulator, 4:369
- pension trust fund, 3:584
- Pentax Imaging Company, 5:223
- People's Bank of China, 5:475
- PepsiCo, Inc., 5:209, 211
- P/E ratio. *see* price to earnings ratio
- per capita real GDP, 2:124
- percentage-of-completion method of revenue recognition, 3:104–106, 114
- %D (stochastic oscillator), 1:712–713
- percentiles, 1:421–425
- %K (stochastic oscillator), 1:712, 713
- perfect competition, 2:68–83
  - breakeven point in, 2:38–39
  - characteristics of, 2:67
  - defined, 2:65
  - demand, average, and marginal costs under, 2:36–37
- demand analysis, 2:69–76
  - and consumer surplus, 2:74–76
  - cross-price elasticity of demand, 2:73
  - elasticity of demand, 2:70–72
  - income elasticity of demand, 2:72–73
  - and innovation, 2:83
  - long-run equilibrium, 2:81–82
  - marginal revenue in, 2:29–30
  - and oligopoly, 2:96
  - optimal price in, 2:77–81
  - output optimization in, 2:77–81
  - revenue in imperfect vs., 2:35–36
  - shutdown decision in, 2:39–40
  - supply analysis, 2:76–77
- perfectly elastic demand, 2:12
- perfectly inelastic demand, 2:11
- perfect price elasticity, 2:72
- perfect price inelasticity, 2:72
- performance
  - of hedge funds, 5:102
  - risk-adjusted, 5:94
  - standards for, 5:61
- performance appraisal, 1:367, 425–426
- performance attribution, 1:128; 5:189
- performance-based fees, 1:238, 267
- performance bond, 6:11
- performance calculation, 1:126–127
  - disclosing methodology for, 1:128–129
  - with selected accounts, 1:128
- performance evaluation(s), 1:367n.8
  - benchmarks for, 1:121
  - financial, 3:673–681
    - accounting standards and ROE, 3:678–680
    - and changes in business strategy, 3:673–677
    - and war chests, 3:677
  - objectivity of, 1:61
  - portfolio, 4:341–346
    - example, 4:344–346
    - Jensen's alpha, 4:343–344, 346
    - $M^2$ , 4:342–343
    - Sharpe ratio, 4:342
    - Treynor ratio, 4:342
- performance examination report, 1:262, 268
- performance examinations
  - defined, 1:268
  - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:238
  - Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:262
- performance fees, 6:133, 177
- performance measurement, 1:367; 4:226
- performance obligation, 3:114
- performance presentation, 1:127–128
- Performance Presentation [Standard III(D)], 1:125–129
  - application of the standard, 1:126–129
  - compliance procedures, 1:126
  - guidance, 1:125–126
  - text of, 1:45, 125
- performance reporting, 1:72–73, 456–457; 4:226
- period costs, 3:117
- periodic inventory systems, 3:352–354
- periodicity
  - of annual rate, 5:420–421, 433
  - of beta return interval, 4:94
  - conversions for, 5:421–422
  - defined, 1:268
- Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:241
- periods, number of, 1:331–332
- PerkinElmer, 5:158–159
- permanent crops, 6:163
- permanent differences, in taxable and accounting profit, 3:518–519
- permissioned networks, 4:471
- permissionless networks, 4:471
- permutation, 1:511
- permutation formula, 1:511
- Pernod Ricard, 5:209
- perpetual bonds, 5:300
- perpetual inventory systems, 3:352–354

- perpetuities
  - defined, 1:314; 5:550
  - present value of, 1:325–326
  - and present value of ordinary annuity, 1:327
  - present value of projected, 1:326–327
- personal actions, 1:83
- personal consumption expenditures (PCE), 2:227
- personal disposable income (PDI), 2:134
- personal income, 2:133–134
- personal learning, 5:138
- personal trading
  - and conflict of interest, 1:183
  - disclosure of, 1:188, 189
  - limitations on, 1:90
  - and market manipulation, 1:97–98
  - priority of transactions for, 1:185
- personnel
  - preventing overlap of, 1:90
  - privity to recommendation, 1:112
  - reporting requirements for, 1:187–188
- Peru
  - exchange rate regime, 2:435
  - IFRS adoption, 3:58
  - inflation targeting, 2:285
  - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
  - underground economy, 2:124
- per unit contribution margin, 4:131
- peso, Mexican, 2:399; 5:10
- Peterson, James D., 4:94n.23
- pet projects, 4:49
- Petroleo Brasileiro ADRs, 1:713–714
- Petroleo Brasileiro SA (Petrobras), 5:266–267
- Peugeot, 5:269, 270
- Pfizer Inc.
  - in pharmaceutical industry, 5:189
  - ROE for, 5:173–175
  - strategic analysis, 5:219–221
- pharmaceutical industry
  - similar companies in, 5:189
  - strategic analysis for, 5:219–221
- Philip Morris, 5:209
- Philippines
  - Asian financial crisis, 2:341
  - exchange rate regime, 2:435
  - exports from, 2:340
  - IFRS adoption, 3:59
  - inflation targeting, 2:285
  - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
- Philips, 1:423
- photographic film industry, 5:223
- physical assets, 4:472; 5:14
- physical capital
  - aggregate supply, 2:160
  - defined, 2:139
  - and economic growth, 2:176–177
  - and labor productivity, 2:179
  - and long-term aggregate supply, 2:159, 160
- physical delivery. *see* delivery
- physical settlement, of contracts, 5:20
- PI. *see* profitability index
- PIC multiple
  - defined, 1:266
  - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:247
  - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:244
- PIK coupon bonds. *see* payment-in-kind coupon bonds
- Piotowski, John, 5:348n.1
- PIPEs. *see* private investments in public equity
- pips, 2:423
- plagiarism, 1:77–79
  - and misrepresentation, 1:73–74
  - policies on, 1:75
- plain vanilla (conventional) bonds, 5:301
  - cash flows for, 5:302, 318
  - outstanding, 5:334
- plain vanilla swaps, 6:22–23, 37
- planned amortization class (PAC) tranches, 5:499–501
- planning step (portfolio management), 4:222–223
- platykurtic (term), 1:452
- Playtech, 5:51–52
- Plaza Accord, 2:438
- pledges, negative, 5:310
- P&L statements. *see* profit and loss statements
- PME. *see* public market equivalent
- point and figure charts, 1:686–688
- The Point and Figure Method of Anticipating Stock Price Movements* (de Villiers and Taylor), 1:686
- point estimates, 1:594
- point estimators, 1:591–593, 594n.12
- point of sale (POS) systems, 4:178
- poison pills, 4:26
- Poland
  - exchange rate regime, 2:435
  - IFRS adoption, 3:58
  - inflation-linked bonds, 5:326
  - inflation targeting, 2:285
  - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
  - sovereign bonds, 5:369
- policy costs, 4:184
- policy portfolios, risk objectives for, 4:370
- policy rate, 2:282
- Policy Targets Agreement, 2:288–289
- political risk, 5:647
- Polly Peck International (PPI), 3:619
- pooled estimates, 1:640
- pooled investments, 4:226–237; 5:18–19
  - buyout funds, 4:237
  - creators of, 5:32
  - exchange traded funds, 4:233–235
  - hedge funds, 4:235–236
  - markets for, 5:15
  - mutual funds, 4:226–233
    - about, 4:226–230
    - types of, 4:230–233
  - separately managed accounts, 4:235
  - venture capital funds, 4:237
- pooled real estate vehicles, 6:160
- population, 1:389, 582
- population mean, 1:404–405
  - estimates of, 1:591–601
  - confidence intervals, 1:593–598
  - point estimators, 1:591–593
  - sample size, 1:599–601
  - test static for single, 1:633–636
- population standard deviation, 1:432–434; 4:257
- population variance, 1:431–432
- Porsche, 2:86
- Porter, Michael, 2:68; 5:205, 228, 612
- Porter, R. Burr, 4:106n.37
- Porter's five forces, 2:68
- portfolio(s)
  - bond, 1:537–538; 5:555–557
  - Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:236
  - common stock, 1:548
  - Composite Construction (GIPS Section I.3), 1:236, 237
  - composition of, 4:212–213
  - defined, 1:268; 5:38
  - developing, 1:103–104
  - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:238–240
  - discretionary, 1:260
  - duration of, 5:555–557
  - expected defaults in, 1:537–538
  - expected returns
    - calculation of, 1:497
    - and variance of return, 1:502
  - Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:234
  - GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:253
  - global minimum-variance, 4:290
  - hedge, 6:46
  - Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:235
  - as investment approach, 4:207–208
    - and diversification, 4:208–210
    - and downside risk, 4:213–215
    - and modern portfolio theory, 4:215–216
    - and portfolio composition, 4:212–213
    - and risk–return tradeoff, 4:210–212
  - lending, 4:322
  - leveraged, 4:322–326
  - market, 4:352
  - measurement of returns, 1:367–374
    - money-weighted rate of return, 1:368–369, 372–374
    - time-weighted rate of return, 1:369–374
    - weighted mean, 1:415–416
  - minimum-variance, 4:289–291
  - model, 5:94–95
  - MSPs, 1:251
  - optimal (*see* optimal portfolio)
  - passive, 4:318
  - policy, 4:370
  - Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:241
  - probabilities for common stock, 1:548
  - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:243, 245, 246
  - risky
    - insurance for, 4:287
    - optimal risky portfolio, 4:313–314, 317–318, 320
  - suitability of investment for, 1:122–123
  - two-asset, 4:258–259
  - Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:259–261
  - wrap fee/SMA, 1:229, 233, 250–252
- portfolio beta, SML and, 4:339–340
- portfolio company
  - defined, 6:152
  - valuation of, 6:156–157



- portfolio construction, 4:384–398
  - about, 4:384–385
  - capital market expectations, 4:385
  - and CAPM, 4:348–351
  - implementing investment strategy, 4:393–397
  - organizing principles for, 4:397–398
  - and portfolio management, 4:223–225
  - strategic asset allocation, 4:385–393
    - for European charity, 4:395–397
    - objective of, 4:388–389
    - for private investor, 4:392–393
    - specifying asset classes for, 4:386–387
- portfolio demand for money, 2:269
- portfolio management, 4:207–241
  - active
    - information-motivated trading in, 5:10
    - manager performance, 5:129
    - manager selection, 5:116
    - security market indexes in, 5:94
  - with fixed-income securities, 5:298
  - investing in portfolios vs. single equities, 4:207–208
  - diversification, 4:208–210
  - downside risk, 4:213–215
  - and modern portfolio theory, 4:215–216
  - and portfolio composition, 4:212–213
  - risk–return tradeoff, 4:210–212
- investment clients, 4:216–222
  - individual investors, 4:216
  - institutional investors, 4:216–222
- passive, 5:129
- pooled investments, 4:226–237
  - buyout funds, 4:237
  - exchange traded funds, 4:233–235
  - hedge funds, 4:235–236
  - mutual funds, 4:226–233
  - separately managed accounts, 4:235
  - venture capital funds, 4:237
- practice problems, 4:239–240
- risk budgeting for, 4:421–422
- solutions to problems, 4:241
- steps in, 4:222–226
  - execution, 4:223–225
  - feedback, 4:225–226
  - planning, 4:222–223
- portfolio managers, 1:59; 4:408
- portfolio performance evaluation, 4:341–346
  - example, 4:344–346
  - Jensen's alpha, 4:343–344, 346
  - $M^2$ , 4:342–343
  - Sharpe ratio, 4:342
  - Treynor ratio, 4:342
- portfolio planning, 4:368–384
  - case studies, 4:373–376, 382–384
  - gathering client information, 4:381–384
  - investment policy statements, 4:368–381
    - components, 4:369
    - investor constraints, 4:376–381
    - legal and regulatory factors, 4:379–380
    - liquidity, 4:376–378
    - return objectives, 4:375–376
    - risk objectives, 4:370–375
    - tax concerns, 4:379
    - time horizon, 4:378–379
    - unique circumstances on, 4:380–381
- portfolio returns
  - defined, 4:253
  - expected, 1:502
  - measurement of, 1:367–374, 415–416
  - money-weighted rate of return, 1:368–369, 372–374
  - for portfolios of risky assets, 4:276, 315–316
  - time-weighted rate of return, 1:369–374
  - weighted mean, 1:415–416
- portfolio risk, 4:276–287
  - diversification, 4:282–287
    - avenues for diversification, 4:285–287
    - correlation and risk diversification, 4:284
    - historical correlation among asset classes, 4:285
    - historical risk and correlation, 4:284
  - for portfolios of risky assets
    - with many risky assets, 4:281–282
    - with one risk-free asset, 4:315–316
    - with two risky assets, 4:276–281
  - scenario analysis for, 4:469
- portfolio selection
  - and capital allocation line, 4:273–276
  - comprehensive example, 4:294–299
  - for optimal risky portfolio, 4:313–314
  - and risk aversion, 4:273–276
  - with utility theory, 4:273–276
- portfolio turnover, 1:432–434
- Portugal
  - EU membership, 2:360n.18
  - exchange rate regime, 2:434
  - GDP vs. GNP, 2:335
  - GIPS country sponsor, 1:231
  - government debt, 2:260
  - Greek fiscal crisis 2010, 2:363–364
  - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
  - public sector spending, 2:261
  - residential mortgage loans, 5:487
  - sovereign debt, 5:649–650
  - total returns, 1:406, 409
- POSIT, 5:30, 57
- positions, 5:38–44
  - leveraged, 5:41–44
  - long, 5:39
  - short, 5:39–41
- positive correlation, 4:277
- positive screening, 4:37
- POS systems. *see* point of sale systems
- post-auditing, 4:48–49
- posterior probability, 1:506
- post-trade clearing and settlement, 4:472–473
- post-trade transparent markets, 5:58
- potential GDP, 2:159
  - and demand-pull inflation, 2:233
  - and long-run equilibrium GDP, 2:163
  - measuring growth of, 2:179–180, 182–183
  - production function of, 2:174–175
- pound, British
  - currency code, 2:399
  - EUR/GBP exchange rate, 2:416, 417n.4
  - exchange rate quotes with, 2:416–418
  - GBP/EUR exchange rate, 2:401, 406
  - gold standard for, 2:432
  - international bonds outstanding in, 5:351
  - as reserve currency, 5:19
  - USD/GBP currency pair, 2:414
- PowerLinux, Inc., 3:643
- power of a test, 1:627
- PPE. *see* property, plant, and equipment
- PPF. *see* production possibilities frontier
- PPI. *see* Polly Peck International; producer price index
- PPP. *see* purchasing power parity
- PPPs. *see* public–private partnerships
- PRA. *see* Prudential Regulation Authority
- practice, defined, 1:134
- Praxair, 5:209
- precautionary money balances, 2:269
- precautionary stocks, of inventory, 4:182
- precious metals, 6:167, 168
- precision, point estimator, 1:594n.12
- preclearance procedures, 1:188
- predictability, of returns, 5:135–136
- pre-dissemination behavior, guidelines for, 1:113
- preemptive rights, stockholders', 5:157
- prefabricated housing industry, 5:215–216
- preference shares (preferred shares, preferred stock), 5:159–161, 171
  - callable, 5:160, 171, 254
  - common vs., 5:17–18
  - convertible, 5:161
  - cost of, 4:86–88
  - cumulative, 5:160, 171
  - diluted EPS for company with, 3:134–136
  - fixed rate perpetual, 4:86–87
  - non-callable, non-convertible perpetual, 5:254–255
  - non-cumulative, 5:160
  - non-participating, 5:160
  - in owners' equity, 3:192–193
  - participating, 5:160
  - retractable term, 5:255–256
  - risk of, 5:171
  - valuation of, 5:254–256
- premium bonds
  - returns on, 5:531
  - tax provisions for, 5:317
- premiums, 4:262; 5:403–406. *see also specific types, e.g.: risk premiums*
- prepaid expenses, 3:173–174
- Pre-Paid Legal Services Inc., 5:199
- prepayment, 6:34
- prepayment lockouts, 5:505
- prepayment option, residential mortgage loan, 5:488
- prepayment penalties, 5:488
- prepayment penalty mortgages, 5:488
- prepayment penalty points, 5:505
- prepayment rate, 5:492–493
- prepayment risk
  - and contraction/expansion risk, 5:492
  - in securitization transactions, 5:481–482
- Preqin index, 6:175

- pre-refunded bonds, 5:505n.12
- Prescott, Edward C., 2:215
- presentation(s). *see also* compliant presentations
  - aggressive, 3:612, 615
  - of deferred tax, 3:535–536
  - and detection of financial reporting issues, 3:633–638
  - of income tax information, 3:528–533
  - of inventory information, 3:376
  - of long-lived assets, 3:453–466
    - Daejan Holdings PLC, 3:465–466
    - fixed asset turnover and average age of depreciable assets, 3:462–464
    - Vodafone Group Plc, 3:455–460
  - of long-term debt, 3:561–564
  - of non-GAAP financial measures, 3:614–618
  - performance, 1:127–128
- Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:240–242
  - about, 1:232
  - recommendations
    - general, 1:242
    - for private equity, 1:250
    - for real estate, 1:246
  - requirements
    - general, 1:240–242
    - for private equity, 1:248–249
    - for real estate, 1:244–245
    - for real estate closed-end fund composites, 1:245–246
    - for wrap fee/SMA portfolios, 1:252
  - sample presentations, 1:272–288
    - asset management company, 1:273–274
    - investment firm balanced growth composite, 1:272–273
    - large-cap SMA composite, 1:286–288
- Presentation of Financial Statements* (IAS 1), 3:68–70, 94n.1
- present value (PV)
  - defined, 1:306
  - of financial statement elements, 3:66
  - future and, 1:307, 336–337; 6:62
  - of growth opportunities, 5:257n.3
- present value models for equity valuation, 5:248–264
  - defined, 5:246–247
  - examples, 5:253
  - Gordon growth model, 5:256–261
  - multistage, 5:261–264
  - other models vs., 5:246–248, 279–280
  - preferred stock valuation with, 5:254–256
  - share value for three-year investment horizon, 5:252
- present value of series of cash flows, 1:320–328
  - with equal cash flows, 1:320–325
  - for infinite series of equal cash flows, 1:325–326
  - at other times than  $t = 0$ , 1:326–327
  - with unequal cash flows, 1:328
- present value of single cash flow, 1:317–320
  - finding, 1:317–319
  - frequency of compounding, 1:319–320
  - for future lump sum, 1:317–319
  - for lump sum, 1:317–319
- Preservation of Confidentiality [Standard III(E)], 1:129–133
  - application of the standard, 1:131–133
  - compliance procedures, 1:131
  - guidance, 1:129–130
    - compliance with laws, 1:130
    - electronic information and security, 1:130
    - professional conduct investigations by CFA Institute, 1:130
    - status of clients, 1:130
  - text of, 1:45, 129
- presidential cycle, 1:723
- press releases, issuing, 1:89
- pretax margin, 3:144, 307, 308
- pre-tax nominal return, 4:254
- pre-trade transparent markets, 5:58
- pre-verification procedures, GIPS, 1:259–260
- PRFDF funds. *see* T. Rowe Price Equity Income fund
- PRI. *see* Principles of Responsible Investment
- price(s)
  - aggregate, 2:271–272
  - and alternative trade policies, 2:358
  - ask, 5:44; 6:10n.3, 145
  - asset
    - artificial volatility in, 1:98–100
    - and capital flows, 2:442
    - and head and shoulders patterns, 1:696–699
    - normal distribution as model for, 1:545
    - and oscillators, 1:708
    - trends in, 1:679–681
    - and volume, 1:689–690
  - autarkic, 2:336, 347
  - bid, 5:44, 574; 6:10n.3, 145
  - call, 5:330
  - clean, 5:413
  - convergence of oscillator and, 1:708
  - conversion, 5:333
  - equilibrium, 2:77–78, 270–271
  - and equilibrium GDP, 2:163–173
    - aggregate supply and demand, 2:170–173
    - inflationary gap, 2:167–168
    - long-run equilibrium, 2:163
    - recessionary gap, 2:163–167
    - stagflation, 2:169–170
  - exercise, 5:18; 6:26, 87–88
  - flat, 5:413–417
  - forward, 6:14, 26
  - full, 1:377n.14; 5:413–417
  - futures, 6:18, 40–41
  - harmonised index of, 2:228
  - housing, 2:152, 155
  - input, 2:158, 160
  - law of one price, 5:269
  - and limit vs. market orders, 5:45–46
  - market, 4:273; 5:245–246
  - offer, 5:44, 574
  - optimal
    - in monopolies, 2:101–102
    - in monopolistic competition, 2:85
  - in oligopolies, 2:95–96
  - in perfect competition, 2:77–81
  - option, 6:26
  - option-adjusted, 5:425
  - and personal trading practices, 1:97–98
  - quoted, 5:413
  - relative, 2:229
  - repurchase, 5:387
  - settlement, 6:18
  - spot, 6:5, 40–41, 171, 173
  - stability of, 2:278
  - stock, 2:155; 4:67–68
    - as Bernoulli random variable, 1:530–531
    - binomial model, 1:538–539
    - and control deficiency disclosures, 1:637–639
    - lognormal distribution for, 1:553–554
    - and substitution/income effects, 2:20–23
  - transaction, 3:113, 115
  - two-sided, 2:417–418
  - world, 2:336, 337, 347
- price-based indicators, 1:705–708
  - Bollinger bands, 1:707–708
  - moving averages, 1:705–707
- price collusion, 2:87–88, 93
- price competition, in strategic analysis, 5:218–220
- price controls, 2:365
- price currency, 2:399, 416
- price discovery, 6:40–41
- price discrimination, in monopolies, 2:102–104
- priced risk, 4:89
- price-driven markets. *see* quote-driven markets
- price-earnings ratio (P/E), 1:410–411
- price elasticity of demand. *see also* elasticity(-ies)
  - in oligopolies, 2:88
  - in perfect competition, 2:70–72
  - and trade balance, 2:443–447
- PRICE financial function, 5:415n.1
- price impact, in cost of trading, 4:266
- price indexes, 2:225–231
  - constructing, 2:225–227
  - price return index, 5:78–81
  - sub-indexes, 2:229
  - usage of, 2:227–229
- price limits, futures, 6:19
- price multiples. *see also specific price multiples*
  - defined, 5:263
  - example valuation based on, 5:270–271
  - and method of comparables, 5:267–270
  - in multiplier models for equity valuation, 5:264–267
- price priority, in order-driven markets, 5:55
- price relative, 1:553
- price return, 5:78–81
- price return index, 5:78–81
- price-specie-flow mechanism, 2:432
- price takers, 2:66, 71–72; 4:337
- price targets, 1:696–700

- price-to-book ratio (P/B)  
and accounting ROE, 5:175–176  
defined, 3:319, 320; 5:265  
and survivorship bias, 1:604
- price-to-cash-flow ratio (P/CF), 3:319, 320; 5:265
- price-to-earnings ratio (P/E)  
for Canon Inc., 5:271–272  
comparing equity valuation models with, 5:279–280  
defined, 3:319–320; 5:265  
justified value of, 5:266–269  
and median vs. arithmetic mean, 1:410–411  
in method of comparables, 5:269–272
- price-to-sales ratio (P/S)  
defined, 3:319, 320; 5:265  
method of comparables with, 5:269–270
- price value of a basis point (PVBP), 5:558
- price wars, 2:88, 96
- PricewaterhouseCoopers, 3:28, 629
- price weighting, 5:83–85, 91
- pricing. *see also* capital asset pricing model (CAPM)  
arbitrage-free, 6:70  
arbitrage pricing theory, 4:353  
in company analysis, 5:230  
cross-sectional pricing anomalies, 5:130, 133  
derivatives, 6:45–52, 59–117  
about, 6:60  
and arbitrage, 6:47–52, 66–72  
definition of derivatives, 6:60–62  
forward commitments, 6:73–85  
options, 6:85–100, 104–107  
practice problems, 6:109–113  
pricing underlying assets, 6:62–66  
solutions to problems, 6:114–117  
storage in, 6:46–47  
valuation vs. pricing, 6:72–73  
derivatives pricing rule, 5:57  
discriminatory pricing rule, 5:56  
by dominant firms in oligopolies, 2:94–95  
forward commitments, 6:73–85  
forward contracts, 6:73–80  
futures, 6:80–82, 171–173  
and market structure, 2:66–67  
matrix, 4:85; 5:417–420  
in oligopolies, 2:88–94  
options, 6:85–100, 104–107  
American options, 6:104–107  
European options, 6:85–100  
risk, 4:326–328  
risk-neutral, 6:70  
risky assets, 6:64  
spot assets, 6:66  
swap contracts, 6:82–85  
time-series pricing anomalies, 5:130–132  
trade pricing rules, 5:56  
two-part tariff, 2:103–104  
of underlying assets, 6:62–66  
benefits and costs of holding assets, 6:64–66  
forming price expectations, 6:62–63  
pricing of risky assets, 6:64  
required rate of return on assets, 6:63  
risk aversion of investors, 6:63–64  
uniform pricing rule, 5:56  
pricing day, 5:362  
pricing power, 5:207–210  
primary dealers, 5:30, 364  
primary funds, 1:247–249, 268  
primary fund vehicle, 1:284–286  
primary markets  
bond, 5:359–365  
private placements on, 5:360, 364–365  
public offerings on, 5:360–364  
capital, 5:13–14  
securities, 5:14–15, 50–53  
defined, 5:14  
private placements on, 5:52–53  
public offerings on, 5:50–53  
and secondary markets, 5:53  
primary sources of liquidity, 4:157  
Prime Bank, 5:307  
prime brokers, 5:33, 49; 6:144  
prime lending rate, 2:239; 5:374  
prime loans, 5:486  
prime paper, 5:375  
Princeton University, 4:218  
principal (principal amount; principal value), 1:306; 5:300  
principal–agent relationship, 4:11  
principal business activity, industry classification based on, 5:189  
principal repayment structures, 5:318–323  
for bullet bonds, 5:318–320  
for corporate notes/bonds, 5:378–379  
for fully amortized bonds, 5:318–320  
for sinking fund arrangements, 5:321–323  
principal value. *see* par value  
principle of no arbitrage, 6:70  
*Principles of Corporate Governance*, 4:7, 22  
Principles of Responsible Investment (PRI) initiative, 4:39  
prior coverage, 1:66  
prior employer  
documents and files of, 1:138  
in performance presentation, 1:127  
prior fund, in performance presentation, 1:127  
prior information, 5:135–136  
priority of claims, 5:595, 599–600  
Priority of Transactions [Standard VI(B)], 1:185–190  
application of the standard, 1:188–190  
compliance procedures, 1:186–188  
guidance, 1:185–186  
accounts with beneficial ownership, 1:186  
avoiding potential conflicts, 1:185  
nonpublic information, 1:186  
personal trading and trading for clients, 1:185  
text of, 1:46–47, 185  
prior probabilities, 1:505  
prior work, ownership of, 1:139  
private contracts, 3:630  
private energy partnerships, 6:170  
private equity, 6:148–158  
defined, 1:268  
diversification benefits, 6:155–156  
downside frequencies, 6:131  
due diligence, 6:158  
and GIPS compliance, 1:229  
GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II) for, 1:254, 255  
global assets under management, 6:125  
growth in, 6:127  
historical returns and volatility, 6:126  
investment strategies, 6:150–154  
exit strategies, 6:154  
leveraged buyouts, 6:150–152  
minority and distressed, 6:153  
venture capital, 6:152–153  
portfolio company valuation, 6:156–157  
returns for, 6:125, 155–156  
risk management with, 6:177  
sample presentations, 1:279–286  
Sharpe and Sortino ratios, 6:131  
structure and fees, 6:149–150  
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:247–250  
about, 1:233  
Calculation Methodology provisions, 1:247, 250  
Composite Construction provisions, 1:248, 250  
Disclosure provisions, 1:248, 250  
Input Data provisions, 1:247, 250  
Presentation and Reporting provisions, 1:248–250  
recommendations, 1:250  
requirements, 1:247–249  
private equity funds  
as alternative investments, 6:124  
defined, 6:128–129  
returns in, 6:155–156  
private equity securities, 5:15, 162–164  
private information, 5:128  
private investments in public equity (PIPEs), 5:162–163  
private investors, strategic asset allocation for, 4:392–393  
privately placed notes, 5:510  
private placements  
on bond market, 5:360, 364–365  
limits on, 1:187  
Regulation D on, 6:132n.13  
on securities market, 5:52–53  
private sector, size of, 5:647  
probability(-ies), 1:473–522  
a priori, 1:476  
about, 1:474  
Bayes' formula, 1:504–508  
for common stock portfolio, 1:548  
conditional, 1:478–481, 485–486  
consistent, 1:478  
correlation, 1:501, 503–504  
counting, 1:508–511  
combination formula, 1:510–511  
multinomial formula, 1:510  
multiplication rule of, 1:509–510  
permutation formula, 1:511  
cumulative, 1:740–741  
defined, 1:475–476; 4:435  
down transition, 1:538



- empirical, 1:476
- events
  - defined, 1:475
  - independent events, 1:483–486
- expected value, 1:488–492
  - defined, 1:488–489
  - of product of uncorrelated random variables, 1:504
  - properties of, 1:496–497
  - standard deviation, 1:489–490
  - total probability rule for expected value, 1:490–492
  - tree diagrams, 1:491–492
  - variance, 1:489–490
- joint, 1:479
- joint probability function, 1:502–504
- marginal, 1:478
- objective, 1:476
- portfolio expected return
  - calculation of, 1:497
  - and variance of return, 1:502
- posterior, 1:506
- practice problems, 1:515–518
- prior, 1:505
- of random variables, 1:504
- risk-neutral, 6:102–103
- rules
  - addition rule for probability, 1:481–482
  - multiplication rule for expected value of product of uncorrelated random variables, 1:504
  - multiplication rule for probability, 1:479, 481
  - multiplication rule of counting, 1:509–510
  - total probability rule, 1:486–488
- solutions to problems, 1:519–522
- subjective, 1:476
- in terms of odds, 1:476–479
- transition, 1:538
- unconditional, 1:478
- up transition, 1:538
- variance
  - conditional variances, 1:492–495
  - covariance, 1:497–502
  - and portfolio expected return, 1:502
- probability density function, 1:528
- probability distributions, 1:525–579
  - continuous random variables, 1:539–557
    - continuous uniform distribution, 1:540–543
    - lognormal distribution, 1:551–557
    - normal distribution, 1:543–551
  - cumulative probabilities for standard normal distribution, 1:740–741
  - defined, 1:526
  - discrete random variables, 1:527–539
    - binomial distribution, 1:530–539
    - discrete uniform distribution, 1:528–530
    - distribution of bond price, 1:527–528
  - Monte Carlo simulation, 1:557–563
  - historical simulation vs., 1:562–563
  - number of trials for, 1:559
  - potential gains from market timing, 1:560–562
  - process, 1:558–559
    - random observations in, 1:559–560
  - practice problems, 1:566–572
  - of sample mean, 1:588–591
  - solutions to problems, 1:573–579
- Procedures, IPS, 4:369
- Procter & Gamble, 5:210
- procurement process, 1:62
- producer price index (PPI), 2:228
- producer surplus, 2:355, 358
- product, of uncorrelated random variables, 1:504
- product differentiation
  - and market structure, 2:67
  - in monopolistic competition, 2:83–84
  - and price collusion, 2:93
- production
  - and alternative trade policies, 2:358
  - in autarky, 2:347
  - breakeven point of, 2:36–39
  - and costs, 2:23–25
  - globalization of, 2:340–341
  - scaling up vs. scaling down, 2:44
- production costs, 3:347n.7
- production function, 2:174–175
- production possibilities frontier (PPF), 2:348–349
- productive capacity, 3:461
- productivity
  - and aggregate supply, 2:160
  - in cost-push inflation, 2:232–233
  - defined, 2:23–25
  - diminishing marginal, 2:174–175
  - and economic growth, 2:175
  - indicators of, 2:222
  - of labor, 2:160, 180–184
  - and long-term aggregate supply, 2:160
  - and marginal returns, 2:23
  - total factor, 2:174, 178
- products
  - new, 3:77–78
  - of similar companies, 5:189–190
- profession (term), 1:9–10
- professional conduct. *see* Standards of Professional Conduct
- professional conduct investigations, 1:130
- Professional Conduct Program (PCP), 1:37–38, 51, 82, 130
- Professional Conduct Statement, 1:8–9
- professional designations, order of, 1:202
- professionalism, 1:9–11, 82
- Professionalism [Standard of Professional Conduct I], 1:49–84
  - Independence and Objectivity [Standard I(B)], 1:58–70
    - application of the standard, 1:64–70
    - compliance procedures, 1:63–64
    - guidance, 1:58–63
    - text of, 1:44, 58
  - Knowledge of the Law [Standard I(A)], 1:49–57
    - application of the standard, 1:55–57
    - compliance procedures, 1:54–55
    - guidance, 1:49–53
    - text of, 1:44, 49
  - Misconduct [Standard I(D)], 1:81–84
    - application of the standard, 1:82–84
    - compliance procedures, 1:82
    - guidance, 1:81–82
    - text of, 1:44, 81
- Misrepresentation [Standard I(C)], 1:71–81
  - application of the standard, 1:76–81
  - compliance procedures, 1:74–75
  - guidance, 1:71–74
  - text of, 1:44, 71
- text of, 1:44
- professionally designated, certified, or licensed commercial property valuers/appraisers
  - defined, 1:268
- GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:254
- Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:243, 244, 246
- professional misconduct, 1:83–84
- profit(s)
  - accounting
    - defined, 2:28; 3:508
    - taxable income vs., 3:508–513
    - taxable profit vs., 3:518–523
  - with calls, 6:27–28
  - cash flow vs., 3:7–8
  - economic
    - defined, 2:28, 77
    - marginal revenue and maximization of, 2:29
    - in monopolistically competitive markets, 2:85, 86
    - in strategic analysis, 5:204
  - as form of payment, 2:119
  - gross, 3:98
    - and inflation, 3:355–356
    - and inventory valuation method, 3:350–352
    - and LIFO liquidation, 3:364, 366–367
    - in periodic vs. perpetual inventory systems, 3:352–354
  - maximization
    - under imperfect competition, 2:40–41
    - and marginal revenue/costs, 2:29–30
    - points of production for, 2:36–37
    - and scale, 2:43–48
  - in monopoly, 2:99–100, 102
  - normal, 2:33
  - operating
    - defined, 3:18
    - and depreciation method, 3:645–646
    - EBIT vs., 3:99
    - forecasts of, 3:683–684
    - on income statement, 3:99
    - with puts, 6:28–29
  - taxable, 3:518–523
- profitability
  - and capitalising vs. expensing of costs, 3:426, 428
  - cost flow assumptions and, 3:639–640
  - in credit analysis, 5:615–616
  - and degree of operating leverage, 4:133–134
- profitability index (PI), 4:58
- profitability ratios, 3:307–311; 5:231
  - calculation, 3:307–308
  - defined, 3:291
  - evaluation, 3:309–311
  - and income statement ratios, 3:145
  - interpretation, 3:308–311

- profit and loss (P&L) statements, 3:17.  
*see also* income statements
- profit margin  
 gross, 3:307, 308  
 calculating, 3:356  
 and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:362–363  
 defined, 3:308  
 and income statement ratios, 3:144  
 on income statements, 3:98  
 inventory management with, 3:376, 377  
 and inventory write-downs, 3:375  
 in ratio analysis, 3:277  
 and income statement ratios, 3:143
- net, 3:307, 308  
 calculation of, 3:278  
 and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:363  
 defined, 3:308  
 and income statement ratios, 3:143  
 and inventory write-downs, 3:375  
 in ratio analysis, 3:277
- operating, 3:307, 308  
 defined, 3:308  
 and depreciation method, 3:645–646  
 and income statement ratios, 3:144
- pretax, 3:144, 307, 308
- pro forma reporting, 3:633
- programming languages, 4:464–465
- project beta. *see* beta
- project sequencing, 4:51–52
- promissory note, 2:264
- promotion, company, 1:97
- property, plant, and equipment (PPE), 3:416. *see also* long-lived assets  
 acquisition of, 3:417–420  
 analyst adjustments for, 3:703–704  
 on balance sheets, 3:179–180  
 on cash flow statements, 3:239–240  
 depreciation of, 3:703–704  
 impairment of, 3:448–450  
 investment property, 3:180–181  
 sale of, 3:240
- property development investments, 6:167
- proposals, in capital budgeting process, 4:48
- proprietary assets, 1:240, 268
- proprietary trading procedures, 1:91
- prorated revenue recognition, 3:104, 105
- prospective clients. *see also*  
 Communication with Clients and Prospective Clients [Standard V(B)]  
 benefits of GIPS compliance for, 1:223  
 Composite Construction (GIPS Section I.3), 1:237  
 defined, 1:268  
 Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:239  
 Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:234  
 GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:256  
 Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:258  
 Wrap Fee/SMA Portfolios (GIPS Section I.8), 1:250–252
- prospectus, 5:478n.3, 479, 626
- Protection One, Inc., 5:199, 200
- protective puts  
 defined, 6:95  
 fiduciary calls vs., 6:96, 99  
 with forward contracts, 6:98–99  
 “Protocol for Broker Recruiting,” 1:135  
 Provopoulos, George, 2:385  
 proxy, for market portfolio, 4:352  
 proxy contests, 4:26  
 proxy statements, 3:53  
 proxy voting, 1:104, 106; 4:16, 28  
 prudence. *see* Loyalty, Prudence, and Care [Standard III(A)]
- Prudential Regulation Authority (PRA), 2:276n.6; 5:353n.3
- P/S. *see* price-to-sales ratio
- PSA Peugeot Citroën, 5:189
- PSA prepayment benchmark. *see* Public Securities Association prepayment benchmark
- pseudo-random numbers, 1:559n.45
- P/S ratio. *see* price to sales ratio
- public auctions, 5:362–364
- public companies, independence and objectivity of, 1:61
- Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (PCAOB), 3:27, 52
- public dissemination, achieving, 1:88
- public equity securities, 5:15, 162–164
- public information, 5:125–128
- publicly offered notes, 5:509
- publicly traded infrastructure securities, 6:174
- public market equivalent (PME), 1:248, 268
- public offerings  
 on bond market, 5:360–364  
 initial  
 defined, 5:50  
 in markets, 5:51–52  
 and pricing anomalies, 5:135  
 and venture capital, 5:162  
 on securities market, 5:50–53  
 public–private partnerships (PPPs), 6:173
- public sector, 2:261; 5:647
- Public Securities Association (PSA)  
 prepayment benchmark, 5:493
- pull on liquidity, 4:158–159
- pull to par effect, 5:410–411
- pump and dump strategy, 1:100
- pump-priming strategy, 1:99
- purchase agreements, 5:478–479
- purchasing–inventory–payables process, 4:186–187
- purchasing managers indexes, 2:242
- purchasing power parity (PPP), 2:400, 402
- pure discount bonds, 5:301
- pure discount instruments, 1:375
- pure-play method, for beta, 4:95–98
- PureTrading, 5:30
- purpose, investment policy, 4:172
- putable bonds, 5:332, 379  
 effective convexity of, 5:567  
 interest rate risk with, 5:554
- putable common shares, 5:159, 171
- putable preference shares, 5:171
- put–call–forward parity, 6:98–99
- put–call parity, 6:94–98, 100
- put/call ratio, 1:715–716
- put options (puts)  
 American, 5:332n.6; 6:105–107  
 Bermuda-style, 5:332  
 change of control, 5:643  
 defined, 5:24; 6:26, 85  
 embedded (*see* putable bonds)  
 European, 1:566; 5:332  
 and American put options, 6:105  
 binomial option pricing with, 6:103  
 exercise price of, 6:87–88  
 at expiration, 6:86  
 minimum prices for, 6:91–93  
 payments on underlying and carrying costs for, 6:91  
 and risk-free rate of interest, 6:89  
 time to expiration for, 6:88, 89  
 and value of underlying, 6:87  
 volatility of underlying for, 6:90  
 and insurance, 6:7  
 payoffs from, 6:28–30  
 profits from, 6:28–29  
 protective, 6:95, 96, 98–99
- PV. *see* present value
- p*-value approach to hypothesis testing, 1:624, 631–632
- PVBP. *see* price value of a basis point
- Python (programming language), 4:464
- Q**
- Q&As. *see* Questions & Answers, GIPS
- Qatar  
 bond market in, 5:351  
 exchange rate targeting, 2:293  
 IFRS adoption, 3:59  
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
- Qlik Technologies, 1:411
- Qtel, 4:12
- quadruple witching days, 1:653–654
- qualification summary, 1:75
- qualified audit opinion, 3:28
- qualified institutional investors, 5:362
- Qualified Purchasers, 6:133n.14
- quality  
 of earnings, 3:608, 609, 618  
 of financial reporting (*see* financial reporting quality)  
 of investment policy, 4:173  
 of reported results, 3:608
- quality bias, 2:226
- quantiles, 1:421–428  
 calculating, 1:423–425  
 defined, 1:421  
 in investment practice, 1:425–428  
 types of, 1:421–425
- quantitative directional strategies, for hedge funds, 6:138
- quantitative easing (QE), 2:320–321  
 and business cycle theories, 2:219  
 and deflation, 2:296–297  
 in Japan, 2:298
- quantitatively oriented models, 1:157, 162–163
- quantitatively oriented research, 1:156–157
- quantitatively oriented techniques, 1:157
- quantity equation of exchange, 2:268
- quantity theory of money, 2:144, 268–269

- quarterly interest bonds (QUIBS), 5:300
  - quarterly interest debt securities (QUIDS), 5:300
  - quartiles, 1:421
  - quasi-fixed costs, 2:33
  - quasi-government bonds, 5:372–373
  - quasi-government entities, 5:299
  - Questcor Pharmaceuticals, 1:411
  - Quest Diagnostics, 5:209
  - Questions & Answers (Q&As), GIPS, 1:228, 233, 234, 259
  - QUIBS. *see* quarterly interest bonds
  - quick assets, 4:160
  - quick ratio, 3:299, 300; 4:160
  - QUIDS. *see* quarterly interest debt securities
  - quintiles, 1:421
  - quota rents, 2:357
  - quotas, 2:357
    - defined, 2:354
    - and tariffs, 2:358–359
    - in textile industry, 2:343
  - quotations, attributing, 1:75
  - quoted interest rate, 1:310
  - quoted margin, 5:426
  - quoted price, 5:413
  - quote-driven markets (dealer markets)
    - defined, 5:54, 55
    - execution mechanisms for, 5:55
    - and fixed-income indexes, 5:98
    - order-driven and brokered markets vs., 5:57
- R**
- R (programming language), 4:464
  - rand, South African, 2:399
  - randomness, 1:583
  - random number generator, 1:559
  - random numbers, 1:559–560
  - random observations, in Monte Carlo simulations, 1:559–560
  - random sampling
    - simple, 1:582–584
    - stratified, 1:584–585
  - random variables, 1:474–475
    - Bernoulli, 1:530–531
    - binomial, 1:532–534
    - continuous (*see* continuous random variables)
    - defined, 1:527
    - discrete (*see* discrete random variables)
    - independence for, 1:504
    - multiplication rule for expected value of product of, 1:504
    - outcomes of, 1:474–475
    - standardization of, 1:546–547
    - uncorrelated, 1:504
  - random walk hypothesis, 5:125n.15
  - range
    - definition, 1:429
    - interquartile, 1:429n.27
    - and mean absolute deviation, 1:430–431
  - ranked data, nonparametric tests of, 1:654–655
  - rapid amortization provisions, 5:512
  - rate of change (ROC) oscillator, 1:708–710
  - rate of return. *see also* internal rate of return (IRR)
    - average accounting, 4:57–58
    - and functions of financial system, 5:12–13
    - holding-period, 5:571
    - money-weighted rate of return
      - for portfolios, 1:368–369, 372–374
      - time- vs., 1:372–374
    - required
      - and cost of equity, 5:177–178
      - in dividend discount model based approach, 4:91
      - and financing costs for capital expenditures, 4:50
      - and market discount rate for bonds, 5:402
      - for present value models, 5:254
    - time-weighted rate of return
      - Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:235
      - defined, 1:270
      - linked, 1:244
      - money- vs., 1:372–374
      - for portfolios, 1:369–374
      - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:244, 245
      - on underlying, 6:63
  - rating agencies. *see* credit rating agencies
  - ratio analysis, 3:275–288; 5:615–617
    - for Acer Inc., 3:275–277
    - classes of ratios, 3:278–279
    - common-size, 3:282–288
      - of balance sheet, 3:282–283, 285–287
      - of income statement, 3:283–285
      - vertical, 3:141n.50, 197, 282–285
    - cross-sectional, 3:284–285, 292
    - for equity investments, 3:697
    - for goodwill, 3:705–706
    - interpreting financial ratios, 3:279
    - for Lenovo Group Limited, 3:275–277
    - and relationships of financial statements, 3:287–288
    - and sources of ratios, 3:281–282
    - for Toshiba Corporation, 3:275–277
    - trend, 3:285–287
    - value, purpose, and limitations, 3:280–281
  - rationality, of markets vs. individuals, 5:137
  - rationing, capital, 4:52
  - ratio scales, 1:390
  - raw materials, 2:158, 160. *see also* natural resources
  - raw materials inventory, 3:346, 377
  - Rayovac, 2:64
  - RBC Bank, 5:209
  - RBC Canadian Index Fund, 1:413–414, 417
  - RBC Capital Markets, 5:30
  - RBCs. *see* real business cycle models
  - RCF. *see* retained cash flow
  - R&D. *see* research and development
  - real, Brazilian, 2:399
  - real assets, 5:14, 26–28
  - real business cycle models (RBCs), 2:218–220
  - real estate, 6:158–167
    - commercial, 6:125, 158–159, 162
    - correlation with other asset classes, 4:386
    - defined, 1:269; 6:129
    - downside frequencies, 6:131
    - forms of investment, 6:159–161
    - and GIPS compliance, 1:229
    - GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II) for, 1:253–255
    - growth in, 6:128
    - historical returns and volatility, 6:126
    - institutionally owned, 6:125, 159
    - investment categories, 6:161–163
    - performance and diversification
      - benefits, 6:163–165
    - risk management with, 6:177
    - risks with, 6:166–167
    - sample presentations
      - with closed-end funds, 1:277–279
      - with open-end funds, 1:275–277
    - Sharpe and Sortino ratios, 6:131
    - valuation, 6:165–166
  - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:242–246
    - about, 1:233
    - Calculation Methodology provisions, 1:243–246
    - for closed-end fund composites, 1:245–246
    - Composite Construction provisions, 1:245
    - Disclosure provisions, 1:244–246
    - Input Data provisions, 1:243, 246
    - Presentation and Reporting provisions, 1:244–246
    - recommendations, 1:246
    - requirements, 1:243–246
  - real estate investment trust (REIT)
    - indexes, 5:101–102; 6:163, 164
  - real estate investment trusts (REITs)
    - and beta exposure, 6:129
    - equity, 6:162
    - function of, 6:159
    - growth in, 6:128
    - indirect investment with, 5:26
    - mortgage, 6:162
    - returns on, 6:164–165
    - risk management with, 6:177
    - shares of, 6:160
    - tax advantages for, 6:126
    - valuation of, 6:166
  - real estate limited partnerships, 6:160
  - real exchange rates, 2:400–404
  - real GDP, 2:124–127
    - and economic growth, 2:173
    - identifying recession with, 2:201–202
    - and international trade, 2:342
    - in Japan, 2:172–173
    - and shifts in aggregate supply/demand, 2:170–173
  - real income, 2:18–19
  - real interest rate, 2:140
  - realizable value, 3:66
  - realization multiple (DPI)
    - defined, 1:265, 269
    - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:249
    - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:246
  - real money accounts, in FX market, 2:410
  - real money supply, 2:144–146
  - real rate duration, 5:574



- real returns
    - of asset classes in other countries, 4:262–263
    - of asset classes in United States, 4:261–262
    - defined, 4:254–255
    - on equity securities, 5:152–154
  - real risk-free interest rate, 1:305; 4:259
  - reasonable basis. *see also* Diligence and Reasonable Basis [Standard V(A)]
    - defined, 1:155
    - developing, 1:159
  - reasonableness testing, for company analysis, 5:232
  - rebalancing
    - of indexes, 5:86, 91
    - in portfolio management, 4:225
  - rebalancing policy, 4:395
  - rebate programs, 3:656
  - rebuilding cost, 6:166
  - recapitalization, private equity, 6:154
  - receipts
    - customers', 4:177–180
    - government, 2:301–304
  - receivables
    - discounted, 4:190
    - dividends, 3:514, 521
    - as drag on liquidity, 4:158
    - number of days of, 4:160, 181
    - payments of, 1:635–636
    - trade, 3:169–171
  - receivables turnover, 3:292, 295–296
  - recession, 2:164n.16
    - defined, 2:199
    - identifying, 2:201–202
    - investor preferences, 2:200–201
  - recessionary gap, 2:163–167, 203
  - recognition. *see also* revenue recognition
    - Conceptual Framework* on, 3:65
    - and derecognition, 3:451–453, 557–559
    - expense, 3:16, 96–97, 116–125
    - of finance leases, 3:567–569, 578–580
    - of financial report elements, 3:65
    - tax, 3:518n.3
    - taxable and accounting profit at, 3:522
  - recognition lag, 2:316
  - recommendation objectivity, 1:68–69
  - recommendations. *see also* Investment Analysis, Recommendations, and Actions [Standard of Professional Conduct V]
    - defined, 1:269
    - fair dealing in, 1:110–111
    - from financial statement analysis, 3:33–34
    - in investment policy statements, 1:176
    - as material nonpublic information, 1:93–94
    - number of people privy to, 1:112
    - reasonable basis for, 1:155
  - reconstitution, 5:92–93
  - record keeping, 1:151; 4:457
  - Record Retention [Standard V(C)], 1:174–176
    - application of the standard, 1:176
    - compliance procedures, 1:175
    - guidance, 1:174–175
    - local requirements, 1:175
    - new media records, 1:175
    - records as firm property, 1:175
    - text of, 1:46, 174
  - records
    - maintenance of, 1:90, 262
    - as property of firm, 1:175, 176
    - retention of, 1:176
  - recourse loans, 5:488
  - recoverable amount, 3:449, 623
  - recovery
    - capital spending in, 2:204
    - unemployment rate in, 2:221
  - recovery rates
    - in credit analysis, 5:597–600
    - on defaulted bonds, 1:642–644
    - of non-agency RMBSs, 5:503
  - rectangle patterns, 1:704
  - redemptions, hedge fund, 6:133, 144–145
  - redemption yield, 5:304. *see also* yield-to-maturity
  - reference rates, 5:352–353, 425–426
  - references, employee, 1:82
  - Reference to CFA Institute, Designation and Program [Standard VII(B)], 1:198–202
    - application of the standard, 1:201–202
    - compliance procedures, 1:200
    - guidance, 1:198–200
    - CFA designation, 1:199
    - CFA Institute membership, 1:198–199
    - referring to candidacy in CFA program, 1:199–200
    - text of, 1:47, 198
  - referral arrangements
    - disclosure of, 1:190–192
    - informing firms of, 1:191
    - interdepartmental, 1:191
  - Referral fees [Standard VI(C)], 1:190–192
    - application of the standard, 1:190–192
    - compliance procedures, 1:190
    - guidance, 1:190
    - text of, 1:47, 190
  - refinancing rate, 2:282
  - refinancing risk, 6:158
  - Reg D Offerings, 6:132n.13
  - Regional Investment Performance Subcommittees, 1:230
  - regional trading agreements (RTAs), 2:360–364
  - Regis Corporation, 5:199
  - registered bonds, 5:314
  - registration requirements, of market regulators, 3:628
  - regression analysis, 2:106; 3:290; 4:332–333
  - regular lines of credit, 4:189, 190
  - Regulation D, 6:132n.13
  - Regulation FD (SEC), 3:54n.14; 5:122
  - Regulation of the European Parliament
    - and of the Council on OTC Derivatives, Central Counterparties, and Trade Repositories, 6:12–13
  - regulations
    - and ethics, 1:17–19, 41
    - on financial reporting, 5:61
    - for futures, 6:21
    - for markets, 5:60–63
    - for monopolies, 2:105–106
    - for OTC derivatives market, 6:12–13
    - for pension funds, 5:62
    - for stakeholder management, 4:20
  - Regulation S ADRs, 5:168
  - Regulation T (Federal Reserve), 5:41
  - regulatory authorities (regulators), 3:50–55. *see also* US Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC)
    - for capital markets in Europe, 3:55
    - discipline for financial reporting quality from, 3:627–629
  - International Organization of Securities Commissions, 3:51
  - and remuneration policies, 4:18
  - S-1 registration statements for, 3:54
  - shareholder conflicts with, 4:13
  - as stakeholders, 4:10
- regulatory compliance, 4:473
- regulatory influences
  - and fixed-income securities, 5:313–316
  - of government, 5:224–226
  - and industry life-cycle, 5:217
  - and IPSs, 4:379–380
  - in strategic analysis, 5:220
- regulatory projects, capital budgeting for, 4:49
- regulatory risk, 4:29, 427; 6:175
- reinvested dividends, 5:169–170
- reinvestment risk, 5:322
- REIT indexes. *see* real estate investment trust indexes
- REITs. *see* real estate investment trusts
- rejection point
  - for tests on population variance, 1:649–650
  - for tests on relative values of population variances, 1:651–654
  - for test statistic, 1:628–630
  - for z-test alternative, 1:637
- rejection region, test statistic, 1:629
- related parties, gifts and entertainment from, 1:66–67
- related-party transactions
  - and controlling-minority shareholder relationships, 4:12–13
  - financial reporting quality issues related to, 3:655, 658
  - policy development, 4:18
  - and poor governance, 4:29
- relationships
  - and conflicts of interest, 1:180, 184
  - custodial, 1:60
  - fund manager, 1:60, 70
  - independent contractor, 1:136–137
  - investment banking, 1:60–61
  - and issuer relationship pressure, 1:65–66
- relative dispersion, 1:441
- relative frequency
  - cumulative, 1:394–398
  - and frequency distributions, 1:394–398
- relative price, 2:229
- relative risk objectives, 4:370
- relative strength analysis
  - of charts, 1:690–691
  - in intermarket analysis, 1:727–728

- relative strength index (RSI), 1:710–712
- relative value strategies, with hedge funds, 6:135–137
- reliability factors
  - basis of computing, 1:598–599
  - for confidence intervals, 1:594–595, 598–599
- religious tenets, laws and regulations based on, 1:56–57
- remaining useful life, 3:461–464
- remeasurements, pension plan, 3:584
- remuneration. *see* compensation
- renewable resources, 2:178
- renminbi, yuan. *see* Chinese yuan
- rent(s)
  - as form of payment, 2:119
  - in GDP, 2:123
  - quota, 2:357
- rent received in advance
  - and taxable/deductible temporary differences, 3:521, 522
  - and tax bases of liabilities, 3:516, 517
- reorganization, 4:146–147; 5:600
- repayment proceeds, bond, 5:306–307
- repeat sales indexes (real estate), 6:163–164
- replacement projects, capital budgeting for, 4:49
- replication, 5:35; 6:68–69
- repo margin, 5:388
- repo rate, 2:282; 5:387
- reporting. *see also* financial reporting
  - incident-reporting procedures, 1:137
  - of material nonpublic information, 1:90
  - performance, 1:72–73, 456–457
  - of potential unethical actions, 1:57
  - requirements for investment personnel, 1:187–188
  - and stakeholder management, 4:17
  - of violations, 1:55
- reporting NAV, 6:146
- “Report on Securitization Incentives” (Bank for International Settlements), 5:476
- reports. *see also* financial reports
  - analyzed with machine learning, 4:466
  - annual, 3:53, 613–614
  - corporate governance, 4:20
  - earnings, 3:659
  - facts vs. opinions in, 1:168
  - flash, 1:113
  - material nonpublic information in, 1:88
  - performance examination, 1:262, 268
  - in portfolio management, 4:226
  - presentation of, 1:168
  - research, 1:88
  - on short-term investment portfolio, 4:174
  - verification, 1:258, 259, 262, 271
- repos. *see* repurchase agreements
- representation letter, 1:262
- representative accounts, 1:221
- representativeness bias, 5:138
- representative sectors, for commercial industry classifications, 5:193–194
- representative security market indexes, 5:103–104
- Repsol, 1:423
- repurchase agreements (repos)
  - defined, 2:282
  - as fixed-income instruments, 5:17
  - other short-term instruments vs., 4:168
  - structure of, 5:386–389
- repurchase date, 5:387
- repurchase price, 5:387
- reputational risk, 4:29
- requested favors, 1:183
- request for proposal (RFP), 1:140
- required margin, 5:426
- required rate of return
  - and cost of equity, 5:177–178
  - in dividend discount model based approach, 4:91
  - and financing costs for capital expenditures, 4:50
  - and market discount rate for bonds, 5:402
  - minimum, 5:177
  - for present value models, 5:254
- required yield, 5:402
- required yield spread, 5:418
- requirements (term), 1:269
- research
  - diligence, 1:158
  - group, 1:157, 160
  - independence of, 1:65–66, 68
  - issuer-paid, 1:62–63, 76
  - and plagiarism, 1:73–74
  - quantiles in, 1:425–428
  - quantitatively oriented, 1:156–157
  - reasonable basis for, 1:159
  - and record retention, 1:176
  - sampling biases in, 1:606–607
  - secondary, 1:155–156
  - supervision of, 1:150–151, 153–154
  - third-party, 1:155–156, 160
- research and development (R&D)
  - domestic productivity and foreign, 2:342
  - goodwill from, 3:184
  - intangible assets in, 3:182, 421
  - IRR rule in evaluation of, 1:363–364
  - NPV rule in evaluation of, 1:362
  - and technology as source of economic growth, 2:178
- research costs, 3:514, 515, 521, 623
- research reports, material nonpublic information in, 1:88
- reserve, LIFO, 3:357–363
  - converting LIFO to FIFO inventory with, 3:358–363
  - defined, 3:357
  - and LIFO liquidations, 3:363–364
- reserve accounts, 5:309
- reserve banking systems, 2:153–154, 264–266
- Reserve Bank of Australia, 2:278
- Reserve Bank of India, 2:228
- Reserve Bank of New Zealand, 2:285, 287, 288
- Reserve Bank of New Zealand Act, 2:285, 288
- reserve funds, 5:309, 385–386
- reserve requirements, 2:365
  - of central banks, 2:266, 282–283
  - and monetary policy, 2:282–283
  - and money creation, 2:265
- residential mortgage-backed securities (RMBS), 5:490–503
  - collateralized mortgage obligations, 5:497–503
  - floating-rate tranches, 5:501
  - planned amortization class tranches, 5:499–501
  - sequential-pay structures, 5:497–499
  - support tranches, 5:499–501
- mortgage pass-through securities, 5:491–496
  - cash flow construction, 5:493–494
  - characteristics, 5:491–492
  - collateralized mortgage obligations vs., 5:497
  - defined, 5:491
  - prepayment rate measures, 5:492–493
  - prepayment risk, 5:492
  - weighted average life, 5:495
- non-agency residential mortgage-backed securities, 5:503
- residential mortgage loans, 5:485–490
  - amortization schedule, 5:487–488
  - interest rates, 5:486–487
  - lender’s rights in foreclosures, 5:488–489
  - maturity, 5:486
  - prepayment options and penalties, 5:488
- residential property investments, 6:158, 161
- residual tranche, 5:504
- residual value
  - and amortisation/depreciation expense, 3:121–124
  - defined, 1:269
- Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:249
- Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:246
- resistance, 1:693
- resources
  - capital spending, 2:203–205
  - consumer behavior and use of, 2:206–208
  - cyclical use of, 2:202–208
  - inventory levels, 2:205–206
  - natural, 2:159–161, 178
  - non-renewable, 2:178
  - renewable, 2:178
- Responsibilities as a CFA Institute Member or CFA Candidate [Standard of Professional Conduct VII], 1:193–202
- Conduct as Participants in CFA Institute Programs [Standard VII(A)], 1:193–197
  - application of the standard, 1:195–197
  - eleventh addition revision, 1:36–37
  - guidance, 1:193–195
  - text of, 1:47, 193
- Reference to CFA Institute, Designation and Program [Standard VII(B)], 1:198–202
  - application of the standard, 1:201–202
  - compliance procedures, 1:200
  - guidance, 1:198–200
  - text of, 1:47, 198

- Responsibilities of Supervisors [Standard IV(C)], 1:146–154
  - application of the standard, 1:150–154
  - compliance procedures, 1:148–150
  - adequate, 1:148–149
  - and code of ethics, 1:148
  - establishing appropriate incentive structures, 1:150
  - implementation of compliance education and training, 1:149
  - eleventh edition revision, 1:36
  - guidance, 1:146–148
    - detection as part of supervision, 1:147–148
    - system for supervision, 1:147
  - text of, 1:46, 146
- responsibility(-ies)
  - accepting, 1:152
  - of employers, 1:134
  - execution-only, 1:109
- responsibility statements, 3:628
- responsible investing (RI), 4:36–37
- restaurants
  - asset-based equity valuation for, 5:278
  - barriers to entry for, 5:206
  - restricted lists, creating, 1:64
  - restricted payments covenant, 5:644
- restricted periods, 1:187
- restricted subsidiaries, 5:644
- restrictions
  - on asset disposals, 5:310
  - on debt, 5:310
  - on distributions to shareholders, 5:310
  - on international investment, 5:164
  - investment policy, 4:172
  - on investments, 5:310
  - on mergers and acquisitions, 5:310
  - on prior claims, 5:310
  - trade, 2:354–367
- restructuring events, 3:624, 660
- results
  - overemphasis of, 1:81
  - quality of, 3:608
  - simulated, 1:127–128
- retail accounts, in FX market, 2:415
- retail currency transactions, 5:20
- retail deposits, 5:385
- retail investors, 5:358
- retail method for inventory valuation, 3:171
- Retail Price Index (RPI), 5:325, 326, 370
- retail sales, consumer spending and, 2:207
- retained cash flow (RCF), 3:691
- retained earnings, 3:193
- retaliation, price collusion and, 2:93
- retention rate, 3:319, 321
- retired CFA Institute membership status, 1:201
- retracments, 1:692
- retractable term preferred shares, 5:255–256
- retraction, 5:256n.2
- retrospective application, of accounting policies, 3:128
- return(s), 4:244–259. *see also specific types of investments*
  - abnormal, 5:124
  - absolute, 6:129–130
  - accounting return on equity, 5:172–177
  - active, 5:116
  - in advertisements, 1:289–291
  - annual, 1:290–291
  - annualized, 1:289–290; 4:251–253
  - arithmetic, 4:246
  - and bank discount yield, 1:376
  - and beta, 4:331–332, 339–340
  - capital, 1:244, 263
  - on capital market line, 4:321–322
  - CAPM's prediction of, 4:352
  - for commodities vs. commodity indexes, 5:101
  - continuously compounded, 1:553–554
  - covariance of, 4:257
  - credit risk vs., 5:628–637
  - for discount securities, 1:377
  - dollar-weighted, 1:368n.9
  - expected, 1:497, 502
  - and beta, 4:333–335
  - CAPM estimation of, 4:340–341
  - and historical mean return, 4:259–260
  - and SML, 4:338–339
  - and strategic asset allocation, 4:390
  - Fama and French three-factor model, 5:133
  - on fixed-income securities, 5:530–537
  - gross, 4:253–254
  - gross-of-fees
    - Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:236
    - defined, 1:266
    - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:238
    - GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:257
    - Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:241, 242
    - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:248
    - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:244, 246
  - historical, 4:263
  - estimating cost of equity with, 4:89–92
  - historical mean return and expected return, 4:259–260
  - nominal and real returns of asset classes in other countries, 4:262–263
  - nominal returns of major US asset classes, 4:260–261
  - real returns of major US asset classes, 4:261–262
  - risk–return tradeoff, 4:263–264
  - holding period, 4:245
  - defined, 1:367, 392
  - finding ending value of investment with, 1:554
  - formula, 1:392
  - and time-weighted rate of return, 1:370
  - income, 1:244, 266
  - independently and identically distributed, 1:554
  - industry classifications based on correlations in, 5:191
  - law of diminishing, 2:79
  - leveraged, 4:255
  - and liquidity, 1:426–428
  - marginal, 2:23–28
    - and definition of productivity, 2:23–25
    - law of diminishing marginal returns, 2:23
    - and total/average product of labor, 2:25–28
  - mean, 4:246
    - excess, 1:443–444
    - geometric, 1:417–420; 4:246–247
    - historical, 4:259–260
  - money-weighted, 4:248–249
  - of mutual funds, 1:634–635, 649–650
  - net, 4:253–254
  - net-of-fees
    - Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:236
    - defined, 1:267
    - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:238
    - GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:257
    - Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:241
    - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:247, 248
    - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:244, 246
    - on real estate, 6:142
  - nominal
    - of asset classes in other countries, 4:262–263
    - of asset classes in United States, 4:260–261
    - pre-tax/after-tax, 4:254
  - normal distribution as model for, 1:545
  - portfolio
    - defined, 4:253
    - expected portfolio returns, 1:502
    - measurement of returns, 1:367–374, 415–416
    - money-weighted rate of return, 1:368–369, 372–374
    - for portfolios of risky assets, 4:276, 315–316
    - time-weighted rate of return, 1:369–374
    - weighted mean, 1:415–416
  - predictability of, 5:135–136
  - price, 5:78–81
  - real, 4:254–255
    - of asset classes in other countries, 4:262–263
    - of asset classes in United States, 4:261–262
    - defined, 4:254–255
    - on equity securities, 5:152–154
  - risk and, 4:279–281 (*see also* risk–return tradeoff)
  - risk-free, 4:319–321
  - for risky assets, 4:276
  - to scale, 2:45, 46
  - security market indexes as proxies for, 5:94
  - single-period, 5:79–81
  - total
    - Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:235



- defined, 1:270
- for equity securities, 5:169–170
- GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:257
- for leveraged stock purchase, 5:42–43
- for multiple periods, 5:81–82
- Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:241
- price vs., 5:78–79
- Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:244
- on real estate, 6:158
- for single period, 5:80–81
- uncorrelated, 4:277
- variance of, 4:257
  - for portfolio of assets, 4:257, 281–282
  - for portfolio of risky assets, 4:315
  - for single asset, 4:256
  - and standard deviation, 4:257
- return-generating models for beta, 4:328–329, 351. *see also* capital asset pricing model (CAPM)
  - decomposition of total risk for, 4:330
  - market model, 4:330–331
  - single-index models, 4:330
  - three- and four-factor, 4:329
- return interval, beta, 4:94
- return objectives, on IPSs, 4:375–376
- return on assets (ROA), 3:280, 308–309
  - and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:363
  - operating, 3:308
  - segment, 3:328–329
- return on capital, 3:308, 309, 325
- return on common equity, 3:308
- return on equity (ROE), 3:309; 5:172–177
  - and accounting method, 5:173
  - and accounting standards, 3:678–680
  - and book vs. intrinsic value, 5:176–177
  - in company analysis, 5:232
  - decomposition of, 3:313–318
  - defined, 3:308
  - formulas, 5:172–173
  - and justified forward P/E, 5:268–269
  - for Pfizer, Novartis AG, and GlaxoSmithKline, 5:173–175
  - and ratio analysis, 3:280
- return on invested capital (ROIC), 5:204
- return on investment, 3:308
- return on sales. *see* net profit margin
- return on total capital, 3:308, 309
- Reuters, 5:386
- revaluation model for long-lived assets, 3:435, 444–448
- revenue(s)
  - and accounts receivable, 3:656
  - average, 2:35
  - coefficient of variation for, 3:322
  - and credit sales, 3:640–641
  - deferred/unearned
    - analysis of, 3:176–178
    - as current liability, 3:176
    - on income statements, 3:100
  - gross vs. net reporting of, 3:109–110
  - on income statements, 3:16, 95
  - and interest expense, 5:648
  - inventory, 3:117–118
  - marginal
    - and marginal cost/profit maximization, 2:29–30
    - in monopolies, 2:98–102
    - in monopolistic competition, 2:85–87
    - in oligopolies, 2:90, 91, 94, 96
    - in perfect competition, 2:70, 78–79
    - and price elasticity, 2:73–74
  - outsized growth of, 3:656
  - total
    - in oligopoly, 2:90
    - under perfect and imperfect competition, 2:35–36
    - and price elasticity, 2:73–74
    - in shutdown analysis, 2:41–42
  - unearned
    - analysis of, 3:176–178
    - as current liability, 3:176
    - on income statements, 3:100
- revenue bonds, 5:651–652
- Revenue from Contracts with Customers (ASC 606), 3:112n.25, 114
- Revenue from Contracts with Customers* (ASU 2014-09), 3:114
- Revenue from Contracts with Customers* (IFRS 15), 3:112n.25, 114
- revenue per employee, 3:322
- revenue recognition
  - completed contract method, 3:104–105, 107
  - and financial reporting issues, 3:640–641, 652–653, 655–656
  - on income statements, 3:99–116
    - accounting standards issued May 2014, 3:112–116
    - for barter transactions, 3:109
    - and financial statements, 3:111–112
    - general principles, 3:100–103
    - and gross vs. net reporting of revenues, 3:109–110
    - for installment sales, 3:108–109
    - for long-term contracts, 3:104–107
    - in special cases, 3:103–110
  - installment method, 3:108–109
  - in oil and gas industry, 3:622
  - percentage-of-completion method, 3:104–106
  - prorated, 3:104, 105
- revenue sufficiency, of tax policy, 2:310
- reversal, impairment, 3:451
- reversal patterns, 1:694–701
  - continuation vs., 1:694
  - double tops and bottoms, 1:699–701
  - head and shoulders, 1:695–699
    - about, 1:695–696
    - determining price targets from, 1:698
    - inverse, 1:697–699
    - setting price targets with, 1:696–699
  - triple tops and bottoms, 1:700–701
- reversal size, on point and figure charts, 1:687
- reverse floating-rate notes, 5:324
- reverse mortgage, 4:244n.1
- reverse repurchase agreements (reverse repos), 5:388
- reverse stock split, 5:249
- reviewable ARM, 5:487
- reviews
  - account, 1:105, 114
  - of compliance procedures, 1:54
  - for independence/objectivity, 1:64
  - by market regulators, 3:628
- revolving credit accounts, 4:176
- revolving credit agreements, 4:189–191
- revolving period, 5:508
- RFP. *see* request for proposal
- RGS classification. *see* Russell Global Sectors classification
- rho, 4:436
- Rhone-Poulenc, 2:105
- RI. *see* responsible investing
- Ricardian equivalence, 2:314
- Ricardian model, 2:343, 352–353
- Ricardo, David, 2:314, 352
- rights
  - in contracts, 3:113
  - employee, 4:19–20
  - human, 4:38, 40
  - lenders', 5:488–489
  - preemptive, 5:157
  - sell-out, 4:16
  - shareholder, 4:34
  - voting, 4:31–32; 5:156, 157
- rights offerings, 5:52
- Riksbank, 2:287
- Rio Tinto, 5:209, 276
- risk(s). *see also specific types*
  - acceptance of, 4:441
  - with alternative investments, 6:125, 130–131, 178–179
  - with arbitrage transactions, 6:70
  - Bloomberg's statistic for, 5:558
  - on capital market line, 4:321–322
  - contraction, 5:492
  - defined, 4:409
  - downgrade, 5:593
  - downside, 4:213–215; 6:130–131, 178–179
  - and economic activity, 4:407
  - of equity securities, 5:170–171
  - identification of, 4:424–433
    - financial risks, 4:424–426, 432–433
    - and interactions between risks, 4:430–432
    - non-financial risks, 4:424, 426–430, 432–433
    - in risk management framework, 4:411
  - with infrastructure investments, 6:175
  - interactions between, 4:430–432
  - of investment analysis, 1:167–168
  - investors' willingness/ability to take risk, 4:371–373
  - of major asset classes, 4:263
  - market price of, 4:273
  - measures/measurement of, 4:411–412, 435–439, 446–447; 6:130–131
  - Monte Carlo simulation for assessing, 3:690
  - of mutual funds, 1:634–635, 649–650
  - notification of, 1:173–174
  - prevention and avoidance of, 4:439–440
  - pricing of, 4:326–328
  - with real estate investments, 6:166–167
  - of relying on credit ratings, 5:605–608
  - and repo rate, 5:387
  - return and, 4:279–281 (*see also* risk–return tradeoff)
  - transfer of, 6:8, 40

- risk(s) (*Continued*)  
 of two-asset portfolio, 4:258–259  
 unsystematic, 4:436n.27  
 value at risk, 1:551, 557; 4:370n.1; 6:178–179  
   conditional, 4:437  
   and kurtosis, 4:265  
   risk budgeting with, 4:422  
   as risk metric, 4:436–438  
   “wrong-way,” 4:431  
 risk-adjusted performance, 5:94  
 risk allocation, 6:40  
 risk analysis, 4:468–469  
 risk arbitrage, 6:50n.24  
 risk-arbitrage trading, 1:91  
 risk attitude, clients’, 4:371  
 risk averse (term), 4:268  
 risk aversion, 4:267–276  
   and arbitrage-free pricing, 6:69  
   in CAPM assumptions, 4:336  
   concepts, 4:267–268  
   and indifference curves, 4:269–271  
   loss aversion vs., 5:137  
   and optimal portfolio, 4:299–300  
   and portfolio selection, 4:273–276  
   and pricing of underlying, 6:63–64  
   and utility theory, 4:268–276  
     computation of utility, 4:272  
     portfolio selection with utility theory, 4:273–276  
 risk aversion coefficient, 4:269  
 risk budgeting, 4:393, 394, 421–423  
 risk committee, 4:24  
 risk culture, 4:416  
 risk drivers, 4:409n.1, 434–435  
 risk exposures, 4:409–410; 5:39  
 risk-free assets, 4:291–294  
   capital allocation line and optimal risky portfolio, 4:291–292  
   and capital market line, 4:319–321  
   combining risky assets with, 4:315–318  
   and homogeneity of expectations assumption, 4:317–318  
   two-fund separation theorem, 4:292–293  
   utility theory and selection of, 4:273–276  
 risk-free bonds, arbitrage with, 6:47–49  
 risk-free interest rate  
   and equity risk premium, 4:93n.19  
   and expected return, 4:259  
   nominal, 1:305  
   and option pricing/valuation, 6:89  
   real, 1:305; 4:259  
   and sovereign debt, 5:645–646  
   term structure of, 5:419  
 risk-free return, capital market line and, 4:319–321  
 risk governance, 4:417–424  
   defined, 4:411  
   for enterprises, 4:417–419  
   establishing risk tolerance level, 4:419–421  
   example, 4:423–424  
   with risk budgeting, 4:421–423  
 risk infrastructure, 4:412  
 risk management, 4:407–454  
   with alternative investments, 6:176–180  
   due diligence, 6:178–180  
   process, 6:177  
   risk–return measures, 6:178–179  
   and corporate governance, 4:35  
   in decision process, 4:407–408  
   defined, 4:410  
   with derivatives, 6:8, 9, 40  
   and drivers of risk, 4:434–435  
   enterprise  
     defined, 4:411  
     process for, 4:413–415  
     risk governance in, 4:417–419  
     risk tolerance in, 4:420  
   with forward contracts, 6:17  
   identification of risks, 4:424–433  
     financial risks, 4:424–426, 432–433  
     and interactions between risks, 4:430–432  
     non-financial risks, 4:424, 426–430, 432–433  
   by individuals, 5:9–10  
   long-term, 4:35  
   metrics for, 4:435–439, 446–447  
   normal distribution in, 1:551  
   in portfolio construction, 4:224  
   by portfolio managers, 4:408  
   practice problems, 4:450–452  
   in real time, with fintech, 4:468–469  
   risk governance, 4:417–424  
     for enterprises, 4:417–419  
     establishing risk tolerance level, 4:419–421  
     example, 4:423–424  
     with risk budgeting, 4:421–423  
   risk management process, 4:409–417  
     benefits from, 4:416  
     for enterprises, 4:413–415  
     framework for, 4:411–417  
     good vs. bad, 4:410–411  
     for individuals, 4:415  
     risk exposure in, 4:409–410  
   risk modification methods, 4:439–447  
     acceptance of risk, 4:441  
     example, 4:446–447  
     prevention and avoidance of risk, 4:439–440  
     selecting, 4:445–446  
     shifting of risk, 4:443–445  
     transfer of risk, 4:441–443  
   solutions to problems, 4:453–454  
   systems, 6:147–148  
 Risk Management Association, 3:282  
 risk management framework, 4:411–417  
 risk managers, 5:6  
 risk mitigation, 4:412  
 risk modification, 4:439–447  
   acceptance of risk, 4:441  
   example, 4:446–447  
   prevention and avoidance of risk, 4:439–440  
   selecting, 4:445–446  
   shifting of risk, 4:443–445  
   transfer of risk, 4:441–443  
 risk monitoring, 4:412  
 risk neutral (term), 4:268  
 risk-neutral investors, 6:63  
 risk-neutral pricing, 6:70  
 risk-neutral probabilities, 6:102–103  
 risk objectives, on IPSs, 4:370–375  
 risk position, 4:409n.1  
 risk premium(s)  
   asset, 4:216  
   bond yield plus, 4:93  
   default, 1:305, 494–495  
   defined, 1:625; 4:263  
   equity, 4:89–92  
   expected, 4:259  
   historical equity risk premium approach, 4:89–92  
   for inflation, 2:273  
   for real returns, 4:254  
   and risk aversion of investors, 6:63  
 risk profile  
   investment suitability for, 1:122, 124  
   understanding, 1:119  
 risk–return tradeoff, 4:263–264  
   and adding assets to portfolios, 4:287  
   and investing in portfolios vs. equities, 4:210–212  
   measures of, 6:178–179  
   for strategic asset allocation, 4:387  
   for traditional and alternative investments, 6:130–132  
 risk seeking (term), 4:267–268  
 risk-seeking investors, 6:63  
 risk shifting, 4:443–445  
 risk tolerance, 4:419–421  
   defined, 4:268  
   in enterprise risk management, 4:417  
   and equity ownership, 5:154–155  
   on investment policy statements, 4:371–373  
   in portfolio management, 4:222  
   and shareholder–manager relationships, 4:12  
   shareholder vs. creditor interests, 4:13  
 risk transfer, 4:441–443  
 risky assets  
   combining risk-free assets with, 4:315–318  
   covariance and correlation of risks, 4:277–279  
   efficient frontier of, 4:291  
   importance of correlation of risks in portfolio, 4:282  
   portfolio return for, 4:276  
   portfolio risk with, 4:276–282  
   pricing, 6:64  
   relationship of risk and return, 4:279–281  
   utility theory and selection of, 4:273–276  
 risky portfolios  
   insurance for, 4:287  
   optimal risky portfolio  
     and capital market line, 4:320  
     and homogeneity of expectations, 4:317–318  
     selection for, 4:313–314  
 Rite Aid Corporation, 4:95  
 Ritter, Jay, 4:105  
 rivalries, 5:205, 612  
 RMBS. *see* residential mortgage-backed securities  
 ROA. *see* return on assets

- “A Roadmap for Convergence between IFRSs and US GAAP” (IASB/FASB), 3:56  
 Robeco Boston Partners Small Cap Value Fund II, 1:433  
 Robert Wood Johnson Foundation, 4:219  
 Robinson, Joan, 2:65  
 robo-advisory services, 4:455, 457, 466–468  
 robust (term), 1:633  
 Roche Group, 3:128  
 Roche Holding AG, 2:105; 5:189  
 Rockwell Automation, 1:700–701  
 ROC oscillator. *see* rate of change oscillator  
 Rodman and Renshaw, 1:691  
 ROE. *see* return on equity  
 rogue traders, 4:428  
 ROIC. *see* return on invested capital  
 Rolex, 2:98  
 rollover, of futures, 5:101  
 rollover risk, 5:375  
 roll yield (convenience yield), 6:64–65, 173  
 Romania, 2:285; 5:96  
 Ross, Stephen, 4:353  
 row crops, 6:163  
 Roxburgh, Charles, 5:348n.1  
 Roy, A. D., 1:549n.24  
 Royal Bank of Scotland PLC, 5:307, 383  
 Royal Dutch Shell PLC  
   as commodity-exposed company, 6:169  
   concentration ratio, 2:107  
   decomposition of ROE, 3:317–318  
   long-term debt and lease disclosure, 3:572–577  
 Royal Numico N. V., 3:328  
 Roy’s safety-first rule, 1:549–551  
 RPI. *see* Retail Price Index  
 RSI. *see* relative strength index  
 RTAs. *see* regional trading agreements  
 rubles, Russian, 2:399  
 Rule 10b5-1 (SEC), 5:122n.10  
 Rule 10b5-2 (SEC), 5:122n.10  
 Rule 144 (SEC), 3:54  
 Rule 144A ADRs, 5:168  
 Rule of 72, 1:332n.9  
 Rules of Procedure. *see* Bylaws and Rules of Procedure for Professional Conduct  
 “rules of thumb,” 6:157n.30  
 rumors, addressing, 1:138–139  
 running yield, 5:304  
 runs test, 1:655  
 rupees, Indian, 2:399  
 Russell 2000 Index, 1:444; 5:92  
 Russell 3000 Index  
   as broad market index, 5:95  
   reconstitution of, 5:92  
 Russell Global Sectors (RGS)  
   classification, 5:189, 190, 192  
 Russell Investments, 5:192  
 Russia  
   and Asian financial crisis, 2:341  
   exchange rate regime, 2:434  
   foreign bonds, 5:313  
   GIPS country sponsor, 1:231  
   import quotas, 2:357  
   MSCI multi-market index, 5:96  
   pension fund investment restrictions, 4:379  
   Russian rubles, 2:399  
   RVPI. *see* unrealized multiple  
   RWE, 1:423  
**S**  
 S-1 registration statements, 3:54  
 SAA. *see* strategic asset allocation  
 SAC Capital, 1:6  
 SAFE Investment Company, 4:221  
 safety-first risk, 6:179  
 safety-first rules, 1:549–551  
 safety projects, capital budgeting for, 4:49  
 safety stock, of inventory, 4:183  
 Safeway, Inc., 3:185–186  
 Saint-Gobain, 1:423  
 Saks Incorporated, 1:412  
 sale(s)  
   of assets, 5:639  
   available-for-sale securities, 3:146, 187–189  
   comparable sales approach to real estate valuation, 6:165  
   comparable store sales ratio, 3:322  
   and consumer spending, 2:207  
   cost of  
     adjusting, with LIFO reserve, 3:357–358  
     and inflation, 3:355–356  
     and inventory valuation method, 3:346, 350–352  
     and LIFO reserve, 3:357–358  
     in periodic vs. perpetual inventory systems, 3:352–354  
     in perpetual vs. periodic inventory systems, 3:352–354  
   credit, 3:640–641  
   days of sales outstanding, 3:292, 295–296, 656  
   final, 2:205  
   and finished goods inventory, 3:377–378  
   on income statements, 3:95n.4  
   installment, 3:108–109  
   inventory–sales ratio, 2:205, 239  
   long and short, 5:50, 123  
   of long-lived assets, 3:240, 451–452  
   manufacturing, 2:239  
   one-time, 3:658  
   price-to-sales ratio, 3:319, 320; 5:265, 269–270  
   repeat sales indexes, 6:163–164  
   return on (*see* net profit margin)  
   same store sales ratio, 3:321–322  
   trade, 2:239; 6:154  
   sales and purchases of non-produced, non-financial assets sub-account, BOP, 2:370  
   sales per square meter (sales per square foot) ratio, 3:322  
   sales pressure, 1:66  
   sales risk, 4:95, 128–130  
   sales-type leases  
     defined, 3:484, 578  
     financial statement impact of, 3:485, 580–583  
   US GAAP on, 3:577  
   salvage value, 3:122  
 SAMA Foreign Holdings, 4:221  
 same store sales ratio, 3:321–322  
 sample excess kurtosis, 1:453–456  
 sample mean, 1:405–407, 588n.3  
   distribution of, 1:588–591  
   as point estimator, 1:591, 592  
   standard error of, 1:588–589  
 samples  
   defined, 1:389, 582  
   dependent, 1:644–648  
   independent, 1:639–644  
   reasons for taking, 1:582  
   in statistics, 1:389  
 sample selection bias, 1:604–605, 630–631  
 sample size  
   and estimates of population mean, 1:599–601  
   and sampling distribution, 1:592–593  
   sample skewness, 1:449–450  
 sample standard deviation, 1:435–437; 4:257  
 sample statistic, 1:389, 582–584  
 sample variance, 1:434–435  
   calculating, 1:435–437  
   as point estimator, 1:592  
 sampling, 1:581–620  
   about, 1:582  
   biases, 1:601–607  
     data-mining bias, 1:601–604  
     in investment research, 1:606–607  
     look-ahead bias, 1:605, 606  
     sample selection bias, 1:604–605, 630–631  
     survivorship, 1:604, 606  
     survivorship bias, 1:630–631  
     time-period bias, 1:605, 607, 630, 631  
   and central limit theorem, 1:588–591  
   distribution of sample mean, 1:588–591  
   estimates of population mean, 1:591–601  
     confidence intervals, 1:593–598  
     point estimators, 1:591–593  
     sample size, 1:599–601  
   practice problems, 1:610–614  
   simple random, 1:582–584  
   solutions to problems, 1:615–620  
   stratified random, 1:584–585  
   of time-series and cross-sectional data, 1:585–587  
   sampling biases, 1:601–607  
     data-mining bias, 1:601–604  
     in investment research, 1:606–607  
     look-ahead bias, 1:605, 606  
     sample selection bias, 1:604–605, 630–631  
     survivorship, 1:604, 606  
     survivorship bias, 1:630–631  
     time-period bias, 1:605, 607, 630, 631  
   sampling distribution, 1:584, 592  
   sampling error, 1:583–584  
   sampling plans, 1:583  
   Sampo, 4:377–378  
   Sam’s Club, 1:404  
   Samsung Electronics Co. Ltd., 5:209, 306  
   Samurai bonds, 5:313



- sanctions, 1:38, 43  
Sandoz, 5:209  
San Marino, 2:434  
Sanofi, 1:424  
Sanofi-aventis S.A., 5:189  
Santander UK plc, 5:306  
SAP Group  
  accounts receivable, 3:169, 170  
  balance sheet components, 3:163–164  
  common-size analysis, 3:199  
  current assets, 3:167–168  
  current liabilities, 3:175  
  deferred revenue, 3:176–178  
  deferred tax assets, 3:174  
  deferred tax liabilities, 3:192  
  equity, 3:193–194  
  financial assets, 3:189  
  goodwill, 3:186  
  inventories, 3:171  
  marketable securities, 3:169  
  market capitalization, 1:424  
  non-current assets, 3:178–179  
  non-current liabilities, 3:190  
Sarbanes–Oxley Act (2002)  
  auditing standards, 3:27  
  in history of corporate governance, 4:7  
  internal control systems requirements, 3:29  
  and SEC authority, 3:52  
  share prices and control deficiency disclosures, 1:637–639  
SASB. *see* Sustainability Accounting Standards Board  
SATC curve. *see* short-run average total cost curve  
Satyam Computer Services, 1:6  
Saudi Arabia  
  exchange rate regime, 2:434  
  exchange rate targeting, 2:292  
  IFRS adoption, 3:59  
  MSCI multi-market index, 5:96  
  Saudi Arabian Monetary Agency, 3:59  
Savage, Sam, 1:557  
saving, 5:7–8, 12  
  household, 2:134, 137  
  marginal propensity to save, 2:139  
  and trade balance, 2:442–443  
  wealth effect on, 2:152  
saving–investment differential, 2:141–143  
saving rate, household, 2:134, 152, 207  
Say, J. B., 2:211  
say on pay, 4:18–19  
Say’s law, 2:211  
scale  
  chart, 1:688–689  
  as credit analysis factor, 3:691  
  diseconomies of, 2:44–47  
  economies of, 2:44–47  
  and profit maximization for firms, 2:43–48  
  project, 4:62–63  
scaling down, 2:44  
scaling up, 2:44  
Scania AB, 3:18  
scenario analysis (scenario testing)  
  forecasts from, 3:330  
  for risk management, 4:437, 469  
  sufficient, 1:159  
  and VaR, 1:551; 6:179  
scenario loss, 4:422  
schedules  
  accounts receivable aging, 4:180–181  
  amortization, 5:487–488  
  call, 5:330  
  demand, 2:71–73  
  fee, 1:238, 265  
  investment opportunity, 4:82  
  marginal cost of capital, 4:102–105  
  short-run cost, 2:80  
  supplementary, 3:24–25  
Schlumberger, 5:219–221  
Schneider Electric, 1:424  
Scholz, Peter, 4:467  
Schumpeter, Joseph A., 2:83, 211–212  
Schwab, Charles M., 2:96  
SCL. *see* security characteristic line  
scope paragraph, of audit report, 3:27  
screening, of equity investments, 3:694–697  
SDR. *see* special drawing right  
search (data processing method), 4:463  
Sears, Roebuck and Co., 1:412; 3:633  
seasoned offering, 5:50  
seasoned securities, 5:50  
SEC. *see* US Securities and Exchange Commission  
secondary funds, 1:247, 269  
secondary markets  
  bond, 5:359, 365–367  
  security, 5:53–58  
  defined, 5:15  
  execution mechanisms, 5:54–57  
  market information systems, 5:58  
  and primary markets, 5:50, 53  
  trading sessions on, 5:54  
secondary offerings, 1:722  
secondary precedence rules, 5:55  
secondary research, 1:155–156  
secondary sales, of private equity, 6:154  
secondary sources of liquidity, 4:157–158  
second-degree price discrimination, 2:103  
second lien debt, 5:596  
second-order conditions, for profit maximization, 2:30  
second-order risk, 4:436n.28  
sector ETFs, 4:234  
sector indexes, 5:97  
sectors, economic. *see* economic sectors  
secured bonds, 5:307, 483  
secured debt, 5:595, 596  
securities. *see also specific types of securities*  
  defined, 5:16–17  
  description of, 1:169–170  
  in markets, 5:16–19  
  for security market indexes, 5:82  
  selection of, 4:347–348, 394  
  short positions in, 5:39–41  
  valuation of, 4:82–84  
Securities Act (1933), 3:52; 4:235–236; 6:132n.13  
Securities and Exchange Board of India, 3:51n.10  
Securities and Exchange Commission (Brazil), 3:47  
Securities and Futures Commission, 5:41  
Securities Exchange Act (1934), 1:681; 3:52  
Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association (SIFMA), 5:493  
Securities Offerings Registration Statement, 3:52  
securitization, 5:474–485  
  for asset-backed securities, 5:299  
  defined, 5:473  
  economic benefits of, 5:474–476  
  and financial markets, 5:474–476  
  of mortgages, 6:160–163  
  parties’ roles in, 5:478–480  
  special purpose entities, 5:482–485  
  of structured financial instruments, 5:349  
  structure of, 5:481–482  
  transaction example, 5:476–478  
securitization markets, sustainable, 5:476  
securitized assets, 5:474  
securitizers, 5:31–32  
security (of electronic information), 1:130  
security analysis, in portfolio management, 4:223  
Security Analysts Association of Japan, 1:231  
security characteristic line (SCL), 4:346–347  
security lending agreements, 5:40  
security market indexes, 5:77–114  
  for alternative investments, 5:101–104  
  construction of, 5:82–91  
  defined, 5:78  
  equity indexes, 5:95–97  
  fixed-income indexes, 5:98–100, 357  
  index values over multiple time periods, 5:81–82  
  management, 5:91–93  
  origins of, 5:78  
  practice problems, 5:106–111  
  representative, 5:103–104  
  single-period returns for, 5:79–81  
  solutions to problems, 5:112–114  
  uses of, 5:93–95  
security market line (SML), 4:337–340  
  and expected return, 4:338–339  
  portfolio beta, 4:339–340  
  and security selection, 4:347–348  
segment debt ratio, 3:328  
segment margin, 3:328–329  
segment ratios, 3:328–329  
segment ROA, 3:328–329  
segment turnover, 3:328–329  
seigniorage, 2:437  
Selected American Shares (SLASX) fund  
  geometric and arithmetic mean returns, 1:418–420  
  range and mean absolute deviation, 1:430–431  
  sample variance and sample standard deviation, 1:435–437  
  Sharpe ratio, 1:445, 446  
selective disclosure, 1:92, 114, 116

- self-dealing, 1:135
- self-insurance, 4:441
- self-investment limits, 4:379–380
- self-regulation of GIPS standards, 1:230
- self-regulatory organizations (SROs), 3:51; 5:62
- sellers
  - derivatives, 6:7
  - number/size of, 2:93
  - in securitization process, 5:478
- selling short, 1:478n.2
- sell-out rights, 4:16
- sell-side firms, 4:225
- sell-side participants, FX market, 2:410, 412–413
- semiannual bond basis yield, 5:421
- semiconductor industry, 5:200–202
- semideviation, 1:437, 438
- semilogarithmic scale, 1:456–457
- semi-strong-form efficient markets, 5:125–128
- semi-structured data, 4:458
- semivariance, 1:437–438
- seniority ranking, 5:307, 595–597
- senior tranche, 6:34
- Sensex Index, 5:82
- sensitivity analysis, 3:330; 5:268–269
- sensors, as Big Data sources, 4:459, 460
- sentiment indicators, 1:715–718
  - calculated statistical indexes, 1:715–718
  - opinion polls, 1:715
- separately managed accounts (SMAs), 4:235
- sequential comparisons, 1:484n.6
- sequential-pay tranches, 5:497–499
- Serbia, 2:285; 3:58; 5:96
- serial correlation, 5:125n.16
- serial maturity structures, 5:378
- series of cash flows
  - future value, 1:314–316
    - with equal cash flows, 1:315–316
    - with unequal cash flows, 1:316
  - present value, 1:320–328
    - with equal cash flows, 1:320–325
    - infinite series of equal cash flows, 1:325–326
    - at other times than  $t = 0$ , 1:326–327
    - with unequal cash flows, 1:328
- service(s)
  - additional, 1:116
  - additional, for select clients, 1:116
  - bank sweep, 4:168
  - change in CPI for, 2:240
  - consumer spending on, 2:207
  - credit, 5:32
  - custodial, 5:36–37
  - GDP and value of, 2:123–124
  - government, 2:123
  - level of, 1:114
  - of similar companies, 5:189–190
- Service Corporation International, 5:199
- service fees, 1:68
- service providers, selecting, 1:163–164
- servicers, in securitization process, 5:478
- services sub-account, BOP, 2:369
- servicing fee, mortgage pass-through security, 5:491
- SET. *see* Stock Exchange of Thailand
- settlement
  - cash, 6:20, 26
  - clearing instructions for, 5:49–50
  - of contracts, 5:20
  - of corporate notes and bonds, 5:380
  - daily, 6:18, 19
  - defined, 6:11
  - by financial intermediaries, 5:36–37
  - physical, 5:20
  - post-trade, 4:472–473
  - in secondary bond markets, 5:366
  - $T + 1$ , 5:366
- settlement date, 5:413
- settlement date accounting, 1:269
- settlement price, 6:18
- settlement risk, 4:426
- settlement value, 3:66
- SFAS. *see* Statement of Financial Accounting Standards
- shakeout stage (industry life-cycle), 5:215
- Shanghai Stock Exchange, 4:319; 5:151, 152
- Shanghai Stock Exchange Composite Index (SSE), 5:95
- shaping risk, 5:549
- shareholder(s)
  - activist, 6:136
  - board member relationships with, 4:8–9, 12–13
  - bondholders vs., 5:610–611
  - conflicts with governments or regulators, 4:13
  - controlling, 4:9, 12–13
  - creditor interests vs., 4:13
  - customer conflicts with, 4:13
  - legal protections for, 4:27
  - manager/director relationships, 4:11–12
  - minority (non-controlling), 4:9, 12–13, 16
  - voting rights of, 5:156, 157
- shareholder activism, 4:25–26, 34
- shareholder engagement, 4:25
- shareholder rights, 4:34
- shareholder rights plan (poison pill), 4:26
- shareholders' equity, 3:162, 427; 5:174. *see also* equity
- shareholder theory, 4:7
- share repurchase (buyback), 5:249
- shares. *see also* earnings per share (EPS)
  - American depository, 5:167
  - blue-chip, 5:121n.7
  - bonus issue of, 5:249
  - cash flow per share, 3:319
  - common, 5:156–159
    - callable, 5:158–159, 171
    - for commodities investing, 6:169
    - as component of equity, 3:192
    - and corporate governance, 4:31–32
    - defined, 5:156
    - and fixed-income securities, 5:298
    - at Ford Motor Company, 5:157–158
    - and long-term debt, 3:241
    - and preference shares, 5:159–160
    - preferred vs., 5:17–18
    - puttable, 5:159, 171
  - in US GAAP, 3:132
  - at Viacom Corporation, 5:156–157
  - defined, 5:18
  - diluted, 3:18
  - dividend per share, 3:319; 5:279–280
  - dual-class share structure for, 4:12–13, 31–32
  - dual listing of, 5:164–165
  - global registered, 5:168
  - multiple-class structure for, 4:12–13
  - no par, 3:192
  - ordinary, 3:132
  - preference (preferred), 5:159–161
    - callable, 5:160, 171, 254
    - common vs., 5:17–18
    - convertible, 5:161
    - cost of, 4:86–88
    - cumulative, 5:160, 171
    - diluted EPS for company with, 3:134–136
    - fixed rate perpetual, 4:86–87
    - non-callable, non-convertible perpetual, 5:254–255
    - non-cumulative, 5:160
    - non-participating, 5:160
    - in owners' equity, 3:192–193
    - participating, 5:160
    - retractable term, 5:255–256
    - risk of, 5:171
    - valuation of, 5:254–256
  - small-cap, 5:121, 133
  - treasury, 3:193
  - value of, for three-year investment horizon, 5:252
- Shari'a, 4:380
- Sharpe, William, 1:428–429, 443; 4:216, 335
- Sharpe ratios, 1:443–446
  - calculating, 1:586–587
  - confidence interval for population mean, 1:595–596, 598
  - and downside risks, 6:130–132
  - evaluating new assets with, 4:287
  - formula for, 1:443–445
  - and portfolio performance, 4:342
  - as risk–return measure, 6:178
- shelf registration, 5:52, 362
- Shell. *see* Royal Dutch Shell PLC
- shifting interest mechanism, 5:503
- Shiller, Robert J., 1:679
- shipping, financial reporting quality and, 3:638
- shoe leather costs, 2:280
- short (term), 6:7
- short bias strategies, for hedge funds, 6:138
- shortfall risk, 1:549–551; 6:179
- short hedge fund strategies, 4:236
- shorting, 1:478n.2
- short interest, 1:717–718
- short positions, 5:39–41; 6:41, 47
- short rebate rates, 5:40
- short-run aggregate supply, 2:157–158
  - business taxes and subsidies, 2:158
  - defined, 2:148–149
  - exchange rate, 2:158
  - expectations about future prices, 2:158
  - input prices, 2:158
  - nominal wages, 2:157

- short-run aggregate supply (SRAS)  
curve, 2:148–149, 157–158
- short-run average total cost (SATC)  
curve, 2:44, 45
- short-run cost curves  
average total cost curve, 2:44, 45  
profit maximization for firms on,  
2:43–44  
time frame for, 2:43  
total cost curve, 2:43–44
- short-run cost schedule, in perfect  
competition, 2:80
- short-run demand, elasticity of, 2:12
- short-run equilibrium, in perfect  
competition, 2:81
- short-run marginal cost (SMC), 2:30,  
36–37
- short-run total cost (STC) curve,  
2:43–44
- short selling  
clearing instructions for, 5:50  
defined, 4:336n.4  
and limits to arbitrage, 6:70  
restrictions on, 5:123  
using puts vs., 6:93
- short-term borrowing, 4:167
- short-term cash flows, 4:165–166  
cash forecasting systems, 4:166  
identifying typical cash flows,  
4:165–166  
minimum cash balances, 4:165
- short-term financing, 4:189–194  
asset-based loans, 4:192  
borrowing approaches, 4:191–192  
costs of borrowing for, 4:193–194  
sources of, 4:189–191
- short-term funding for banks, 5:384–390  
repurchase and reverse repurchase  
agreements, 5:386–389  
retail deposits, 5:385  
wholesale funds, 5:385–386
- short-term funds management,  
4:167–174  
evaluating, 4:174  
investment instruments, 4:168–171  
strategies for, 4:171–174
- short-term investment portfolio reports,  
4:174
- short-term investments, 4:168–171  
examples, 4:168–169  
investment risks, 4:170–171  
managing cash positions with, 4:167  
yields of, 4:169–170
- short-term trading index (TRIN),  
1:718–720
- should (term), 1:269
- shutdown analysis, 2:28–43  
breakeven analysis, 2:38–41  
economic vs. accounting cost, 2:28  
interaction of costs and output,  
2:31–35  
marginal revenue, marginal cost, and  
profit maximization, 2:29–30  
profit maximization, breakeven, and  
shutdown points, 2:36–37  
revenue under perfect vs. imperfect  
competition, 2:35–36  
shutdown decision, 2:39–40  
shutdown point, 2:36–37, 40
- SI. *see* sustainable investing
- Sibor. *see* Singapore interbank offered  
rate
- SIC system. *see* Standard Industrial  
Classification system
- Siegel, Jeremy, 4:90n.14
- Siemens AG, 1:424; 5:258–259
- SIFMA. *see* Securities Industry and  
Financial Markets Association
- signal line, MACD oscillator, 1:714
- significant cash flows  
Composite Construction (GIPS  
Section I.3), 1:237  
defined, 1:269  
Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:240
- SI-IRR. *see* since inception internal rates  
of return
- similar companies, 5:189–191
- simple capital structures, 3:132
- simple interest, 1:306
- simple random sample, 1:583
- simple random sampling, 1:582–584
- simple yield, 5:423
- simulated results, 1:127–128
- simulations, 3:330  
back, 1:562–563  
historical, 1:562–563  
Monte Carlo, 1:557–563  
of capital expenditures, 1:589–590  
historical simulation vs., 1:562–563  
number of trials for, 1:559  
potential gains from market timing,  
1:560–562  
process, 1:558–559  
random observations in, 1:559–560  
for risk assessment, 3:690
- simulation trials, 1:558
- simultaneous dissemination, 1:113
- since inception (term), 1:269
- since inception distributions, 1:249
- since inception internal rates of return  
(SI-IRR)  
defined, 1:269  
gross-of-fees, 1:245, 249  
net-of-fees, 1:245, 249  
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7),  
1:247, 249  
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:245  
since inception paid-in capital, 1:249
- Singapore  
Asian financial crisis, 2:341  
cumulative voting rules, 4:16  
discipline for financial reporting  
quality, 3:628  
effects of global recession, 2:165, 166  
exchange rate regime, 2:435  
external trade sector, 2:209  
GIPS country sponsor, 1:231  
IFRS adoption, 3:59  
mean and standard deviation of stock  
returns, 1:442, 443  
in MSCI EAFE, 1:406  
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96  
sovereign ratings, 5:368
- Singapore dollar, 2:399
- Singapore interbank offered rate (Sibor),  
5:301, 353
- Singapore Stock Exchange, 5:29, 167
- Singha Co., 2:88
- single cash flow  
future value, 1:306–314  
with continuous compounding,  
1:312–313  
frequency of compounding,  
1:310–312  
with interim cash reinvested at same  
rate, 1:307–308  
for lump sum, 1:309–310  
stated and effective rates for,  
1:313–314  
without interim cash, 1:308  
present value, 1:317–320  
finding, 1:317–319  
frequency of compounding,  
1:319–320  
for future lump sum, 1:317–319  
for lump sum, 1:317–319
- single-factor models of beta, limitations  
of, 4:352
- single-index models for beta, 4:330. *see*  
*also* capital asset pricing model  
(CAPM)  
calculation and interpretation of beta  
with, 4:331–332  
decomposition of total risk for, 4:330  
defined, 4:329
- single mean hypothesis tests, 1:632–639  
and effect of disclosures on share  
prices, 1:637–639  
and payments of receivables,  
1:635–636  
and risk/returns of mutual funds,  
1:634–635
- single monthly mortality (SMM) rate,  
5:492–494
- single-period models of beta, limitations  
of, 4:352
- single-period returns, for security  
market indexes, 5:79–81
- single price auctions, 5:54
- single-step format, for income  
statements, 3:98
- single variance hypothesis tests,  
1:648–650
- sinking fund arrangements, 5:321–323,  
378–379
- situational influences, 1:12–13, 21–22
- size effect, 5:133
- skewness, 1:446–452  
of binomial distribution of discrete  
random variables, 1:533  
defined, 1:449  
as investment characteristic,  
4:264–265  
of mutual funds, 1:450–452  
of normal distribution, 1:544  
sample, 1:449–450  
skewed distributions, 1:446–449  
of S&P 500, 1:450
- Skilling, Jeffery K., 1:13
- SLASX fund. *see* Selected American  
Shares fund
- Slovak Republic, 2:360n.18, 434
- Slovenia, 2:360n.18, 434; 5:96
- Small, Medium, and Micro Enterprises  
(SMME), 3:522
- small-capitalization stocks (small-cap  
shares), 4:94; 5:121, 133



- small country (term), 2:354  
 small-denomination negotiable CDs, 5:386  
 SMA portfolios. *see* Wrap Fee/SMA Portfolios (GIPS Section I.8)  
 “smart contracts,” 4:470  
 SMAs. *see* separately managed accounts  
 SMC. *see* short-run marginal cost  
 Smith, Adam, 2:352  
 Smith, Clifford W., 4:175n.5  
 Smith, Donald J., 5:541n.3, 560n.6  
 Smith & Nephew, 5:209, 213  
 Smithsonian Agreements, 2:433  
 SML. *see* security market line  
 SMME. *see* Small, Medium, and Micro Enterprises  
 SMM rate. *see* single monthly mortality rate  
 smoothing techniques, for beta, 4:94  
 social influences  
   in industry analysis, 5:203, 226–227  
   and industry life-cycle, 5:217  
   in strategic analysis, 5:220  
 social infrastructure assets, 6:174  
 socially responsible investing (SRI), 4:37, 380–381  
 Socially Responsible Investment (SRI) Composite, 1:292–293  
 social media  
   disclosure of confidential information on, 1:132–133  
   and duties to employer, 1:136  
   limited disclosures on, 1:117  
   and material nonpublic information, 1:87  
   misrepresentation on, 1:73  
   retention of information on, 1:175  
   and stakeholder relationships, 4:27  
 social policies, taxes and, 2:311  
 Société Française des Analystes Financiers, 1:230  
 Société Générale, 1:423  
 society, benefit of ethics to, 1:40  
 soft commissions, 1:104  
 “soft” costs, 6:166  
 soft dollars, 1:104  
 soft hurdle rate, 6:139  
 software, GIPS-compliant, 1:222  
 software development costs, 3:422, 431–434  
 solicitation, of former clients, 1:137–142  
 Solow, Robert, 2:175  
 solvency  
   defined, 3:8, 196, 303, 586  
   of non-current liabilities, 3:586–589  
 solvency ratios, 3:303–307  
   calculation, 3:304–305  
   in company analysis, 5:231  
   defined, 3:204, 291, 304–305, 587  
   evaluation, 3:306–307, 588–589  
   interpretation, 3:305–307  
   leverage/coverage ratios, 3:587–589  
   as risk metrics, 4:438  
 solvency risk, 4:429, 431  
 Sony Corporation, 3:555–557, 659  
 Sony Electronics, 5:209, 315, 316  
 Sortino ratios, 6:130–132, 179  
 Sotheby’s, 5:199  
 source country, FDI, 2:339  
 South Africa  
   commodities and economy of, 1:728  
   equity risk premiums, 4:90  
   exchange rate regime, 2:435  
   executive remuneration plans, 4:18  
   exports, 2:335  
   GIPS sponsor, 1:231  
   IFRS adoption, 3:59  
   inflation-linked bonds, 5:326  
   inflation targeting, 2:285  
   in MSCI multi-market index, 5:96  
   returns  
     on bonds and bills, 5:152–153  
     on equities, 5:152–153  
     real equity returns, 1:399  
   sovereign bonds, 5:370  
   turnover, 3:95n.4  
 South African rand, 2:399  
 South America, 3:58, 627–628; 5:475.  
   *see also specific countries and regions*  
 Southeast Asia, 2:366–367. *see also specific countries*  
 Southern Cone Common Market (MERCOSUR), 2:360  
 South Korea  
   Asian financial crisis, 2:341  
   business investment, 2:177  
   coefficient of variation, 1:442  
   disinflation, 2:225  
   domestic and international debt securities, 5:315  
   effects of global recession, 2:166  
   exchange rate regime, 2:435, 439  
   foreign bonds, 5:313  
   as GIPS country sponsor, 1:231  
   government spending, 2:129  
   IFRS adoption, 3:59  
   inflation-linked bonds, 5:326  
   inflation targeting, 2:285, 287  
   international investment, 5:164  
   labor productivity, 2:180  
   MSCI multi-market index, 5:96  
   national debt, 2:307  
   natural resources, 2:178  
   residential mortgage loans, 5:486, 487  
   risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:154–155  
   securities backed by quasi-government entities, 5:490  
   underground economy, 2:124  
 South Korean won, 2:399  
 sovereign bonds, 5:367–371  
   credit quality, 5:368–369  
   legal issuers, 5:305–306  
   names of, 5:367–368  
   sources of repayment, 5:306  
   types, 5:369–370  
 sovereign debt, 5:645–650  
   flexibility and performance profile, 5:647–648  
   political and economic profile, 5:647  
   in Portugal, 5:649–650  
   sovereign debt defaults, 5:645–646  
 sovereign governments, 5:299, 475  
 sovereignty, regional trade agreements and, 2:363  
 sovereign wealth funds, 5:358  
 sovereign wealth funds (SWFs), 2:412; 4:221  
 sovereign yield spread, 4:100  
 SOX. *see* Sarbanes–Oxley Act (2002)  
 S&P. *see* Standard & Poor’s Corporation  
 S&P 500 Index  
   Arms index, 1:718–719  
   as benchmark, 4:375  
   CBOE Volatility Index, 1:716  
   Chebyshev’s inequality for, 1:440–441  
   common-size analysis of, 3:142–143, 201–202  
   co-movement patterns, 4:213–215  
   consensus current P/E, 1:410, 411  
   correlations of stocks, 4:284, 332  
   cumulative relative frequency and relative frequency of, 1:402–403  
   and data mining, 1:603  
   distribution of annual returns, 1:462  
   diversification with stocks, 4:348–349  
   earnings, 2:398  
   equity market returns, 1:437  
   expected value from, 1:416  
   frequency distribution for holding period returns, 1:392–398  
   frequency polygon, 1:401–402  
   histogram, 1:400–401, 404  
   implied volatility and, 6:41  
   as indicator, 1:582  
   intermarket analysis, 1:726–728  
   as leading indicator, 2:238, 240  
   margin debt vs., 1:717  
   as market index, 4:318  
   as market proxy, 4:319–321  
   mean returns on, 1:640–642  
   modal interval, 1:412  
   number of securities in, 5:82  
   portfolio expected return and variance of return, 1:496, 497, 500, 501  
   private equity returns vs., 6:155  
   as proxy for market portfolio, 5:94  
   range, 1:429  
   relative strength analysis, 1:690, 691  
   reported returns, 4:245  
   return and risk of two-asset portfolio, 4:258–259  
   returns for Enron vs., 4:208–209  
   securities selection for, 5:82  
   skewness and kurtosis, 1:450  
   and SPDR S&P 500, 1:444, 646–647  
   tail risk with, 4:427  
   volatility of, 6:89  
   weighted averages on, 1:416  
 Spain  
   bonds  
     bonds outstanding, 5:354, 360  
     foreign, 5:313  
     returns on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153  
   sovereign, 5:368, 369  
   business investment, 2:177  
   cumulative voting rules, 4:16  
   disinflation, 2:225  
   domestic and international debt securities, 5:315  
   equity risk premiums, 4:90  
   EU membership, 2:360n.18  
   exchange rate regime, 2:434  
   GIPS sponsor, 1:231

- Spain (*Continued*)  
 gold standard for, 2:432n.11  
 government spending, 2:130  
 Greek fiscal crisis 2010, 2:363–364  
 inflation targeting, 2:285  
 labor productivity, 2:180  
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96  
 residential mortgage loans, 5:486, 487  
 returns  
   on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153  
   real equity returns, 1:399  
   total returns, 1:406, 409  
 underground economy, 2:124  
 wealth effect, 2:152  
 Spartan 500 Index fund, 4:341–342  
 S&P/ASX 200 Index, 1:442  
 SPC. *see* Standards of Practice Council  
 SPCs. *see* special purpose companies  
 S&P Developed Ex-US BMI Energy Sector Index, 5:103  
 SPDRs. *see* Standard & Poor's Depositary Receipts  
 Spearman rank correlation coefficient, 1:655–658  
 special dividend (extra dividend), 5:248–249  
 special drawing right (SDR), 2:385n.29  
 specialization, international trade and, 2:341  
 Specialized Consumer Services sub-industry, 5:199  
 special purpose companies (SPCs), 5:306, 477  
 special purpose entities (SPEs)  
   and bankruptcy, 5:483–485  
   defined, 5:31, 306, 477  
   obligations of, 5:306  
   as party to securitization, 5:478  
   role of, 5:482–485  
   as securitizers, 5:31–32  
 special purpose vehicles (SPVs)  
   as financial intermediaries, 5:31–32  
   legal obligation of, 5:306  
   in securitization transaction, 5:477  
 special situations strategies, for hedge funds, 6:136  
 specific identification method of inventory valuation, 3:118, 172, 349–352  
 Spectrem Group, 6:127  
 speculation, 2:405; 6:21, 42–43  
 speculative demand for money, 2:269  
 speculative money balances, 2:269  
 speculators  
   in commodities market, 6:167  
   in energy markets, 6:43n.20  
   in exchange-traded derivatives market, 6:10–11  
   forward contracts for, 6:17  
   gambling by, 6:43  
 spending  
   business, 2:153, 200  
   capital, 2:203–205, 312  
   consumer, 2:153, 200, 206–208  
   consumption, 2:138–139  
   government, 2:129–130  
     and aggregate demand, 2:137–138, 155  
   current, 2:311  
     and fiscal policy, 2:153  
     and taxes, 2:312–313  
   investment, 2:139–140, 146–147  
   public sector, 2:261  
 SPEs. *see* special purpose entities  
 S&P Global REIT Index, 6:165  
 S&P GSCI (Goldman Sachs Commodity Index), 5:101; 6:170  
 spillover effect, of education, 2:176  
 S&P infrastructure index, 6:175  
 spin-offs, 3:452–453  
 split coupon bonds, 5:325  
 S&P/MSCI Global Industrial Classification System. *see* Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS)  
 sponsored depository receipts, 5:166  
 sponsors, GIPS, 1:230–231  
 spot assets, pricing, 6:66  
 spot commodities markets, 5:25, 26  
 spot contracts, 5:20  
 spot currency transactions, 5:20  
 spot curve, 5:434–435  
 spot exchange rates, 2:408–410, 426–428; 5:20  
 spot markets, 5:10, 15; 6:5  
 spot prices, 6:5  
   for commodities, 6:171, 173  
   and futures price, 6:40–41  
 spot rates, 5:411–413  
 spot transactions, in FX market, 2:405  
 spread(s)  
   benchmark, 5:442  
   and benchmark yield, 5:574–575  
   bid–ask, 4:266; 5:44, 365–366  
   bid–offer, 5:365–366  
   credit, 5:419, 482–483, 607  
   excess, 5:309, 509  
   G–, 5:442, 445  
   interpolated, 5:443  
   option-adjusted, 5:445, 631  
   TED, 6:24  
   yield, 5:441–445  
     and benchmark rates, 5:441–443  
     and benchmark yield curve, 5:443–445  
     and credit risk/return, 5:630–637  
     required, 5:418  
     sovereign, 4:100  
     zero-volatility, 5:443, 445  
 spread over the benchmark, 5:418  
 spread risk, 5:593  
 spreadsheet modeling, 5:232  
 springs, 1:702  
 Sprint, 5:217  
 S&P/TSX Capped Income Trust Index, 5:225  
 S&P/TSX Composite Total Return Index, 1:413–414  
 SPVs. *see* special purpose vehicles  
 SQL (database), 4:465  
 SQLite (database), 4:465  
 SRAS curve. *see* short-run aggregate supply curve  
 SRATC. *see* short-run average total cost curve  
 SRI. *see* socially responsible investing  
 SRI Composite. *see* Socially Responsible Investment Composite  
 Sri Lanka, 1:231; 5:96  
 SROs. *see* self-regulatory organizations  
 SSE. *see* Shanghai Stock Exchange  
   Composite Index  
 stable industries, 5:190, 191  
 stacked column graphs, 3:289  
 Stackelberg model, 2:94  
 stagflation  
   and aggregate supply, 2:169–170  
   defined, 2:224  
   and inflation expectations, 2:234  
 staggered boards, 4:21–22, 26  
 stakeholder management, 4:5–36, 14–20  
   about, 4:14  
   analyst considerations, 4:31–36  
     board of directors representation, 4:32  
     composition of investors, 4:33–34  
     economic ownership and voting control, 4:31–32  
     long-term risk management, 4:35  
     remuneration and company performance, 4:32–33  
     shareholders' rights, 4:34  
   defined, 4:14  
   mechanisms, 4:15–20  
     audit function, 4:17  
     board of directors, 4:17  
     contractual agreements with creditors, 4:19  
     contractual agreements with customers/suppliers, 4:20  
     employee laws/contracts, 4:19–20  
     general meetings, 4:15–16  
     laws and regulations, 4:20  
     related-party transaction policies, 4:18  
     remuneration policies, 4:18  
     reporting and transparency, 4:17  
     say on pay, 4:18–19  
   risks and benefits, 4:28–31  
     benefits of effective governance, 4:29–31  
     risks of poor governance, 4:28–29  
 stakeholders, 4:8–14  
   defined, 1:6  
   impact of ethical practices on, 1:6–9  
   relationships, 4:11–14, 25–28  
     controlling shareholder–minority shareholder relationships, 4:12–13  
     manager–board relationships, 4:13  
     market factors, 4:25–26  
     non-market factors, 4:27–28  
     principal–agent relationship, 4:11  
     shareholder–manager/director relationships, 4:11–12  
     shareholder vs. creditor interests, 4:13  
     various conflicts, 4:13  
 stakeholder groups, 4:8–11  
   board of directors, 4:9–10  
   creditors, 4:9  
   customers, 4:10  
   employees, 4:9  
   governments, 4:10  
   managers, 4:9  
   regulators, 4:10  
   shareholders, 4:8–9  
   suppliers, 4:10

- stakeholder theory, 4:7
- stand-alone mortgage loans, 6:160–161
- standard costs, 3:171
- standard deviation. *see also* variance
  - and coefficient of variation, 1:441–442
  - and correlation, 4:277
  - defined, 1:270, 431
  - of expected total return, 5:170
  - expected value of, 1:489–490
  - of investment classes, 6:126
  - of normal distribution, 1:543, 545–546
  - population, 1:432–434
  - for portfolio of two assets, 4:277
  - risk budgeting with, 4:422
  - of risk-free asset, 4:320
  - as risk metric, 4:435–436
  - sample, 1:435–437
  - of standard normal distribution, 1:544
  - and variance of returns, 4:257
  - and volatility, 6:89
- standard error
  - in confidence interval construction, 1:594
  - of the sample mean, 1:588–589, 599
  - of test statistic, 1:626
- Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system, 5:197
- standardization
  - of exchange-traded derivatives, 6:11
  - of futures contracts, 6:17–18
  - of random variables, 1:546–547
- standardized yield measures, 5:420
- standard normal distribution, 1:544, 740–741
- standard normal variables, probability of, 1:547
- Standard & Poor's Corporation (S&P), 4:438
  - commercial paper ratings, 5:375
  - company classifications, 5:192, 201–202
  - coverage ratios for capitalized interest, 3:430
  - credit ratings
    - in Greek financial crisis, 2:363
    - investment-grade, 5:99, 299n.2, 350
    - ordinal scales for, 1:390
    - process for generating, 3:325
    - transition rates of, 5:606–607
    - types of, 1:391n.3
    - for United Rentals, Inc., 5:604–605
  - default rates by credit category, 5:605–606, 635–636
  - funds from operations, 5:615
  - industrial comparative ratio analysis, 5:617
  - long-term ratings matrix, 5:602–603
  - municipal debt ratings, 5:651
  - notching guidelines, 5:604–605
  - role in credit markets, 5:601, 602
  - sovereign credit analysis, 5:646–648
  - sovereign ratings, 5:368
- Standard & Poor's Depositary Receipts (SPDRs), 5:68, 74
  - SPDR Gold Shares ETF, 6:169
  - SPDR S&P 500, 1:444, 647–648
  - SPDR® S&P Energy Sector Exchange-Traded Fund, 5:103
- Standards Advice Review Group, 3:55
- Standards and Financial Marketing Integrity Division, 3:78
- standards of conduct (term), 1:8
- Standards of Practice Council (SPC), 1:38–39, 43
- Standards of Practice Handbook*, 1:3, 33–37, 39, 42
  - on communicating recommendations, 3:34
  - eleventh edition, 1:35–37, 39
  - revisions to, 1:34
- Standards of Professional Conduct, 1:8, 33–47, 49–220. *see also* Asset Manager Code of Professional Conduct (AMC)
  - adoption of, 1:38
  - and applicable law, 1:50–53
  - conflicts of interest [Standard VI], 1:177–192
    - disclosure of conflicts [Standard VI(A)], 1:46, 177–184
    - priority of transactions [Standard VI(B)], 1:46–47, 185–190
    - referral fees [Standard VI(C)], 1:47, 190–192
  - text of, 1:46–47
- duties to clients [Standard III], 1:101–133
  - fair dealing [Standard III(B)], 1:45, 110–118; 5:51
  - loyalty, prudence, and care [Standard III(A)], 1:45, 101–109
  - performance presentation [Standard III(D)], 1:45, 125–129
  - preservation of confidentiality [Standard III(E)], 1:45, 129–133
  - suitability [Standard III(C)], 1:45, 118–125
  - text of, 1:45
- duties to employers [Standard IV], 1:133–154
  - additional compensation arrangements [Standard IV(B)], 1:46, 144–145
  - loyalty [Standard IV(A)], 1:45–46, 133–143
  - responsibilities of supervisors [Standard IV(C)], 1:36, 46, 146–154
  - text of, 1:45–46
- evolution of, 1:34
- integrity of capital markets [Standard II], 1:84–101
  - market manipulation [Standard II(B)], 1:45, 96–101
  - material nonpublic information [Standard II(A)], 1:44–45, 84–95
  - text of, 1:44–45
- investment analysis, recommendations, and actions [Standard V], 1:154–176
  - communication with clients and prospective clients [Standard V(B)], 1:36, 46, 165–174
  - diligence and reasonable basis [Standard V(A)], 1:46, 154–165; 5:49
  - record retention [Standard V(C)], 1:46, 174–176
  - text of, 1:46
- notification of, 1:142
- practice problems, 1:203–212
- and principle-based standards, 1:10
- and Professional Conduct Program, 1:37–38
- professionalism [Standard I], 1:49–84
  - independence and objectivity [Standard I(B)], 1:44, 58–70
  - knowledge of the law [Standard I(A)], 1:44, 49–57
  - misconduct [Standard I(D)], 1:44, 81–84
  - misrepresentation [Standard I(C)], 1:44, 71–81
  - text of, 1:44
- responsibilities as a CFA Institute member or CFA candidate [Standard VII], 1:193–202
  - conduct as participants in CFA Institute programs [Standard VII(A)], 1:36–37, 47, 193–197
  - reference to CFA Institute, designation and Program [Standard VII(B)], 1:47, 198–202
  - text of, 1:47
- solutions to problems, 1:213–220
- and Standards of Practice Council, 1:38–39
- in *Standards of Practice Handbook*, 1:3, 33–37
  - text of, 1:44–47
  - and values of CFA Institute, 1:43
- standing limit orders, 5:45–46
- Stanford Financial Group, 1:6
- Stanford University, 4:218
- Stanley Gibbons, 6:175
- Stanley Security Solutions, 5:199, 200
- The Stanley Works, 5:199, 200
- stated annual interest rate, 1:310
- stated rates, for single cash flow, 1:313–314
- “Statement in Support of Convergence and Global Accounting Standards” (SEC), 3:57
- Statement of Cash Flows (ASC 230), 3:471n.32
- Statement of Cash Flows* (IAS 7), 3:471n.32, 651
- Statement of Duties and Responsibilities, IPS, 4:369
- Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS)
  - Accounting for Income Taxes* (SFAS 109), 3:508
  - Accounting for the Costs of Computer Software to be Sold, Leased, or Otherwise Marketed* (SFAS 86), 3:431
  - Employers' Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Plans* (SFAS 158), 3:679
- Statement of Purpose, IPS, 4:369
- statements of account information, 1:105
- statements of cash flows. *see* cash flow statements
- statements of changes in equity of Apple Inc., 3:195–196
- and balance sheet, 3:195–196



- statements of changes in equity  
(*Continued*)  
defined, 3:12  
in financial statement analysis, 3:20, 21  
statements of comprehensive income,  
3:12, 16–20  
statements of financial condition, 3:162.  
*see also* balance sheets  
statements of financial position, 3:12,  
162. *see also* balance sheets  
statements of operations, 3:17, 528–529.  
*see also* income statements  
State Street, 5:209  
Statistical Classification of Economic  
Activities in the European  
Community (NACE), 5:196  
statistical discrepancies, in GDP, 2:132  
statistical factor models, 4:329  
statistical inference, 1:389, 591, 622  
statistical significance, 1:628  
statistical similarities, of similar  
companies, 5:191  
statistics, 1:387–471. *see also* test  
statistic  
about, 1:388  
defined, 1:389, 582  
dispersion, 1:428–446  
absolute, 1:428  
Chebyshev's inequality, 1:439–441  
coefficient of variation, 1:441–443  
mean absolute deviation, 1:429–431  
population variance and standard  
deviation, 1:431–434  
range, 1:429–431  
sample variance and standard  
deviation, 1:434–437  
semivariance and semideviation,  
1:437–438  
Sharpe ratio, 1:443–446  
frequency distributions, 1:391–399  
construction of, 1:392–394, 398–399  
cumulative, 1:401–403  
defined, 1:391  
and holding period formula, 1:392  
and relative frequency, 1:394–398  
graphic presentations of data,  
1:399–403  
frequency polygons and cumulative  
frequency distributions, 1:401–403  
histograms, 1:400–401  
kurtosis, 1:452–456  
measurement scales, 1:390–391  
identifying, 1:391  
types of scales, 1:390  
measures of central tendency,  
1:404–422  
arithmetic mean, 1:404–408  
geometric mean, 1:416–420  
harmonic mean, 1:420–421  
median, 1:409–411  
mode, 1:411–413  
weighted mean, 1:413–416  
nature of, 1:389  
populations and samples, 1:389–390  
practice problems, 1:461–467  
quantiles, 1:421–428  
calculating, 1:423–425  
in investment practice, 1:425–428  
types of, 1:421–425  
sample, 1:389, 582–584  
sampling distribution of, 1:584  
solutions to problems, 1:468–471  
symmetry, 1:446–452  
using geometric and arithmetic means,  
1:456–457  
Statistics Canada, 2:121, 132, 133  
Statistics New Zealand, 5:196  
status, client, 1:130  
statutory voting, 5:156  
Staunton, Mike, 4:89–90  
STC curve. *see* short-run total cost curve  
Steiner, Fabian, 4:105  
step-up coupon bonds, 5:324  
Sterling exchange rate, 2:416  
Sterling–yen exchange rate, 2:417  
STMicroelectronics, 5:210  
stochastic oscillator, 1:712–714  
stock(s). *see also* equity securities  
(equities); shares  
arbitrage with, 6:47–49, 67, 68  
capital, 2:176–177  
common, 3:132, 192, 241  
convertible common, 5:157  
correlation of T-bills/bonds with, 4:285  
defined, 4:259  
downside frequencies, 6:131  
employee stock options, 4:208–210,  
286, 381  
fixed rate perpetual preferred, 4:86–87  
growth, 5:97  
historical returns, 6:126  
historical risk and correlation, 4:285  
nominal returns, 4:259–262  
ownership of, 1:179–181  
performance of, 6:134–135  
preferred, 3:134–136, 192–193;  
4:86–88; 5:254–256  
real returns, 4:261–262  
returns on commodities vs., 6:170  
returns on hedge funds vs., 6:139  
risk and return, 4:259–260  
Sharpe and Sortino ratios, 6:131  
skewness of stock returns, 4:264–265  
small-capitalization, 4:94; 5:121, 133  
subdivisions and combinations of,  
5:157  
treasury stock method for diluted EPS,  
3:137–139  
value, 5:97, 133  
volatility of, 6:126  
stock analysts, 5:6  
stock dividend (bonus issue of shares),  
5:249  
Stock Exchange of Thailand (SET), 1:476  
stock funds, 4:229  
stock mutual funds, 4:232  
stock options, 6:36n.15  
stock options, diluted earnings per share  
for, 3:139  
stock-out costs, 4:184  
stock-out losses, 4:182  
stock price(s)  
and aggregate demand, 2:155  
as Bernoulli random variable,  
1:530–531  
binomial model, 1:538–539  
and control deficiency disclosures,  
1:637–639  
lognormal distribution for, 1:553–554  
and net present value, 4:67–68  
stock screens, 1:484–485  
stock splits, 5:83, 85, 157, 249  
stop-buy orders, 5:48, 49  
stop-loss orders, 5:48–49  
stop orders, 5:48–49  
storage  
in derivatives pricing, 6:46–47  
and holding of assets, 6:65  
theory of, 6:173  
storage (data processing method), 4:463  
*Straight from the Gut* (Welsh), 3:659  
straight-line depreciation method  
and balance sheet, 3:644–647  
bond premium/discount amortisation,  
3:551  
calculation, 3:436  
defined, 3:435  
depreciation/amortisation, 3:121–122  
double-declining and units-of-  
production methods vs., 3:436–440  
straight voting, 4:12  
Straits Times Index, 1:442  
stranded assets, 4:39  
strategic analysis, 4:412  
strategic asset allocation (SAA),  
4:385–393  
for European charity, 4:395–397  
objective of, 4:388–389  
for private investor, 4:392–393  
specifying asset classes for, 4:385–387  
strategic default, 5:488  
strategic groups, analysis of, 5:202–203  
strategic industry analysis, 5:204–222  
barriers to entry in, 5:206–208  
example, 5:219–222  
five forces framework, 5:205–206  
industry capacity in, 5:211–212  
industry concentration in, 5:208–211  
industry life-cycle model in, 5:213–218  
example, 5:217–218  
limitations of, 5:217  
stages of industry life cycle,  
5:213–216  
using, 5:216–217  
market share stability in, 5:212–213  
price competition in, 5:218–219  
stratified random sampling, 1:584–585  
Stratton Small-Cap Value Fund, 1:433  
stratum, 1:584  
Strauss-Kahn, Dominique, 2:384  
street conversion, 5:422  
stress testing, 1:551; 4:437, 468; 6:179  
stretching payables, 4:187  
strike price. *see* exercise price  
strip curve, 5:434  
strong-form efficient markets, 5:128  
structural budget deficit, 2:315  
structural subordination, 5:604  
structured data, 4:458  
structured finance CDOs, 5:513  
structured finance sector, 5:349  
structured financial instruments,  
5:381–384  
capital protected instruments, 5:382  
leveraged instruments, 5:383  
participation instruments, 5:382–383  
yield enhancement instruments, 5:382

- structured interest-only tranches, 5:497n.11
- structured products, 5:381–382
- structuring process, 5:497
- Strum Ruger & Co., Inc., 3:364–366
- Stryker, 5:213
- Student's *t*-distribution. *see t*-distribution
- style indexes, 5:97
- sub-advisors
  - defined, 1:270
  - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:239, 240
  - Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:234
  - selecting, 1:157, 164
- Subaru, 2:86
- subdivisions, of stock, 5:157
- sub-indexes, price, 2:229
- subjective probability, 1:476
- submanagers, 1:124, 160–161
- subminiature, Elliott wave, 1:724
- subordinated debt, 5:596–597
- subordination, 5:308–309, 481, 503
- subprime loans, 5:486
- Subrahmanyam, Marti G., 1:642–643
- Sub-Saharan Africa
  - growth spillovers, 2:362
  - trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:338
- subscription accounting, 3:129–130
- subsidiaries
  - captive finance, 4:175
  - high-yield credit analysis for, 5:642–643
  - of income statements, 3:17
  - of Nestlé, 5:159
  - restricted vs. unrestricted, 5:644
  - temporary differences on financial statements for, 3:523
- subsidies
  - export, 2:354, 357–359
  - in monopolies, 2:104
  - and short-run aggregate supply, 2:158, 160
- substitutes
  - and cross-price elasticity of demand, 2:15, 16
  - in industry structure, 5:612
  - in perfect competition, 2:71, 73
  - in strategic analysis, 5:205
- substitution, import, 2:352n.10
- substitution bias, 2:226
- substitution effects
  - on elasticity of demand, 2:12
  - on Giffen and Veblen goods, 2:21
  - and law of demand, 2:18–19
  - on normal and inferior goods, 2:19–23
  - in perfectly competitive markets, 2:69
  - with price decrease, 2:20–23
- substitution risk, 5:612
- suitability, 1:124–125
  - for entire portfolio, 1:122–123
  - for investor risk profile, 1:122, 124
- Suitability [Standard III(C)], 1:118–125
  - application of the standard, 1:122–125
  - compliance procedures, 1:121–122
  - investment policy statements, 1:121
  - regular updates, 1:122
  - suitability test policies, 1:122
- guidance, 1:118–121
  - addressing unsolicited trading requests, 1:120–121
  - developing investment policies, 1:119
  - managing to indexes or mandates, 1:121
  - need for diversification, 1:120
  - understanding client's risk profile, 1:119
  - updating investment policies, 1:120
- text of, 1:45, 118
- suitability test policies, 1:122
- summaries, attributing, 1:75
- Summer Olympics (1980), 4:443n.36
- sum of value added method, for GDP, 2:121–122, 132
- Sunbeam, 3:288, 619, 626, 658
- sunk costs, 2:28; 4:51
- superannuation funds, 5:546
- supervised learning, 4:461–462
- supervision
  - detection as part of, 1:147–148
  - inadequate, 1:152–153
  - of research activities, 1:150–151, 153–154
  - system for, 1:147
  - of trading activities, 1:151
- supervisors. *see* Responsibilities of Supervisors [Standard IV(C)]
- supervisory board, 4:10
- supplemental information, 1:270
- supplementary information, for financial statement analysis, 3:11–12
- supplementary prospectus, 5:478n.3
- supplementary schedules, 3:24–25
- suppliers
  - cash to, 3:236–237
  - contractual agreements with, 4:20
  - customer conflicts with, 4:13
  - power of, 5:205, 612
  - as stakeholders, 4:10
- supply. *see also* demand and supply analysis
  - aggregate
    - and AS curve, 2:148–150
    - defined, 2:136
    - and global recession, 2:165–167
    - and imports/exports, 2:336–337
    - investment strategies for shifts in, 2:169–170
  - long-run, 2:148–150, 159–161
  - in perfectly competitive market, 2:81
  - in real business models, 2:216–217
  - shifts in, 2:150–151, 157–162
  - shifts in demand and, 2:170–173
  - short-run, 2:148–149, 157–158
  - and stagflation, 2:169–170
  - of commodities, 6:171
  - in company analysis, 5:230
  - elasticity of, 2:8
  - excess, 2:337
  - for fixed- vs. floating-rate debt, 5:352
  - money, 2:154
    - changes in, 2:270–272
    - and interest rates, 2:273
    - M2, 2:240, 241
    - real, 2:144–146
  - in monopolies, 2:99–100
  - in monopolistic competition, 2:85
  - in oligopolies, 2:94–95
  - in perfect competition, 2:76–77
  - and spread on corporate bonds, 5:631
- supply chains, global, 2:341
- supply curves
  - aggregate, 2:148–150, 157–162, 171–172
  - in monopolistic competition, 2:85
- supply shock to inflation rate, 2:295
- support, 1:693
- support tranches, 5:499–501
- supranational bonds, 5:372–373
- supranational organizations, 5:299
- supranationals, 5:601n.10
- surety bonds, 4:443; 5:309
- surpluses
  - budget, 2:302
  - consumer
    - and alternative trade policies, 2:355, 358
    - in monopoly, 2:102–104
    - in perfect competition, 2:74–76
    - and tariffs, 2:355
  - in current account, 2:375, 377–379
  - of money, 2:233–234
  - producer, 2:355, 358
  - trade, 2:336
- survey approach, for cost of equity, 4:92
- Survey of Current Businesses* (US Department of Commerce), 2:121
- survivorship bias
  - for alternative investments, 6:125n.3
  - and back-testing, 3:696
  - and GIPS standards, 1:222
  - and hypothesis testing, 1:630–631
  - in investment research, 1:606
  - and performance of hedge funds, 5:102; 6:143
  - and sample selection bias, 1:604
- sustainability
  - of capital markets, 1:40–41
  - of earnings, 3:610–612
- Sustainable Accounting Standards Board (SASB), 4:39
- sustainable growth, 2:173, 179–184
  - and fixed-income investments, 2:183–184
  - and labor productivity, 2:180–181
  - measures of, 2:181
  - rate of growth in potential GDP, 2:182–183
- sustainable growth rate, 3:319, 321; 4:92–93
- sustainable investing (SI), 4:36–37
- sustainable securitization markets, 5:476
- Sviluppo Mercato Fondi Pensione, 1:231
- swap funding, 2:407–408
- swap points, 2:424
- swap rates, 2:424–428
- swaps (swap contracts), 6:21–25
  - asset, 5:443
  - basis, 6:24
  - commodity, 6:169
  - in contract markets, 5:23–24
  - credit default
    - contracts for, 5:25
    - credit as underlying for, 6:37

- swaps (swap contracts) (*Continued*)  
 as credit derivatives, 6:31–33  
 defined, 4:438n.32  
 as insurance contracts, 5:34  
 currency, 5:24; 6:23n.12, 37  
 defined, 6:21–22, 61  
 equity, 6:36  
 FX, 2:407–408  
 index, 6:36  
 interest rate, 5:23–24; 6:22–23  
 long and short side of, 5:39  
 overnight indexed, 6:24  
 plain vanilla, 6:22–23, 37  
 pricing and valuation of, 6:82–85  
 total return, 6:30
- swarming, 2:83
- Swaziland, 3:59
- Sweden  
 banking supervision, 2:277  
 disinflation, 2:225  
 equity risk premiums, 4:90  
 exchange rate regime, 2:435  
 GIPS sponsor, 1:231  
 government spending, 2:130  
 inflation-linked bonds, 5:326, 327  
 inflation targeting, 2:285, 287  
 labor productivity, 2:180  
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96  
 returns  
   on bonds and bills, 5:152–153  
   on equities, 5:152–153  
   real equity returns, 1:399  
   total returns, 1:406, 410  
 risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:154–155  
 sovereign bonds, 5:369, 370  
 underground economy, 2:124
- Swedish Financial Supervisory Authority, 2:277
- Swedish krona, 2:399; 5:351
- Swedish Society of Financial Analysts, 1:231
- SWFs. *see* sovereign wealth funds
- Swiss Bankers Association, 1:231
- Swiss Exchange, 3:50, 58
- Swiss franc  
 currency code, 2:399  
 exchange rate quotes with, 2:416  
 international bonds outstanding in, 5:351  
 as reserve currency, 5:19
- Swiss franc exchange rate, 2:416
- Swiss GAAP, 3:50, 58
- Swiss National Bank, 2:411
- Switzerland  
 banking supervision, 2:277  
 equity risk premiums, 4:90  
 exchange rate regime, 2:435  
 flotation costs, 4:105  
 foreign bonds, 5:314  
 GIPS sponsor, 1:231  
 growth spillover, 2:362  
 IFRS adoption, 3:58  
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96  
 pension fund investment restrictions, 4:379  
 regulatory authorities, 3:50  
 residential mortgage loans, 5:487
- returns  
 on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153  
 real equity returns, 1:399  
 total returns, 1:407, 410  
 risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:155  
 sovereign bonds, 5:368, 369  
 symmetrical triangle pattern, 1:703  
 symmetry, 1:446–452, 533  
 Synchrony Bank, 5:512  
 syndicated loans, 5:364, 374  
 syndicated offerings, 5:361  
 syndicates, 4:442–443  
 Syngenta, 3:75  
 synthetic CDOs, 5:513  
 synthetic leases, 3:467, 565  
 Syria, 2:434  
 systematic account reviews, 1:114  
 systematic risk, 4:326–328  
   for alternative investments, 6:129  
   and calculation of beta, 4:331–332  
   drivers of, 4:435  
   in Jensen's alpha, 4:343  
   proxies, 5:94  
   for single-index model of beta, 4:331  
   and strategic asset allocation, 4:384  
   in Treynor ratio, 4:342  
 systematic sampling, 1:583  
 systemic risk, 5:334; 6:32, 43–44
- T**
- T. Rowe Price Corporate Income Fund, 4:231–232
- T. Rowe Price Equity Income (PRFDX) fund  
 geometric and arithmetic mean returns, 1:418–420  
 kurtosis, 1:454–456  
 range and mean absolute deviation, 1:430–431  
 sample variance and sample standard deviation, 1:435–437  
 Sharpe ratio, 1:445, 446  
 skewness of, 1:450–452
- T. Rowe Price Small Cap Value Fund, 1:433
- $T + 1$  settlement, 5:366
- T206 Honus Wagner baseball card, 6:176n.39
- tactical asset allocation, 4:393–394
- “tag clouds,” 4:464
- Tai, Jackson, 5:161
- tail events, 6:179
- tail risk, 4:427–428
- Taiwan  
 Asian financial crisis, 2:341  
 comparative advantage, 2:350–351  
 effects of global recession, 2:166  
 globalization of production, 2:340  
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
- Taiwan Semiconductor Manufacturing Company Ltd., 5:200, 201
- takeover defenses  
 cross-shareholdings, 4:33–34  
 poison pills, 4:26
- takeover market, 4:26
- takeovers, 4:12
- taking a market, 5:46
- tangible assets, 6:129, 175–176
- Tankan Survey, 2:240, 242
- Tanzania, 3:59
- Target, 4:162–163, 184
- target balance, 4:167
- target capital structure, 4:80
- target companies, for leveraged buyouts, 6:151–152
- target independence, 2:286
- target market, for security market indexes, 5:82
- target semideviation, 1:438
- target semivariance, 1:438
- target zone currency regimes, 2:434, 437
- tariffs, 2:354–359  
 analysis of, 2:356–357  
 defined, 2:354  
 GATT, 2:382, 383  
 and quotas/VERs, 2:358–359  
 two-part tariff pricing, 2:103–104
- Tata Motors, 5:270
- taxable income, 3:508–513
- taxable profit, accounting profit vs., 3:518–523
- taxable temporary differences, in taxable/accounting profit, 3:519–522
- tax-advantaged securities, 4:169
- tax asset valuation accounts, 3:654
- tax bases, 3:513–518  
 of assets, 3:513–515  
 and changes in tax rates, 3:517–518  
 defined, 3:509  
 of liabilities, 3:515–517
- taxes  
 and aggregate demand, 2:140, 153, 155  
 attributes of tax policy, 2:309–310  
 capital gains, 4:254  
 in CAPM assumptions, 4:336  
 and cost of capital, 4:79–80  
 current, 3:524–527  
 deferred, 3:524–527, 533–536  
 direct, 2:309, 312  
 on dividend income, 4:254  
 and fiscal policy, 2:301–302, 310  
 and fixed-income securities, 5:316–318  
 and government spending, 2:312–313  
 income, 3:507–544  
   and accounting profit vs. taxable income, 3:508–513  
   cash for, 3:239  
   disclosure of tax information, 3:528–533  
   IFRS vs. US GAAP, 3:508, 533–536  
   practice problems, 3:538–542  
   presentation, 3:528–533  
   solutions to problems, 3:543–544  
   and taxable vs. accounting profit, 3:518–523  
   tax bases for, 3:513–518  
   unused tax losses and credits, 3:523–524  
 and income trusts in Canada, 5:225  
 indirect, 2:309, 311  
 and inventory method changes, 3:368  
 and IPSs, 4:379  
 in lease versus buy decision, 3:467  
 and LIFO method, 3:357  
 net tax rate, 2:312  
 on REITs, 6:126



- reporting of depreciation methods, 3:441
- and short-run aggregate supply, 2:158, 160
- and social policies, 2:311
- and yield-to-maturity, 5:433
- tax-exempt bonds, 5:355
- tax expense, 3:368, 509
- tax loss carry forward, 3:509
- tax-loss selling hypothesis, 5:131
- tax rates, changes in, 3:517–518
- tax recognition, 3:518n.3
- tax reform, 2:310
- tax risk, 4:427
- Taylor, Owen, 1:686
- T-bills. *see* US Treasury bills
- T-bonds. *see* US Treasury bonds
- TCs. *see* total costs
- TD Ameritrade Holding Corporation, 3:705–706
- TD Bank. *see* Toronto-Dominion Bank
- t*-distribution
  - and confidence interval for population mean, 1:597–598
  - defined, 1:632–633
  - and estimation of normal sampling distribution, 1:595
  - normal distribution vs., 1:596–597
  - table, 1:742
- Tech Data Corporation, 3:228–230
- technical analysis, 1:677–738
  - defined, 1:678
  - Elliott Wave Theory, 1:723–726
  - fundamental vs., 1:680–682
  - implications of efficient market hypothesis for, 5:129
  - intermarket, 1:726–728
  - practice problems, 1:731–735
  - principles and assumptions, 1:678–680
  - solutions to problems, 1:736–738
  - tools for, 1:682–723
    - chart patterns, 1:694–705
    - charts, 1:682–691
    - market cycles, 1:722–723
    - technical indicators, 1:705–722
    - trends, 1:691–694
  - and weak-form efficient market hypothesis, 5:125
- technical indicators, 1:705–722
- flow-of-funds, 1:718–722
  - Arms index, 1:718–720
  - margin debt, 1:720
  - and market indicators, 1:721
  - mutual fund cash position, 1:720–721
  - new equity issuance, 1:721–722
  - secondary offerings, 1:722
- momentum oscillators, 1:708–715
  - about, 1:708–710
  - MACD oscillator, 1:714–715
  - relative strength index, 1:710–712
  - ROC oscillator, 1:708–710
  - stochastic oscillator, 1:712–714
- price-based, 1:705–708
  - Bollinger bands, 1:707–708
  - moving average, 1:705–707
- sentiment, 1:715–718
  - calculated statistical indexes, 1:715–718
  - opinion polls, 1:715
- technical model requirements, understanding, 1:164–165
- technology
  - and aggregate supply, 2:160
  - and comparative advantage, 2:352
  - and economic growth, 2:175–178
  - in industry analysis, 5:203, 222–223
  - on industry life-cycle, 5:217
  - and labor productivity, 2:179
  - and long-term aggregate supply, 2:160
  - in strategic analysis, 5:221
  - and substitution risk, 5:612
- Technology sector, 5:193
- Teck Resources Ltd., 3:10–11
- TED spread, 6:24
- telecommunications industry, structure of, 5:217
- Telecommunications sector, 5:193
- Telefónica Group, 3:226–228
- Telefónica S.A., 1:424; 5:192, 272–273
- Teléfonos de México, S.A.B. DE C.V., 3:678–680
- Tele Norte Leste Participações S.A., 3:678–680
- telephone utilities, 2:100, 105
- television broadcasting, 2:65
- Temasek Holdings, 4:221
- temporary differences, in accounting/
  - taxable profit, 3:508, 519–522
  - deductible differences, 3:519–522
  - examples, 3:520–522
  - at initial recognition, 3:522
  - taxable differences, 3:519–522
- temporary new accounts, 1:237, 270
- temporary workers, use of, 2:222
- 10-K, Form. *see* Form 10-K
- tender offers, 4:26
- tenor, 5:300, 438
- TEPCO. *see* Tokyo Electric Power Company
- terminal stock value (terminal value), 5:251, 261
- Terminated Composites. *see* US Core Equity Composite
- termination policies, 1:137
- term maturity structures, 5:378
- term of repurchase agreement, 5:387
- term repo, 5:387
- terms of trade, 2:335–336
- term structure
  - of credit spreads, 5:419
  - of interest rates, 5:433–441, 568; 6:79
  - of risk free rates, 5:419
  - of yield volatility, 5:568–569
- terrorism, as operational risk, 4:429
- Tertilt, Michael, 4:467
- Tesco, 5:362
- Tesoro Público, 5:368
- test statistic
  - acceptance region for, 1:628–629
  - calculating, 1:630–631
  - defined, 1:625–626
  - rejection point for, 1:628–630
  - rejection (critical) region for, 1:629
  - in tests concerning difference between variances, 1:651
  - in tests concerning value of population variance, 1:649
- in tests of difference between
  - population means, 1:640–644
  - in tests of mean differences, 1:645–648
  - in tests of single population mean, 1:633–636
- Teva Pharmaceutical Industries, 5:209
- Texas, 5:651
- Texas A&M University System, 4:218
- Texas Instruments, 5:210
- text analytics, 4:465
- textile industry, 2:343–344
- TFC. *see* total fixed cost
- TFP. *see* total factor productivity
- ThaiBev, 2:88
- Thailand
  - Asian financial crisis, 2:341
  - beer industry, 2:87, 88
  - currency regime, 2:435
  - exchange rate targeting, 2:292
  - globalization of production, 2:340
  - IFRS adoption, 3:59
  - inflation targeting, 2:285
  - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
  - non-domestic equity securities, 5:164
- Thaler, Richard, 5:132
- Thatcher, Margaret, 2:274
- thematic investing, 4:37
- theory of storage, 6:173
- theory of the consumer, 2:5
- theory of the firm, 2:5
- third-degree price discrimination, 2:103
- third-party custodians, 1:60
- third-party research, 1:155–156, 160
- Thomson Reuters, 3:281
- threat of entry, 5:205, 612
- three-dimensional (3D) graphics, 4:463
- three-factor models for beta, 4:329
- three-stage dividend discount model, 5:262
- Tibor. *see* Tokyo interbank offered rate
- tight fiscal policy, 2:319
- tight monetary policy, 2:319
- TIIS. *see* Treasury inflation-indexed securities
- Timber Hill, 5:30
- timberland, investing in, 6:158–159, 163
- time
  - on point and figure charts, 1:686
  - present value of cash flows at times other than  $t = 0$ , 1:326–327
- time frame
  - of decision and dissemination, 1:112–113
  - for market efficiency, 5:117
  - and performance calculation, 1:126–127
- time horizon
  - for cash forecasting, 4:166
  - for forward contracts, 6:74
  - for portfolio management, 4:222
  - and portfolio planning, 4:378–379
  - and risk tolerance, 4:371
- time intervals, chart, 1:690
- time period(s)
  - and GIPS standards, 1:222
  - security index values over multiple, 5:81–82
- time-period bias, 1:605, 607, 630, 631
- time-series data, 1:405–406, 585–587

- time-series pricing anomalies, 5:130–132
- time to expiration, option pricing and, 6:88–89
- time-to-maturity, 5:551
- time tranching, 5:482
- time value decay, 6:90
- time value of money (TMV), 1:303–357; 5:402–413
  - cash flow additivity principle, 1:338
  - defined, 1:304
  - and discounted cash flows, 1:359
  - future value
    - equivalence of present and, 1:336–337
    - of series of cash flows, 1:315–316
    - of single cash flow, 1:306–314
  - and interest rates, 1:304–305
  - market discount rate, 5:402–406, 407–411
  - practice problems, 1:340–344
  - present value
    - equivalence of future and, 1:336–337
    - of series of cash flows, 1:320–328
    - of single cash flow, 1:317–320
  - and required rate of return, 6:63
  - solutions to problems, 1:345–357
  - solving problems for variables, 1:328–338
  - interest rates and growth rates, 1:329–331
  - number of periods, 1:331–332
  - size of annuity payments, 1:332–336
  - spot rates, 5:411–413
  - yield to maturity, 5:406–407
- time value of options, 6:90
- Time Warner, 1:700
- time-weighted rate of return
  - Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:235
  - defined, 1:270
  - linked, 1:244
  - money- vs., 1:372–374
  - for portfolios, 1:369–374
  - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:244, 245
- TIPS. *see* Treasury inflation-protected securities
- titles, real estate, 6:158
- TMV. *see* time value of money
- T-notes. *see* US Treasury notes
- to-arrive contracts, 6:39–40
- tobacco industry, 2:87–88; 5:225, 226
- tokenization, 4:472
- Tokyo, Japan, 5:650
- Tokyo Agreement, 3:57
- Tokyo Electric Power Company (TEPCO), 5:608
- Tokyo Electron, 5:209
- Tokyo interbank offered rate (Tibor), 5:353; 6:78n.11
- Tokyo Stock Exchange, 1:405; 6:9
  - as exchange, 5:29
  - information availability, 5:122
  - intermarket analysis, 1:726
  - ROC oscillator, 1:709
  - and TOPIX, 5:103
- Tokyo Stock Exchange Group, 5:151, 152
- Tokyo Stock Price Index (TOPIX)
  - as benchmark, 4:371
  - estimating risk premium with, 4:89
  - features of, 5:103
  - number of securities in, 5:82
  - as proxy for market portfolio, 5:94
  - weighting of stocks on, 1:416
- tolerance for leverage, 3:691
- top-down analysis, 3:694
- top-down approach to equity valuation, 5:244
- top-down portfolio analysis, 4:223, 397
- top down strategies, 6:136, 137
- top heavy capital structure, 5:642
- TOPIX. *see* Tokyo Stock Price Index
- TORM A/S, 3:560–561
- Toronto-Dominion Bank (TD Bank), 1:690, 718; 5:209
- Toshiba Corporation, 3:275–277
- Total (company), 1:424
- total asset turnover, 3:293, 297
- total comprehensive income, 3:145
- total costs (TCs)
  - average
    - with economies of scale, 2:45–46
    - interactions of other costs and output with, 2:31–35
    - in perfect competition vs. monopoly, 2:36–37
  - fixed, 2:31–35, 41–42
  - and other costs/output, 2:31–35
  - of production, 2:24
  - variable, 2:31–35, 41–42
- total debt to total debt plus equity ratio, 3:326
- total expenditure(s)
  - and aggregate income, 2:137–144
  - and consumer surplus, 2:75–76
  - and own-price elasticity of demand, 2:13–14
- total factor productivity (TFP), 2:174, 178
- total firm assets
  - defined, 1:270
  - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:238
  - Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:234
  - Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:241
  - Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:259, 260
- total fixed cost (TFC)
  - interactions of other costs and output with, 2:31–35
  - in shutdown analysis, 2:41–42
- total invested capital, 3:681n.4
- total leverage, 4:140–143
- total liabilities-to-equity ratio, 3:363
- total market capitalization, 5:87
- total market value, ROE and, 5:175
- total probability rule, 1:486–488, 505
- total product of labor, 2:25–28
- total return(s). *see also* holding period return (HPR)
  - Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:235
  - defined, 1:270
  - for equity securities, 5:169–170
- GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:257
  - for leveraged stock purchase, 5:42–43
  - for multiple periods, 5:81–82
- Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:241
  - price vs., 5:78–79
  - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:244
  - on real estate, 6:158
  - for single period, 5:80–81
- total return index, 5:78–82
  - for multiple periods, 5:81–82
  - for single period, 5:80–81
  - value of, 5:79–81
- total return swaps, 6:30
- total revenue (TR)
  - in oligopoly, 2:90
  - under perfect and imperfect competition, 2:35–36
  - and price elasticity, 2:73–74
  - in shutdown analysis, 2:41–42
- total risk
  - decomposition of, 4:330
  - in Sharpe ratio, 4:342
- Total S. A., 5:250
- total value
  - and consumer surplus, 2:75
  - defined, 1:270
  - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:249
  - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:245
- total variable cost (TVC)
  - interactions of other costs and output with, 2:31–35
  - in shutdown analysis, 2:41–42
- “toxic waste,” 5:32
- Toyota Motor Corporation
  - financial reporting, 3:611–612
  - growth rate, 1:330–331
  - international trade, 2:86
  - method of comparables, 5:270
  - ROC oscillator, 1:709–710
  - similar companies to, 5:189
  - two-factor analysis, 5:209
- TR. *see* total revenue
- tracking error, 1:536; 4:370n.2
- tracking objective, 1:536
- tracking risk, 1:536; 4:370n.2
- track record
  - as company fundamental, 5:613
  - of hedge funds, 6:147
- tradable assets, 4:319
- trade. *see also* international trade
  - and alternative trade policies, 2:358
  - free, 2:338, 341–342
  - gains from, 2:347–350
  - inter-temporal, 2:375, 376
  - intra-industry, 2:341
  - terms of, 2:335–336
- trade agreements
  - common markets, 2:360
  - economic unions, 2:360
  - export subsidies, 2:357–359
  - trading blocs, 2:360–364
- trade allocation procedures, 1:113, 114
- trade balance
  - absorption approach, 2:447–448
  - balance of trade deficit, 2:130, 336
  - in business cycles, 2:209–210
  - and capital account, 2:442

- elasticities approach, 2:443–447
- and GDP, 2:130–131
- and saving/expenditures, 2:442–443
- trade creation, 2:361–362
- trade credit, 4:185, 186
- trade date accounting, 1:235, 270
- trade discounts, 4:187–188
- trade diversion, 2:362
- trade granting process, 4:176–177
- trade organizations, 2:379–386
  - function and objectives, 2:384–386
  - International Monetary Fund, 2:380–382
  - World Bank Group, 2:382–383
  - World Trade Organization, 2:383–384
- trade payables. *see* accounts payable
- trade pricing rules, 5:56
- trade protection, 2:336
- trade receivables, 3:169–171
- trade restrictions, 2:354–367
  - capital restrictions, 2:364–367
  - quotas, 2:357–359
  - tariffs, 2:354–359
- traders, rogue, 4:428
- trade sales, 2:239; 6:154
- trade sector, 2:130–131, 211–212
- trade surplus, 2:336
- trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:337–340
- trading
  - algorithmic, 4:469
  - alternative systems, 5:29–30
  - automated, 4:456
  - continuous trading markets, 5:54
  - on contract/secondary security markets, 5:54
  - contrarian trading strategies, 1:707–708
  - cost of, 4:266, 287
  - excessive, 1:108, 117
  - held for, 3:187
  - high-frequency, 4:469
  - information-motivated, 5:10–12, 26
  - insider, 5:61, 122
  - multilateral facilities, 5:29–30
  - personal
    - and conflict of interest, 1:183
    - disclosure of, 1:189
    - limitations on, 1:90
    - and market manipulation, 1:97–98
    - priority of transactions for, 1:185
  - proprietary trading procedures, 1:91
  - risk-arbitrage, 1:91
  - spot market, 5:10
  - supervising trading activities, 1:151
  - unsolicited requests for, 1:120–121
- trading blocs, 2:360–364
- trading expenses
  - Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:236
  - defined, 1:270
  - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:238
- trading limits, 5:123
- trading NAV, 6:146
- trading securities, 3:146, 219
- trading volume, 1:98
  - on charts, 1:689–690
  - and head and shoulders pattern, 1:696
  - trends in, 1:679
- traditional bonds, ABSs vs., 5:299
- traditional data, 4:457
- traditional investment markets, 5:15
- traditional investments, 6:124
  - integration of alternative investments with, 6:132
  - Sharpe ratios for, 6:131
- trailing twelve months (TTM) ratio, 3:281
- training
  - compliance, 1:149
  - in machine learning, 4:461
- training datasets, 4:461
- tranches
  - for asset-backed securities, 6:34
  - for collateralized debt obligations, 5:513
  - for collateralized mortgage obligations, 5:497–501
  - defined, 5:32
  - equity, 5:504
  - floating-rate, 5:501
  - loss severity and credit risk for, 5:593n.1
  - for mortgages, 6:160–161
  - planned amortization class, 5:499–501
  - residual, 5:504
  - sequential-pay, 5:497–499
  - structured interest-only, 5:497n.11
  - support (companion), 5:499–501
- tranching, 5:308–309, 481–482
- transaction allocation, 1:115–116
- transaction-based manipulation, 1:97
- transaction costs
  - with active portfolios, 4:348n.6
  - assumptions of CAPM about, 4:336
  - for borrowing, 5:9
  - with derivatives, 6:41, 70
  - and financial risks, 4:425–426
  - and market efficiency, 5:123
- transaction expenses
  - defined, 1:271
  - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:247, 248
  - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:243, 244
- transaction price, 3:113, 115
- transactions
  - BOP, 2:367
  - new, 3:77–78
- transactions-based indexes (real estate), 6:163–164
- transactions money balances, 2:269
- transactions motive, 4:182
- transfer (data processing method), 4:463
- transfer, risk, 4:441–443
- transfer payments, 2:129, 308–309
- transition probability, 1:538
- Transocean, 1:703
- transparency
  - corporate, 4:17
  - of exchange-traded derivatives market, 6:11
  - of futures market, 6:21
  - of inflation targeting, 2:289–291
  - of markets, 5:58
- transportation assets, 6:174
- travel expenses, 1:64–65, 67–68
- travel funding, 1:63
- Treasury bills, 1:305n.3, 377n.16; 4:259. *see also* US Treasury bills (T-bills)
- Treasury debt, 1:305
- Treasury inflation-indexed securities (TIIS), 5:326
- Treasury inflation-protected securities (TIPS), 2:228; 5:326, 328, 329
- treasury shares, 3:193
- treasury stock method, 3:137–139
- tree diagrams (binomial trees), 1:491–492, 538
- trend analysis, 3:285–287
- trends
  - recognizing, 1:691–694
  - in technical analysis, 1:680–681
- Treynor, Jack, 4:216, 335
- Treynor ratio, 4:342
- trials, number of (for Monte Carlo simulation), 1:559
- triangle patterns, 1:702–704
- triangular arbitrage, 2:421
- trimmed mean, 1:408n.14
- TRIN. *see* short-term trading index
- Trinidad & Tobago, 5:96
- triple bottoms, 1:700–701
- triple tops, 1:700–701
- trough phase (business cycle), 2:198, 199
- true yield, 5:422
- true yield-to-maturity, 5:422–423
- trust deeds, 5:305, 626
- trustee agents, 5:479
- trustees
  - bond indenture, 5:305
  - in securitization process, 5:479
- trust law, 5:484
- trust preferred securities, 5:596n.4
- trust receipt agreements, 4:192
- trusts, in securitization process, 5:478
- Tsingtao Brewery, 3:677
- TSX Group, 5:152
- t*-test, 1:632–636
  - nonparametric test vs., 1:654, 655
  - risk/return characteristics of mutual fund, 1:634–635
  - and slowdown in payments of receivables, 1:635–636
  - and Spearman rank correlation, 1:656–658
  - and test static for difference between population means, 1:640–644
  - and test static for single population mean, 1:633–636
  - for test statistic for tests of mean difference, 1:645–648
  - z*-test vs., 1:636, 639, 654, 655
- TTM ratio. *see* trailing twelve months ratio
- Tunisia, 5:96
- Turkey
  - business investment, 2:177
  - cumulative voting rules, 4:16
  - exchange rate regime, 2:435
  - IFRS adoption, 3:59
  - inflation-linked bonds, 5:326
  - inflation targeting, 2:285
  - labor productivity, 2:180
  - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
  - sovereign bonds, 5:369
- turn-of-the-month effect, 5:132



- turn-of-the-year effect, 5:131  
 turnover  
   accounts receivable, 4:160  
   annual share, 1:426  
   asset, 3:293, 297, 462–464, 656  
   fixed asset turnover ratio  
     and average age of depreciable assets, 3:462–464  
     calculating, 3:293  
     interpreting, 3:297, 460  
   in FX market, 2:413–414  
   on income statements, 3:95n.4  
   inventory, 4:160, 184–185  
   inventory turnover ratio, 3:294–295  
     and activity ratio, 3:293–294  
     activity ratio definition, 3:292  
     calculation, 3:356  
     and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:362  
     and DOH, 3:294–295  
     inventory management with, 3:376–377  
     inventory ratios, 3:657  
     and inventory write-downs, 3:374  
   payables, 3:292, 296  
   portfolio, 1:432–434  
   receivables, 3:292, 295–296  
   segment, 3:328–329  
   total asset, 3:297  
   working capital, 3:292, 297  
 Turquoise, 5:30  
 TVC. *see* total variable cost  
 TVPI. *see* investment multiple  
 2 and 20 fee structure, 6:139, 140  
 two-asset portfolio, risk of, 4:258–259  
 two-fund separation theorem, 4:292–293  
 two-part tariff pricing, 2:103–104  
 two-sided (two-tailed) hypothesis test, 1:624  
 two-sided prices, 2:417–418  
 two-stage dividend discount model, 5:261–264  
 2001 Venture Capital Composite, 1:294  
 2006 Buyout Strategy Fund of Funds Composite, 1:294–295  
 two-tier board structure, 4:10  
 two-week repo rate, 2:282  
 Tyco International, Ltd., 3:660; 5:199, 200  
 Type I error, 1:627  
 Type II error, 1:627  
 typical cash flows, identifying, 4:165–166
- U**  
 UBS, 2:410, 412; 5:209  
 Uganda, 3:59  
 Ukraine  
   exchange rate regime, 2:435  
   GIPS country sponsor, 1:231  
   hyperinflation, 2:224  
   MSCI multi-market index, 5:96  
 Ukrainian Association of Investment Business, 1:231  
 ULC. *see* unit labor cost  
 unbiased estimators, 1:592  
 uncertainty  
   about future cash flows, 1:457  
   inflation, 2:280–281  
   uncollectible accounts, 3:641–642  
   uncommitted lines of credit, 4:189, 190  
   unconditional probability, 1:478  
   unconditional variance, 1:492n.9  
 Unconstrained Activist UK Equity Composite, 1:292  
 uncorrelated random variables, 1:504  
 uncorrelated returns, 4:277  
 underemployed, 2:220  
 underground economy, 2:123–124  
 underinvestment, in inventory, 4:183  
 underlying (underlying assets), 6:5  
   defined, 6:7  
   and derivatives valuation, 6:46–47  
   hedging of, 6:67–68  
   payments on, 6:90–91  
   performance of, 6:6  
   pricing, 6:62–66  
   in pricing of European options, 6:87, 89–91  
   for puts, 6:95  
   risk budgeting based on, 4:422  
   storage of, 6:46–47  
   types of, 6:36–39  
   value of, 6:87  
   and value of contract, 5:20  
   volatility of, 6:89–90  
 underlying risk exposures, of options, 5:39  
 undervalued (term), 5:245  
 underwater mortgages, 5:488  
 underwriters, 5:360, 479  
 underwritten offerings, 5:50, 51, 360–362  
 unearned revenue  
   analysis of, 3:176–178  
   as current liability, 3:176  
   on income statements, 3:100  
 unemployed, 2:220  
 unemployment  
   analyzing, 2:222–223  
   and business cycles, 2:219–223  
   and international trade, 2:342  
   natural rate of, 2:150, 232  
   non-accelerating inflation rate of, 2:232  
   and overall payroll employment, 2:222  
   and real business cycle models, 2:216  
   and regional trade agreements, 2:362–363  
   in stagflation, 2:169–170  
 unemployment insurance, 2:238  
 unemployment rate, 2:221–222  
 unequal cash flows  
   future value of series with, 1:316  
   present value of series with, 1:328  
 unethical actions, reporting, 1:57  
 unexpected inflation, 2:279–281  
 Unibail-Rodamco, 1:423  
 UniCredit, 1:423  
 uniform distribution  
   continuous, 1:540–543  
   discrete, 1:528–530  
 uniform pricing rule, 5:56  
 unilateral transfers sub-account, BOP, 2:369  
 Unilever, 1:424; 5:210  
 Unilever Group, 3:223–226  
 unintentional errors, correction of, 1:76  
 Union Electric Company, 5:255–256  
 United Agri-Products (UPI), 3:641–642  
 United Arab Emirates, 5:96  
 United Kingdom  
   banking supervision, 2:279  
   bankruptcy, 5:600  
   benchmark rate, 5:442  
   bonds  
   bonds outstanding, 5:354, 360  
   consol, 1:325  
   foreign, 5:313, 314  
   inflation-linked, 5:326, 327, 370  
   non-sovereign government, 5:371  
   perpetual, 5:300  
   sovereign, 5:305–306, 367–370  
   budget deficit, 2:377  
   business investment, 2:177  
   capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5:151  
   commercial paper, 5:374  
   common law system, 4:27  
   comparative advantage, 2:346–349, 353  
   “comply or explain” codes, 4:34  
   corporate governance systems, 4:14  
   coupon payment structures, 5:323  
   covenant-strengthening investor groups, 5:627  
   currency regime, 2:432, 433, 435  
   cyclically adjusted budget deficit, 2:315  
   disclosure requirements, 3:628  
   disinflation, 2:225  
   domestic and international debt securities, 5:315  
   EAR, 1:313n.6  
   equity risk premiums, 4:90  
   excess demand/supply of cars, 2:337  
   exchange rate targeting, 2:291, 292  
   expected inflation, 2:280  
   fiscal policy, 2:312  
   flotation costs, 4:105  
   frequency of capital budgeting, 4:67  
   GIPS sponsor, 1:231  
   government  
   cash flows, 2:303–304  
   liabilities/debt, 2:260, 306  
   revenues/expenditures, 2:301, 302  
   hedge fund registration, 6:145  
   housing prices and saving rate, 2:152  
   inflation targeting, 2:285–287  
   international investments in BASE, 5:165  
   investment spending, 2:140  
   IPS requirement, 4:368  
   labor productivity, 2:180  
   monetary policy, 2:274, 291  
   money measures, 2:268  
   MSCI multi-market index, 5:96  
   national debt, 2:305, 307  
   net borrowing/lending, 2:303  
   one-tier boards, 4:10  
   overconfidence and mispricing in markets, 5:137  
   public sector spending, 2:261  
   residential mortgage loans, 5:486–488  
   returns  
   on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153  
   real equity returns, 1:399  
   total, 1:407  
   total returns, 1:409

- risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:155
- robo-advisory services in, 4:466
- say on pay, 4:18
- sinking fund arrangements, 5:322
- social influences on tobacco industry, 5:226
- Treasury bills, 1:305n.3
- wealth effect, 2:152
- UK Debt Management Office, 5:306, 315
- UK Financial Reporting Council (FRC), 3:26
- UK Investment Performance Committee, 1:231
- UK Liquidity Plus Composite, 1:292
- United Nations, 4:39; 5:196
- United Nations Conference on Trade on Employment, 2:380
- UN Global Compact, 4:37
- United Nations Monetary and Financial Conference, 2:380
- United Rentals, Inc., 5:604–605, 642–643
- United States
  - ACH system, 4:178
  - ADRs, 5:167–168
  - alternative investors, 6:133n.14
  - antitrust violations, 2:105
  - APY, 1:313n.6
  - auctions, 5:362–364
  - auditing standards, 3:27
  - balance of payments, 2:370–371
  - bankruptcy, 5:600
  - banks and banking
    - portfolio management, 4:220, 221
    - regulation, 3:47
    - sources of credit, 4:189
    - supervision of, 2:277
  - benchmark rate, 5:442
  - bond mutual funds, 4:231n.15
  - bonds
    - bonds outstanding, 5:354, 360
    - and corporate notes, 5:377
    - foreign, 5:313, 314
    - inflation-linked, 5:326, 327, 370
    - municipal, 4:379; 5:355
    - non-sovereign government, 5:371
    - sovereign, 5:367–370
    - tax considerations with, 5:316
    - yields and credit risk/return, 5:629–630
  - business investment, 2:177
  - capital budgeting, 4:67
  - capital goods expenditures, 2:128
  - capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5:150–151
  - capital-to-labor ratio, 2:175
  - cash underwritten offers, 4:105
  - CEO duality, 4:21
  - commercial mortgage-backed securities, 5:504
  - commercial paper in, 5:374
  - common law system, 4:27
  - company activities of government industries, 5:197
  - consumption expenditures, 2:139
  - correlation of equities, 4:386–387
  - coupon payment structures, 5:323
  - covenant-strengthening investor groups, 5:627
  - CPI, 2:227, 228
  - currency regime, 2:432, 435
  - current account deficit, 2:375, 378, 379
  - cyclically adjusted budget deficit, 2:315
  - debt and equity outstanding, 5:348
  - deflation/disinflation, 2:224, 225
  - depreciation methods in, 3:428
  - development of NAICS system, 5:197
  - domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
  - economic indicators, 2:238–240, 242–243
  - equity risk premium, 4:89–90
  - ETFs, 4:233
  - expected inflation, 2:280
  - external trade sector, 2:209–210
  - fiscal policy in 2009–2010, 2:312
  - floating-rate notes, 5:323
  - flotation costs, 4:105
  - foreign direct investment, 2:339, 340
  - four-factor model use, 4:354
  - GIPS sponsor, 1:231
  - globalization of production, 2:340
  - global recession, 2:165–167
  - government
    - government-sponsored enterprises, 5:490
    - liabilities/debt, 2:262, 306
    - revenues/expenditures, 2:301, 302
    - spending, 2:129
  - gross domestic product, 2:120–121
  - forecasts, 2:183–184
  - potential, 2:182
  - hedge fund registration, 6:144, 145
  - imports in, 2:335
  - industrial comparative ratio analysis, 5:617
  - and inflation targeting, 2:290
  - international investments, 5:165
  - investment spending, 2:140
  - and ITO charter, 2:380
  - labor productivity, 2:180
  - labor supply, 2:176
  - LIFO method and taxes, 3:357
  - liquidity representations on balance sheets, 3:15
  - manipulation of financial reporting, 3:608
  - money market funds, 4:230–231
  - money measures, 2:267
  - money-weighted return, 1:368n.9
  - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
  - mutual funds, 4:230–231
  - NAFTA, 2:362, 362–363
  - national debt, 2:307
  - national income, 2:133n.7
  - natural monopolies, 2:104
  - net borrowing/lending, 2:303
  - non-sovereign government debt, 5:650
  - OCI statement format, 3:19
  - one-tier boards, 4:10
  - overconfidence and mispricing in markets, 5:137
  - pension fund investment restrictions, 4:379
  - presidential cycle, 1:723
  - proxy for market portfolio, 5:94
  - PSA prepayment benchmark, 5:493
  - public sector spending, 2:261
  - quantitative easing, 2:296, 297
  - residential mortgage loans, 5:486–489
  - returns
    - by asset class, 5:644–645
    - on bonds and bills, 5:152–153
    - on equities, 5:152–153
    - nominal returns of major asset classes, 4:260–261
    - real equity returns, 1:399
    - on real estate, 6:164–165
    - real returns of major asset classes, 4:261–262
    - on reinvested dividends, 5:170
  - risk diversification by insurance companies, 4:442
  - risk of asset classes, 4:263
  - risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:154–155
  - robo-advisory services in, 4:466
  - say on pay, 4:18
  - securities backed by quasi-government entities, 5:490
  - securities ranked lower than subordinated debt, 5:596
  - securitization market, 5:474
  - sinking fund arrangements, 5:322
  - stagflation, 2:169, 234
  - tax and financial regulations, 3:467
  - taxes and cost of capital, 4:79
  - television broadcasting, 2:65
  - textile industry, 2:343–344
  - tobacco industry, 2:87–88
  - transition rates of credit ratings, 5:606
  - trust law in, 5:484
  - underground economy, 2:124
  - unemployment rate, 2:221
  - VERs in, 2:357
  - wealth effect, 2:152
  - US Aggregate Bond Index, 5:357
  - US Air Force, 5:226
  - US Bankruptcy Code, 4:146
  - US Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS), 2:221, 343
  - US Census Bureau, 5:197
  - US commercial paper (USCP) market, 5:376–377
  - US Consumer Price Index (CPI) commodities returns vs., 6:170
  - and inflation-indexed bonds, 5:325, 326, 328, 329
  - US Core Equity Composite (Terminated Composites), 1:295
  - US Department of Commerce, 2:120–121
  - US Department of Housing and Urban Development, 5:490
  - US dollar, 2:399
  - CAD/USD currency pair, 2:414
  - CNY/USD exchange rate, 2:401–402
  - cross-rate calculations with, 2:419–420
  - as currency anchor, 2:434–435, 437, 438
  - exchange rate quotes with, 2:416–419
  - as exchange rate target, 2:292
  - foreign exchange gains, 5:169
  - foreign exchange reserves, 2:411–412
  - forward calculations with, 2:423–424

- US dollar (*Continued*)  
 gold standard for, 2:432  
 international bonds outstanding in, 5:351  
 JPY/USD currency pair, 2:414  
 as reserve currency, 5:19  
 spot market trading of, 5:10  
 USD/AUD currency pair, 2:414  
 USD/EUR currency pair, 2:414  
 USD/EUR exchange rate, 2:407  
 USD/GBP currency pair, 2:414
- US Federal Reserve  
 banking supervision by, 2:277  
 “Beige Book,” 2:242  
 CPI-U use by, 2:228  
 and dollarized currency regimes, 2:435–436  
 funds and fund rate of, 5:385  
 independence of, 2:286  
 inflation targeting by, 2:290  
 initial margin requirement of, 5:41  
 insurance for money markets from, 4:231  
 intervention in FX market, 2:438  
 measures of money, 2:267  
 monetary policy, 2:153–154, 169, 184  
 objectives of, 2:278  
 quantitative easing by, 2:296, 297  
 in recession (2007–2009), 2:167  
 Regulation T, 5:41  
 stress testing required by, 4:438
- US Federal Trade Commission (FTC), 5:127
- US GAAP  
 for barter transactions, 3:109  
 for bonds, 3:550, 551, 554, 555  
 for borrowed funds, 3:419  
 for capitalisation of interest costs, 3:428n.11, 430  
 for cash flows, 3:22, 220, 223, 228–232  
 and completed contract method, 3:104–105  
 for comprehensive income, 3:145, 148  
 for debt issuance costs, 3:557  
 on decision-useful information, 3:610n.2  
 for deferred tax assets/liabilities, 3:510, 511, 525  
 for depreciation, 3:441  
 on disclosure of operating segment, 5:200  
 fair value definition, 3:417n.2  
 and FASB, 3:50  
 for financial statement ratios, 3:677–678  
 and global reporting standards, 3:57, 70–72, 74–75  
 for gross vs. net reporting, 3:110  
 and IFRS  
   conservatism in, 3:622–624  
   on financial reporting standards, 3:74–77  
   frameworks of, 3:70–72  
   on income taxes, 3:508, 533–536  
 for impairments, 3:448–451, 454  
 income statement standards, 3:94  
 income taxes, 3:508  
 for intangible assets, 3:420n.4, 421, 422  
 for interest, 3:238, 419, 471n.32, 554  
 for inventory valuation, 3:346–350, 368–370, 377  
 for investment property, 3:467  
 for leases, 3:468, 476, 480, 484, 566, 570, 577, 578, 582–583  
 for LIFO reserve, 3:357  
 for long-lived assets, 3:454  
 manipulation of financial reporting under, 3:608  
 for pension plans, 3:584–585  
 policy disclosure requirements, 3:79  
 for revaluation, 3:435, 444, 447–448  
 for revenue recognition, 3:101–102, 112, 113, 622  
 and ROE, 3:678–680; 5:173n.28  
 SEC on reconciliations with, 3:447n.17  
 for segment reporting, 3:327  
 and Syngenta, 3:75  
 and taxable profit v. accounting profit, 3:518–520  
 on tax-related issues, 3:515, 523
- US Investment Performance Committee, 1:231
- US Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), 5:29  
 Accounting and Auditing Enforcement Release, 3:641–643  
 adoption of IFRS, 3:357  
 and convergence of global reporting standards, 3:57, 58  
 on “cookie jar” reserve accounting, 3:625  
 discipline for financial reporting by, 3:627, 628  
 disclosure regulations, 5:122  
 financial reporting standards of, 3:51–55  
 Form 3, 3:54–55  
 Form 4, 3:54–55  
 Form 5, 3:54–55  
 Form 6-K, 3:53  
 Form 8-K, 3:54  
 Form 10-K, 3:53, 364–365  
 Form 10-Q, 3:53  
 Form 11-K, 3:55  
 Form 20-F, 3:53  
 Form 40-F, 3:53  
 Form 144, 3:54  
 Form DEF-14A, 3:53  
 and GAAP, 3:50, 72, 74–75  
 and Groupon, 3:635  
 hedge fund registration, 6:144, 145  
 and IASB, 3:48  
 on management reporting, 3:26  
 MD&A requirements, 3:26, 557n.5  
 on non-GAAP measures in financial reports, 3:615, 635  
 on non-recurring restructuring events, 3:624  
 and PACCAR, 3:612–613  
 prospectuses filed with, 5:478n.3  
 on reconciliations with US GAAP, 3:447n.17  
 registration with, 5:168  
 Regulation FD, 3:54n.14; 5:122  
 as regulatory body, 3:47  
 reporting of internal control deficiencies to, 1:638  
 reporting requirements, 3:629; 4:235
- revenue recognition standards, 3:101–102  
 robo-advisory services regulated by, 4:466  
 Rule 10b5-1 and 10b5-2, 5:122n.10  
 Rule 144, 3:54  
 Rule 144A, 5:168  
 on sponsored DRs, 5:166  
 and stakeholder relationships, 4:28
- United States Steel Corporation (US Steel), 2:96
- US Territories, ACH system, 4:178
- US Treasury, 2:167; 5:362–364
- US Treasury bills (T-bills)  
 bank discount yield, 1:375–376  
 as benchmark, 4:171  
 characteristics of, 5:368  
 correlation of stocks/bonds with, 4:285  
 discount rate, 5:429  
 expected value, 1:494–495  
 historical risk and correlation, 4:285  
 maturity of, 5:351  
 money market yield, 1:377  
 nominal returns, 4:260–261  
 nominal risk-free interest and liquidity premium, 1:305  
 as proxy of risk-free return, 4:319–321  
 pure discount instrument, 1:375  
 quoting for, 1:375  
 real returns, 4:261–262  
 returns on, 1:377  
 returns on equities and bonds vs., 5:152–153  
 risk–return tradeoff, 4:261, 263  
 Sharpe ratio, 1:444–446  
 short-term investment, 4:168  
 in short-term portfolio report, 4:174  
 and TED spread, 6:24  
 transaction costs with, 5:123  
 yield, 4:169–170
- US Treasury bonds (T-bonds)  
 characteristics of, 5:368  
 convexity adjustment for, 5:560–561  
 correlation with other asset classes, 4:386  
 in cost of equity, 4:88, 90  
 relative strength of, 1:727
- US Treasury notes (T-notes), 5:368, 547–548
- US v. DuPont*, 2:73n.4
- unit elastic (unitary elastic), 2:71
- unit elastic demand (unitary elastic demand), 2:10
- unit labor cost (ULC), 2:232, 239
- unit normal distribution, 1:544
- units (term), 5:18
- units-of-production depreciation method, 3:435–440, 644–647
- univariate distribution, 1:544
- universal owners, 4:38–39
- university endowment funds, 4:218; 6:127
- University of Michigan, 4:218
- University of Texas System, 4:218
- University of Virginia, 4:224
- unlimited funds, 4:52
- unqualified audit opinion, 3:27–28
- unrealized capital gains and losses, 5:569



- unrealized multiple (RVPI)
    - defined, 1:269, 271
    - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:249
    - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:246
  - unrestricted subsidiaries, 5:644
  - unsecured debt, 5:595, 596
  - unsolicited trading requests, 1:120–121
  - unsponsored depository receipts, 5:166
  - unstructured data, 4:458
  - unsupervised learning, 4:462
  - unsystematic risk, 4:436n.27
  - unused tax credits, 3:523–524
  - unused tax losses, 3:523–524
  - unusual items, on income statements, 3:127–128
  - updates, 1:122, 159–160
  - UPI. *see* United Agri-Products
  - UPM-Kymmene Corporation, 3:462–464
  - upper Tier 2 securities, 5:596n.4
  - UPS, 5:209
  - up transition probability, 1:538
  - uptrends, 1:692
  - Uranium Energy Corporation, 5:92–93
  - Uruguay, 2:360, 437–438; 3:58
  - USCP market. *see* US commercial paper market
  - useful life, 3:121–124
  - Utilities sector, 5:193
  - utility, 4:269, 389–390
    - computation of, 4:272
    - and risk seeking, 4:267
  - utility assets, 6:174
  - utility maximization, 4:336
  - utility theory
    - portfolio selection with, 4:273–276
    - and risk aversion, 4:268–276
  - Uzbekistan, 3:59
- V**
- Vale, 5:209
  - Valero, 5:209
  - validation datasets, 4:461
  - validity instructions, 5:44, 48–49
  - valuation. *see also* GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II)
    - of alternative investments, 6:125
    - binomial, 6:100–104
    - of derivatives, 6:45–52, 73–85
      - and arbitrage, 6:47–52
      - forward commitments, 6:73–85
    - options, 6:100–104
    - pricing vs. valuation, 6:72–73
    - and storage, 6:46–47
    - of equities (*see* equity valuation)
    - of fixed-income securities (*see* fixed-income valuation)
    - of hedge funds, 6:145–146
    - inventory, 3:348–368
      - changes in, 3:367–368
      - comparison of, 3:354–356
      - cost of sales, gross profit, and ending inventory, 3:350–352
      - first-in, first-out, 3:118–119, 172, 349–352
      - last-in, first-out, 3:119, 172, 349–352, 357–367
      - LIFO liquidation, 3:363–367
      - LIFO reserve, 3:357–363
    - periodic vs. perpetual inventory systems, 3:352–354
    - retail method, 3:171
    - specific identification, 3:118, 349–352
    - weighted average cost, 3:349–352
    - weighted average cost method, 3:119
  - market-based, 3:682–687
  - of non-traded investments, 6:146
  - principles in capital budgeting, 4:48
  - of private equity, 6:156–157
  - of real estate, 6:162, 165–166
  - valuation allowance, 3:509, 525, 642
  - valuation ratios, 3:319–321
    - calculation, 3:319–320
    - defined, 3:291, 319–320
    - dividend-related quantities, 3:321
    - interpretation of EPS, 3:320–321
  - value. *see also* present value; time value of money (TMV)
    - basis point, 5:558
    - book, 5:172–173, 176–177, 247
    - carrying, 5:247, 533
    - company, 4:78
    - and consumer surplus, 2:74–76
    - conversion, 5:333
    - critical, 1:628–630
    - enterprise, 5:247, 274–276, 645
    - estimated, 5:245–246
    - exercise, 6:86
    - expected, 1:488–492
      - of bonds and T-bills, 1:494–495
      - conditional, 1:490
      - defined, 1:487–489
      - of product of uncorrelated random variables, 1:504
      - properties of, 1:496–497
      - standard deviation, 1:489–490
      - total probability rule for, 1:490–492
      - tree diagrams, 1:491–492
      - and weighted mean, 1:416
    - face, 1:375, 495; 3:546–549
    - fair
      - in asset-based valuation, 6:157
      - of bonds payable, 3:554–557
      - Conceptual Framework* on, 3:66
      - defined, 3:162n.1, 169, 417n.2
      - financial assets at, 3:187–188
      - of financial liabilities, 3:554–555
      - Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:234
      - GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:252–253
      - Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:235
      - and long-term asset acquisition, 3:417
      - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:247
      - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:243
    - fairly valued, 5:245
    - fundamental, 5:119, 244
    - future
      - defined, 1:306
      - future value of series of cash flows, 1:314–316
      - future value of single cash flow, 1:306–314
      - present and, 1:307, 336–337
      - of goods and services in GDP, 2:123–124
    - of growth opportunities, 5:257n.3
    - intrinsic
      - book vs., 5:176–177
      - deviations from, 1:680
      - from dividend discount model, 5:251
      - in equity valuation, 5:244
      - of European options, 6:86
      - market vs., 5:119–120
    - inventory, 3:369–370
    - justified values of price multiples, 5:266–269
    - liquidation, 6:157
    - loan-to-value ratio, 5:486, 504; 6:162
    - marginal value curve, 2:75
    - market
      - and asset-based valuation, 5:276, 277
      - and book value, 5:172
      - of debt, 5:274–275
      - defined, 1:267
      - of derivatives, 6:38–39
      - GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:252
      - Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:235n.2
      - intrinsic vs., 5:119–120
      - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:243n.6
      - total, 5:175
    - market value to book value ratio, 3:705–706
    - measure of, 2:264
    - net asset
      - closed-end investment fund, 5:134
      - and drawdown, 6:144
      - mutual fund, 4:226–227
      - of REITs, 6:166
      - trading vs. reporting, 6:146
    - net book, 3:123
    - net realisable, 3:171–172, 368
    - no-arbitrage, 5:411
    - par, 3:192; 5:300, 403–406
    - parity, 5:333
    - present, 3:66
    - price to book value ratio, 3:319, 320
    - realizable, 3:66
    - relative, 6:135–137
    - residual
      - and amortisation/depreciation expense, 3:121–124
      - defined, 1:269
      - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:249
      - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:246
    - salvage, 3:122
    - settlement, 3:66
    - store of, 2:263–264
    - terminal, 5:251, 261
    - time value of options, 6:90
    - total
      - and consumer surplus, 2:75
      - defined, 1:270
      - market, 5:175
      - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:249
      - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:245
    - undervalued (term), 5:245
    - Value-Added Strategy Closed-End Real Estate Composite, 1:295

- Value-Added Strategy Non-Closed-End Real Estate Composite, 1:295
- value at risk (VaR), 4:370n.1; 6:178–179
  - conditional, 4:437
  - defined, 1:551
  - and kurtosis, 4:265
  - Monte Carlo simulation for estimating, 1:557
  - risk budgeting with, 4:422
  - as risk metric, 4:436–438
- value-based investing, 4:37
- value effect, 5:133
- value investors, 3:696
- Value Line*, 5:262–264
- value of final output method, 2:121–122, 132
- values, CFA Institute, 1:43
- values-based investing, 4:37
- value stocks, 5:97, 133
- value strategies, for hedge funds, 6:137
- value tilt, of indexes, 5:91
- value weighting. *see* market-capitalization weighting
- van Gelderen, Jacob, 1:722
- Vanguard Group, 4:232
- Vanguard Total World Stock Index ETF, 1:647–648
- vanilla swaps, 6:22–23, 37
- VaR. *see* value at risk
- variable consideration, 3:114–115
- variable costs, 3:303, 347n.7
  - average
    - defined, 2:30
    - in perfect competition vs. monopoly, 2:36–37
    - and shutdown decision, 2:39–40
  - defined, 2:30
  - and degree of operating leverage, 4:133–135
  - and leverage, 4:126–128
  - total, 2:31–35, 41–42
- variable-rate mortgages, 5:487
- variable-rate notes, 5:323
- variance
  - of binomial random variables, 1:537
  - conditional, 1:492–495
  - covariance, 1:497–502
  - defined, 1:431, 489
  - hypothesis testing with, 1:648–654
  - tests about equality of two variances, 1:650–654
  - tests with known variance, 1:594, 636–639
  - tests with single variance, 1:648–650
  - tests with unknown variance, 1:633–636, 639–648
- of lognormal distribution, 1:553, 556–557
- of normal distribution, 1:543
- population, 1:431–432
- and portfolio expected return, 1:502
- in probability, 1:474
- reliability factors with known vs. unknown, 1:598–599
- of returns, 1:497–502
  - for portfolio of assets, 4:257, 281–282
  - for portfolio of risky assets, 4:315
  - for single asset, 4:256
  - and standard deviation, 4:257
- sample, 1:434–435
- semivariance, 1:437–438
- for single-index model of beta, 4:330
- variation, coefficient of, 1:441–443; 3:322
- variation margin payments, for futures contracts, 5:22
- variety
  - of collected data, 4:457–458
  - and monopolistic competition, 2:86, 87
- VC. *see* venture capital
- Veblen, Thorstein, 2:21
- Veblen goods, 2:21
- vega, 4:436
- velocity
  - of collected data, 4:457, 458
  - of money, 2:144, 234
- vendors, number, size, location of, 4:186
- Venezuela, 2:434; 3:58
- venture capital (VC), 6:152–153
  - defined, 5:15, 162; 6:129, 148
  - downside frequencies, 6:131, 132
  - expansion, 6:153
  - mezzanine, 6:153
  - returns, 6:126, 155–156
  - Sharpe and Sortino ratios, 6:131
  - volatility, 6:126
- Vereinigung Österreichischer Investmentgesellschaften, 1:230
- verification, 1:271; 3:621
- Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:223–224, 258–262
  - and compliance, 1:229
  - and performance examinations, 1:262
  - required procedures, 1:259–262
  - pre-verification procedures, 1:259–260
  - verification procedures, 1:260–262
  - scope and purpose, 1:258–259
- verification report
  - defined, 1:271
- Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:258, 259, 262
- Verizon Communications Inc., 3:678–680
- VERs. *see* voluntary export restraints
- vertical common-size balance sheet, 3:282–283
- vertical common-size income statement, 3:283–285
- vertical common-size ratio analysis, 3:141n.50, 197, 282–285
- vertical demand schedule, 2:72
- vertical equity, 2:310
- Viacom Corporation, 5:156–157
- Vidal-Garcia, Javier, 1:480–481
- Vietnam, 2:434; 3:59; 5:96
- VINCI, 1:423
- vintage year
  - defined, 1:271
  - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:248–250
  - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:245, 246
- violations of ethical standards
  - detection of, 1:147–148
  - dissociating from, 1:55–56
  - lists of, 1:82
  - notification of known, 1:55
  - by others, participation or association with, 1:51
  - reporting, 1:55
  - sanctions, 1:43
  - supervisor's response to, 1:149
- virtuous circle, 2:350
- Visa, 5:206, 209
- Viskanta, Tadas, 4:101n.32
- Vivendi, 1:423
- VIX. *see* CBOE Volatility index
- Vodafone Group Plc, 3:455–460
- volatility
  - and arbitrage, 6:50
  - artificial asset price, 1:98–100
  - CBOE Volatility Index (VIX), 1:716
  - of derivative expiration days, 1:653–654
  - in equity markets, 5:153–154
  - of exchange rates, 2:430, 433
  - and global financial crisis of late 2000s, 1:652–653
  - implied, 6:41
  - of investment classes, 6:126
  - in option pricing models, 1:555–556
  - and portfolio management, 4:210–212
  - of underlying, 6:89–90
  - yield, 5:568–569
- volatility strategies, for hedge funds, 6:137
- Volkswagen AG
  - as bond issuer, 5:306
  - emissions scandal, 4:37, 38
  - in foreign exchange markets, 5:10
  - market capitalization, 1:423
  - similar companies to, 5:189
  - and variety in automobile market, 2:86
- Volkswagen Group
  - auditor's reports, 3:28–29
  - balance sheets, 3:13–15
  - cash flow statements, 3:22–23
  - disclosures, 3:80–81
  - financial notes, 3:25
  - income statements, 3:17–18
  - MD&A, 3:26
  - statement of changes in equity, 3:20, 21
  - statement of comprehensive income, 3:19–20
- volume
  - of collected data, 4:457, 458
  - trading, 1:98
  - on charts, 1:689–690
  - and head and shoulders pattern, 1:696
  - trends in, 1:679
- voluntarily unemployed (term), 2:221
- voluntary exchange, 2:341
- voluntary export restraints (VERs), 2:354, 357–359
- volunteers, compromising of CFA Institute integrity, 1:197
- Volvic, 3:329
- Volvo Group, 5:189
  - consolidated balance sheet, 3:371–372
  - consolidated income statement, 3:371
  - inventories of Caterpillar Inc. and, 3:378–381
  - inventory write-downs, 3:370–375
  - MD&A, 3:381–382

- notes to consolidated financial statements, 3:372–373
- von Hayek, F., 2:212
- von Hippel, Paul T., 1:447n.41
- von Mises, L., 2:212
- vote by proxy, 5:156
- voting
  - cumulative, 4:16; 5:156
  - proxy, 1:104, 106; 4:16, 28
  - statutory, 5:156
  - straight, 4:12
- voting rights
  - in dual-class share structure, 4:31–32
  - shareholder, 4:31–32; 5:156, 157
- vulture investors, 6:153
- W**
- WAC. *see* weighted average coupon rate
- WACC. *see* weighted average cost of capital
- wage-push inflation (cost-push inflation), 2:231–233
- wages, nominal, 2:157, 161
- Wagner, Honus, 6:176n.39
- Waha Capital, 5:27
- Walgreens, 4:95
- Wall Street Journal*, 5:103
- Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (2010), 4:18; 6:12–13
- Wal-Mart Stores, Inc.
  - balance sheets, 3:15–16
  - as bond issuer, 5:306, 315, 316
  - cash flows from operating activities, 3:231–233
  - economies of scale, 2:46
  - industry life cycle of, 5:216–217
  - inventory management, 4:184
  - liquidity management, 4:161–163
  - and market model, 4:330–331
  - operating leverage, 4:135–136
  - population mean of sales, 1:404
  - population variance of sales, 1:432
  - two-factor analysis of, 5:210
  - wage/hour discrimination suit, 4:38
- Walt Disney Company, 5:377
- WAM. *see* weighted average maturity
- war chests, 3:677
- warehouse receipt agreements, 4:192
- warranties, expense recognition for, 3:120–121
- warrants
  - bonds with, 3:563–564
  - conversion options vs., 5:333, 334
  - and equities, 5:18; 6:36
- warranty reserves, 3:655
- Wataniya, 4:12
- waterfall structures, 5:308, 481
- Watson Pharmaceuticals Inc. case study, 5:618–625
- The Wave Principle* (Elliott), 1:723
- weak-form efficient markets, 5:125, 128, 129
- wealth
  - household, 2:151–152
  - store of, 2:263–264
- wealth effect, 2:151–152
- weather
  - derivatives on, 6:38
  - risk associated with, 4:428
- webpages, maintaining, 1:75
- Webvan.com, 4:147
- weekend effect, 5:132
- weighing
  - for cost of capital, 4:80–82
  - of nonmarket securities in portfolio, 4:350
- weighted average cost, 3:172
- weighted average cost method, 3:119, 349–352
- weighted average cost of capital (WACC)
  - in capital budgeting decisions, 4:82–83
  - computing, 4:79
  - cost of debt and cost of equity in, 5:178
  - defined, 1:361n.2; 4:79
  - estimations, 4:98–100
  - and raising of additional capital, 4:102–105
  - and return on invested capital, 5:204
  - risk factors in, 4:93
- weighted average coupon rate (WAC), 5:491–494
- weighted average life, 5:495
- weighted average maturity (WAM), 5:491–494
- weighted averages, total probability rule and, 1:487
- weighted mean, 1:413–416
  - formula, 1:414–415
  - portfolio return as, 1:415–416
- Wellcome Trust, 4:220
- Wells Fargo Advantage Small Cap Value Fund, 1:433
- Welsh, Jack, 3:659
- Western Europe, 5:350. *see also specific countries*
- Wharf Holdings Ltd., 1:686
- whistleblowing, 1:18, 136, 141
- White, Harry Dexter, 2:432
- wholesale funds, 5:385–386
- wholesale price index (WPI), 2:228
- Wilcoxon signed-rank test, 1:655
- Wilder, Welles, 1:710
- William and Flora Hewlett Foundation, 4:219
- willingness to take risk, investors', 4:371–373
- Wilshire 5000 Total Market Index, 5:95
- window dressing, 5:131
- Winsorized mean, 1:408n.14
- "Within GAAP, but biased choices"
  - financial reports, 3:612–618
- "Within GAAP, but 'earnings management'" financial reports, 3:618
- W.K. Kellogg Foundation, 4:219
- women, in workforce, 5:226–227
- won, South Korean, 2:399
- work, misrepresentation of, 1:74
- working capital
  - defined, 3:166, 297, 689n.6
  - and issuer liquidity, 5:639
  - net, 5:618
- working capital management, 4:155–201
  - about, 4:155–156
  - accounts payable management, 4:185–188
  - cash disbursements, 4:188
  - evaluating, 4:188
  - trade discounts, 4:187–188
- accounts receivable management, 4:175–181
  - customers' receipts, 4:177–180
  - evaluating, 4:180–181
  - trade granting process, 4:176–177
- cash flows, 4:164–167
  - forecasting short-term, 4:165–166
  - monitoring cash uses and levels, 4:166–167
- cash position, 4:164–167
- defined, 1:360; 4:155
- inventory management, 4:182–185
  - approaches, 4:183–184
  - evaluating, 4:184–185
  - financial impact of inventory methods, 4:185
  - and inventory costs, 4:184
- liquidity, 4:156–164
  - drags and pulls on, 4:158–159
  - liquidity management, 4:157–159
  - measuring, 4:159–164
  - primary sources, 4:157
  - secondary sources, 4:157–158
- practice problems, 4:196–198
- short-term financing, 4:189–194
  - asset-based loans, 4:192
  - borrowing approaches, 4:191–192
  - costs of borrowing for, 4:193–194
  - sources of, 4:189–191
- short-term funds management, 4:167–174
  - evaluating, 4:174
  - investment instruments, 4:168–171
  - strategies for, 4:171–174
- solutions to problems, 4:199–201
- working capital turnover, 3:292, 297
- work-in-progress inventory, 3:346, 377
- workout period, 5:505
- World Bank. *see* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
- World Bank Group
  - foreign currency of, 2:411
  - founding of, 2:380
  - and globalization, 2:337
  - and IMF, 2:380
  - mandates of, 2:382
  - World Development Report, 2:338
- WorldCom
  - capitalization policies, 3:648
  - credit ratings, 5:608
  - financial reporting quality, 3:619
  - technical vs. fundamental analysis of, 1:682
  - World Development Report, 2:338, 362
- World Investment Indicators, 2:340
- The World Is Flat* (Friedman), 2:62
- world price, 2:336, 337, 347
- World Trade Organization (WTO)
  - agreements under, 2:361
  - founding of, 2:380
  - functions of, 2:383–384
  - and globalization, 2:337
  - quotas on non-members, 2:357
  - termination of Multi Fiber Agreement, 2:343
- World War I, 2:224, 305, 365
- World War II, 2:224, 305
- WPI. *see* wholesale price index
- wrap accounts, 4:235



wrap fee, 1:271  
 Wrap Fee/SMA Portfolios (GIPS Section I.8), 1:250–252  
   about, 1:233  
   compliance with, 1:229  
   Composite Construction provisions, 1:251  
   Disclosure provisions, 1:251  
   Presentation and Reporting provisions, 1:252  
   requirements, 1:251–252  
 write-downs, inventory  
   in financial analysis, 3:378  
   and financial ratios, 3:370–375  
   US GAAP vs. IFRS on, 3:368–369  
 write-offs, private equity, 6:154  
 writers, derivatives, 6:7  
 writing, after exam period, 1:196  
 written material, brought into exam room, 1:195  
 “wrong-way” risk, 4:431  
 WTO. *see* World Trade Organization  
 W.W. Grainger, 5:210

## X

XBRL. *see* eXtensible Business Reporting Language

## Y

Yahoo!, 5:40  
 Yahoo! Finance, 4:245  
 Yale University, 4:218–220, 224; 6:127  
 Yankee bonds, 5:313  
 yen, Japanese  
   cross-rate calculations with, 2:420–421  
   currency code, 2:399  
   exchange rate quotes with, 2:416–417  
   foreign exchange gains, 5:169  
   international bonds outstanding in, 5:351  
   JPY/USD currency pair, 2:414  
   as reserve currency, 5:19  
 yield(s), 5:420–433  
   annual percentage, 1:313n.6  
   bank discount, 1:375–376, 378  
   benchmark, 5:574  
   bond equivalent, 1:379; 4:170; 5:431–433

cash flow, 5:555  
 CD equivalent, 1:377  
 collateral, 6:173  
 and credit risk/return, 5:629–630  
 current, 5:423  
 defined, 4:169–170  
 discount, 1:375–376, 378  
 of discounted securities, 4:169–170  
 effective annual, 1:377–379  
 of fixed-income securities, 5:304  
 of fixed-rate bonds, 5:420–433  
 of floating-rate notes, 5:425–429  
 forward, 5:438  
 government equivalent, 5:423  
 holding period, 1:376, 378  
 horizon, 5:532–536, 571  
 money market, 1:374–379; 4:170; 5:429–433  
 option-adjusted, 5:425  
 redemption, 5:304 (*see also* yield-to-maturity)  
 required, 5:402  
 roll (convenience), 6:64–65, 173  
 running, 5:304  
 semiannual bond basis yield, 5:421  
 on short-term investments, 4:169–170  
 simple, 5:423  
 sovereign yield spread, 4:100  
 true, 5:422  
 yield curves  
   benchmark, 5:443–445  
   inverted, 5:434  
 yield duration, 5:538, 545, 548, 562  
 yield enhancement instruments, 5:382  
 yield maintenance charges, 5:505  
 yield measures, money market. *see* money market yields  
 yield spreads, 5:441–445  
   and credit risk/return, 5:630–637  
   over benchmark rates, 5:441–443  
   over benchmark yield curve, 5:443–445  
   required, 5:418  
 yield-to-maturity (YTM)  
   based on spot rates, 5:412–413  
   and bond equivalent yield, 1:379  
   for bond vs. money market, 5:429  
   building blocks of, 5:441–442  
   calculation of, 5:406–407

and cost of debt, 4:84–85  
 defined, 5:304, 407  
 differences in, 5:433–435  
 and Macaulay duration, 5:551  
 and rate of return, 5:531–532  
 true, 5:422–423  
 yield to redemption, 5:304  
 yield-to-worst, 5:425  
 yield volatility, 5:568–569  
 YPG Holdings, 5:256  
 YTM. *see* yield-to-maturity  
 yuan, Chinese (yuan renminbi), 2:399  
   CNY/USD exchange rate, 2:401–402  
   exchange rate regime, 2:435  
   international bonds outstanding, 5:351  
 Yue Yuen Industrial, 4:208–211  
 Yugoslavia, 2:224

## Z

Zambia, 3:59  
 zero-coupon bonds, 5:301, 378  
   with call options, 5:382  
   convexity adjustment for, 5:560–563  
   default risk premium for, 1:494–495  
   as deferred coupon bonds, 5:325  
   sovereign, 5:369  
   spot curve for, 5:434  
 zero-coupon indexed bonds, 5:327  
 zero curve, 5:434  
 zero rates, 5:411  
 zero-sum game, 6:15  
 zero-volatility spread (Z-spread), 5:443, 445  
 Zhao, Quanshui, 4:105  
 Zimbabwe, 2:224–225; 3:59  
 Zimmer, 5:209, 213  
 Z-score, 3:326  
 z-test alternative  
   confidence intervals for population mean, 1:595–597  
   for disclosures and share prices, 1:637–639  
   hypothesis testing with, 1:636–639  
   nonparametric test vs., 1:654, 655  
   rejection points for, 1:630, 637  
   t-test vs., 1:636, 639, 654, 655